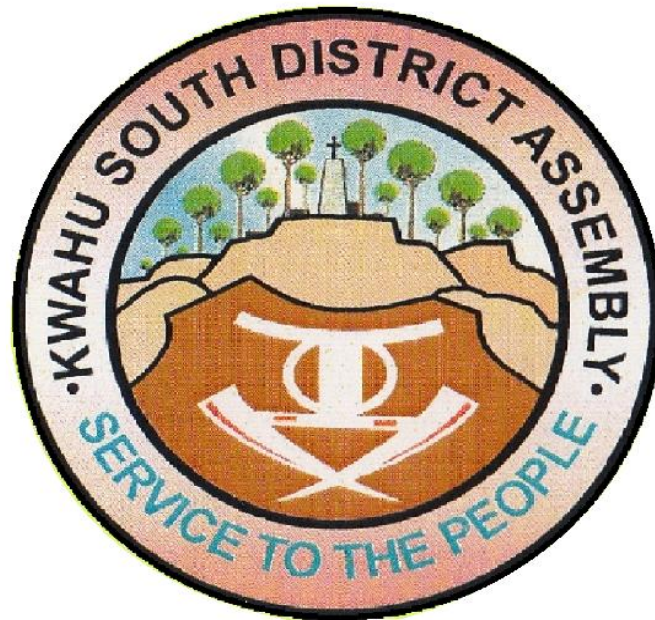


# **KWAHU SOUTH DISTRICT ASSEMBLY**



## **MEDIUM TERM DEVELOPMENT PLAN (2018 – 2021)**

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I would like to recognize the immense support and contribution of various Stakeholders such as the Traditional Authorities, Area Council Chairpersons, Community Leaders and all other Departments and Agencies operating within the Kwahu South District in putting together the District Medium Term Development Plan (Agenda for Jobs 2018-2021). Special thanks should be given to the District Planning Team that led the preparation of the District Medium Term Development, Plan Agenda for Jobs (2018-2021).

I would however like to urge all the Citizens and Institutions within the District to holistically join in the implementation of this Plan in order to contribute to the progress and development of the entire Kwahu South District.

Finally, I wish to acknowledge the technical and secretarial support provided by the District Planning Coordinating Unit (DPCU) in putting together the District Medium Term Development Plan, Agenda for jobs (2018-2021).

**HON. EMMANUEL ATTA OFORI  
DISTRICT CHIEF EXECUTIVE  
KWAHU SOUTH DISTRICT ASSEMBLY  
MPRAESO**

## Contents

<b>ACKNOWLEDGMENT</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>LIST OF ACRONYMS</b> .....	<b>13</b>
<b>MEMBERS OF THE PLANNING TEAM</b> .....	<b>14</b>
<b>LIST OF MAPS &amp; FIGURES</b> .....	<b>15</b>
<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b> .....	<b>16</b>
<i>Background and Context of the Plan</i> .....	<b>16</b>
<i>Rationale and Objectives</i> .....	<b>18</b>
<i>Approach and Methodology</i> .....	<b>18</b>
<b>The DPCU employed a participatory approach to the Plan preparation process through the adoption of participatory rural appraisal and Community Needs Assessment methods. For data of quantitative nature, the DPCU applied appropriate scientific approaches in capturing data sources that provided valid and acceptable conclusions.</b> .....	<b>18</b>
<i>Plan Preparation Process</i> .....	<b>19</b>
<b>The major activities undertaken during the plan preparation process are discussed as follows:</b> .....	<b>19</b>
<i>Structure of the Plan</i> .....	<b>20</b>
<b>CHAPTER ONE</b> .....	<b>22</b>
<b>PERFORMANCE REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF CURRENT SITUATION</b> .....	<b>22</b>
<b>1.5.1 Institutional Capacity Needs</b> .....	<b>81</b>
<i>Relief and Drainage</i> .....	<b>87</b>
<i>Climatic Conditions</i> .....	<b>88</b>
<i>Vegetation</i> .....	<b>91</b>
<i>Sex ratio</i> .....	<b>91</b>
<i>Population Pyramid</i> .....	<b>92</b>
<i>Households in Agriculture</i> .....	<b>94</b>
<i>Commercial Activity</i> .....	<b>95</b>
<i>Mineral Resources</i> .....	<b>95</b>
<i>Small Scale Industries</i> .....	<b>96</b>

<i>Market Infrastructure</i> .....	<b>97</b>
<i>Financial Institutions &amp; Economic Activities</i> .....	97
<i>Employment Sector</i> .....	98
<i>Sub-District Structures</i> .....	<b>101</b>
<i>Recreation and tourism</i> .....	<b>106</b>
<i>Enrolment Rates</i> .....	108
<i>Gross Enrolment Rates (GER)</i> .....	109
<i>Net Enrolment Rates (NER)</i> .....	109
<i>Educational Infrastructure</i> .....	<b>109</b>
<i>Early Childhood Development Centers</i> .....	110
<i>General Setbacks in the educational sector</i> .....	111
<i>Health Services and Infrastructure</i> .....	113
<i>Disease Prevalence ( Top 17 OPD Morbidity Cases)</i> .....	114
<i>Internet Usage</i> .....	119
<i>Localities and communities</i> .....	<b>121</b>
1.2.18 <i>Disability</i> .....	125
1.2.19 <i>Climate Change, Disaster and Green Economy</i> .....	127
<i>All the areas are along the Afram River</i> .....	<b>129</b>
1.2.20 <i>HIV and AIDS Profile</i> .....	132
<b>1.3 COMMUNITY NEEDS AND ASPIRATIONS</b> .....	<b>140</b>
<b>COMMUNITY NEEDS ASSESSMENTS WERE CONDUCTED TO IDENTIFY THE VARIOUS NEEDS OF THE PEOPLE IN VARIOUS AREA COUNCILS WHICH COMPRISES OF COMMUNITIES WITHIN THE DISTRICT. THIS WAS DONE IN LINE THE GUIDELINES FOR THE CONDUCTING PUBLIC HEARINGS AS INDICATED IN ANNEX 11 NMTDPF (2018-2021)</b> .....	<b>140</b>
<b>, VARIOUS NEEDS AND PROBLEMS WERE IDENTIFIED AND THEY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:</b> .....	<b>140</b>
<b>COMMUNITY NEEDS AND ASPIRATIONS OF MPRAESO, ATIBIE AND OBOMENG AREA COUNCIL</b> .....	<b>140</b>
<b>DATE OF PUBLIC HEARING</b> .....	<b>140</b>
<b>IDENTIFIED ISSUES AND CONCERNS</b> .....	<b>140</b>
<b>PARTICIPANTS</b> .....	<b>140</b>

9/12/2017 .....	140
-INADEQUATE ENTREPRENEURIAL SKILLS.....	140
AMONG CITIZENS.....	140
-INADEQUATE CREDIT FACILITIES TO FARMERS AND TRADERS.....	140
-INEFFECTIVE MARKETING SYSTEMS.....	140
-UNEXPLORED TOURIST SITES WITHIN THE DISTRICT. ....	140
-HIGH COST OF HOTEL BILLS .....	140
-LIMITED ACCESS TO POTABLE DRINKING WATER. ....	140
-LACK OF SETTLEMENT PLANNING SCHEMES AND DISTRICT LAYOUT. ....	140
-LIMITED NUMBER OF STREET AND PROPERTY ADDRESSES. ....	140
-INADEQUATE SANITATION FACILITIES DISTRICT WIDE.....	140
-LIMITED ACCESS TO ICT .....	140
-INADEQUATE KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS IN LAND USE AND MANAGEMENT.....	140
-HIGH HIV PREVALENCE RATE.....	140
-INADEQUATE DISABILITY FRIENDLY FACILITIES. ....	140
.RISE IN THE UNEMPLOYMENT RATE WITHIN THE DISTRICT. ....	140
-INADEQUATE EDUCATION ON CHILD RIGHTS.....	140
-LACK OF EFFECTIVE COORDINATION BETWEEN PUBLIC SECTOR, PRIVATE SECTOR AND CIVIL SOCIETY ORGANIZATIONS.....	140
-INADEQUATE INTERNAL REVENUE GENERATION. ....	140
-INADEQUATE ACCOMMODATION FOR DA STAFF.....	140

<b>-INADEQUATE NUMBER OF WELL TRAINED STAFF AT SUB-DISTRICT LEVEL.....</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>-INADEQUATE OFFICE ACCOMMODATION FOR SUB-DISTRICT STRUCTURES.....</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>TOTAL PARTICIPANTS=40 .....</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>28 FEMALES.....</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>12 MALES.....</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>OBO, TWENEDURASE AREA COUNCIL .....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>DATE OF PUBLIC HEARING .....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>IDENTIFIED ISSUES AND CONCERNS.....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>PARTICIPANTS .....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>13/12/2017 .....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>UNEXPLORED TOURIST SITES WITHIN THE TWENEDURASE.....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>-HIGH COST OF HOTEL BILLS .....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>-LIMITED ACCESS TO POTABLE DRINKING WATER. ....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>-LACK OF SETTLEMENT PLANNING SCHEMES AND DISTRICT LAYOUT. ....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>-LIMITED NUMBER OF STREET AND PROPERTY ADDRESSES. ....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>-INADEQUATE SANITATION FACILITIES DISTRICT .....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>TOTAL PARTICIPANTS=45.....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>26 FEMALES.....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>19 MALES.....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>DATE OF PUBLIC HEARING .....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>15/11/2017 .....</b>	<b>141</b>

<b>KWAHU PRASO AREA COUNCIL .....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION .....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>TOTAL PARTICIPANTS=60 .....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>35 FEMALES.....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>25 MALES.....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>IDENTIFIED ISSUES AND CONCERNS.....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>1.LOW FARM YIELDS RESULTING IN LOW FARMER INCOME FROM FARM YIELDS... 141</b>	
<b>2.LACK OF MODERN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGIES TO INCREASE CROP YIELD... 141</b>	
<b>3.INADEQUATE STORAGE FACILITIES..... 141</b>	
<b>4.LOW NUMBER OF AGRIC EXTENSION OFFICERS ..... 141</b>	
<b>5. INEFFECTIVE MARKETING SYSTEMS ..... 141</b>	
<b>6.INADEQUATE CREDIT FACILITIES TO FARMERS AND TRADERS ..... 141</b>	
<b>7.INEFFECTIVE MARKETING SYSTEMS ..... 141</b>	
<b>8. EXISTENCE OF POOR ROADS WITHIN FARMING COMMUNITIES. . ..... 141</b>	
<b>9. LIMITED ACCESS TO ICT ..... 141</b>	
<b>10INADEQUATE EDUCATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ..... 141</b>	
<b>11.INADEQUATE SOCIAL CENTERS..... 141</b>	
<b>12.INADEQUATE FURNITURE AND SUPPORTING FACILITIES FOR SCHOOLS ..... 141</b>	
<b>13LOW ENROLMENT OF GIRLS..... 141</b>	
<b>14.INADEQUATE DISABILITY FRIENDLY FACILITIES..... 141</b>	
<b>15.RISE IN THE UNEMPLOYMENT RATE WITHIN THE DISTRICT. .... 141</b>	

<b>BEPONG AREA COUNCIL.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>DATE OF PUBLIC HEARING .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>IDENTIFIED ISSUES AND CONCERNS.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>PARTICIPANTS .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>4/11/2017 .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>1.LIMITED NUMBER OF HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>2.HIGH HIV PREVALENCE RATE .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>3.INADEQUATE EDUCATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>4.INADEQUATE SOCIAL CENTERS .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>5.INADEQUATE FURNITURE AND SUPPORTING FACILITIES FOR SCHOOLS.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>6.LOW ENROLMENT OF GIRLS INTO SCHOOLS.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>7.INADEQUATE DISABILITY FRIENDLY FACILITIES. ....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>8.RISE IN THE UNEMPLOYMENT RATE WITHIN THE DISTRICT.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>9.INADEQUATE EDUCATION ON CHILD RIGHTS.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>10.LOW RATE OF SCHOOL ENROLMENT IN RURAL AREAS.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>11.INADEQUATE ACCOMMODATION FACILITIES FOR STAFF. OF SCHOOLS.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>TOTAL PARTICIPANTS=50.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>20 FEMALES.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>30 MALES.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>ADAWSO AREA COUNCIL .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>DATE OF PUBLIC HEARING .....</b>	<b>142</b>



<b>IDENTIFIED ISSUES AND CONCERNS.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>PARTICIPANTS .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>23/11/2017 .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>1.INADEQUATE EDUCATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>2.LOW ENROLMENT OF GIRLS INTO SCHOOLS.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>3.INADEQUATE DISABILITY FRIENDLY FACILITIES. ....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>4..RISE IN THE UNEMPLOYMENT RATE WITHIN THE DISTRICT AMONG THE YOUTH. .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>5. REDUCTION IN FISH PRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>6. .EXISTENCE OF POOR ROADS WITHIN FARMING COMMUNITIES .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>7. LIMITED ACCESS TO POTABLE DRINKING WATER .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>8.LOW FARM YIELDS RESULTING IN LOW FARMER INCOME FROM FARM YIELDS... </b>	<b>142</b>
<b>9.LACK OF MODERN AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGIES TO INCREASE CROP YIELD... </b>	<b>142</b>
<b>10.INADEQUATE STORAGE FACILITIES .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>11.LOW NUMBER OF AGRIC EXTENSION OFFICERS.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>TOTAL PARTICIPANTS=47 .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>34 FEMALES.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>13 MALES.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>1.4 HARMONIZATION OF COMMUNITY NEEDS AND ASPIRATIONS WITH IDENTIFIED KEY DEVELOPMENT PROBLEMS/ISSUES FROM REVIEW OF PERFORMANCE AND PROFILE .....</b>	<b>143</b>
<b>IDENTIFIED SUMMARIZED NEEDS AND ASPIRATIONS OF THE COMMUNITIES WERE HARMONIZED WITH THE SUMMARIZED KEY DEVELOPMENT GAPS EMERGING FROM THE PERFORMANCE REVIEW AND DISTRICT PROFILE.</b>	

<b>EACH COMMUNITY NEEDS AND ASPIRATIONS WERE MATCHED AGAINST THE SUMMARIZED KEY DEVELOPMENT GAPS AND SCORED. THE LINKAGE BETWEEN THE IDENTIFIED DEVELOPMENT GAPS AND THE COMMUNITY NEEDS AND ASPIRATIONS HAS BEEN ANALYZED AND SCORED BASED ON THE SCALE OF 0-2 WHERE:.....</b>	<b>143</b>
<b>GSGDA II (2014-2018) .....</b>	<b>148</b>
<b>TABLE 8 IDENTIFIED DEVELOPMENT ISSUES UNDER GSGDA II AND AGENDA FOR JOBS .....</b>	<b>148</b>
<b>AGENDA FOR JOBS (2018-2021) .....</b>	<b>148</b>
<b>THEMATIC AREAS .....</b>	<b>148</b>
<b>ISSUES.....</b>	<b>148</b>
<b>DEVELOPMENT.....</b>	<b>148</b>
<b>ISSUES.....</b>	<b>148</b>
<b>ACCELERATED AGRICULTURAL MODERNIZATION AND SUSTAINABLE NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>148</b>
<b>ENHANCING COMPETITIVENESS IN GHANA'S PRIVATE SECTOR .....</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT .....</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>-LIMITED OPPORTUNITIES FOR YOUTH INVOLVEMENT IN NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT .....</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE, ENERGY AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT.....</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>TRANSPARENT AND ACCOUNTABLE GOVERNANCE.....</b>	<b>151</b>
<b>CHAPTER TWO: DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES .....</b>	<b>156</b>
<b>2.1 Introduction.....</b>	<b>156</b>
<b>2.2 Key Development Priorities .....</b>	<b>156</b>
<b>DEVELOPMENT.....</b>	<b>156</b>

2.4 POCC Analysis of Key Development Issues.....	160
.8 Compatibility Matrix of Key Development Issues.....	183
Annex 12: Compatibility Matrix - Build a Prosperous Society .....	183
Compatibility Matrix Record Sheet .....	185
Compatibility Matrix Record Sheet .....	186
<b>CHAPTER THREE: DEVELOPMENT PROJECTIONS, DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT GOAL, OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES.....</b>	<b>194</b>
<b>3.1 INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>194</b>
3.1.1 Demographic Projections .....	194
3.1.2 Revenue and Expenditure Projections.....	194
3.1.3 Employment Estimates.....	195
3.1.4 Public-Private Partnership .....	196
Basic Health Services .....	196
<i>Health needs</i> .....	196
.1.5 Education Needs Assessment .....	199
1.6 Housing Needs Assessment .....	204
3.1.7 Water and Sanitation Need Assessment .....	205
<b>3.2 District Development Goal.....</b>	<b>209</b>
3.2.1 Goal Compatibility Analysis .....	209
4.1.0 Introduction.....	235
<b>INDICATIVE FINANCIAL STRATEGY .....</b>	<b>288</b>
<b>CHAPTER FIVE.....</b>	<b>289</b>
<b>DISTRICT ANNUAL ACTION PLAN.....</b>	<b>289</b>
5.1 Introduction.....	289
5.2 Annual Action Plan Matrix.....	289
Composite Annual Action Plan with Indicative Budget.....	290
2018.....	290
5.2 Annual Action Plan for 2018 .....	290
<b>CHAPTER SIX.....</b>	<b>484</b>
<b>MONITORING AND EVALUATION .....</b>	<b>484</b>

<b>6.1 Introduction.....</b>	<b>484</b>
<b>STRATEGY FOR DATA COLLECTION, COLLATION, ANALYSIS AND USE OF RESULTS MATRIX.....</b>	<b>492</b>
<b>6.2.1 Data collection, collation .....</b>	<b>492</b>
<b>6.2.2 M&amp;E Information System.....</b>	<b>492</b>
<b>6.2.3 Data Analysis and Use .....</b>	<b>492</b>
<b>6.2.4 Quaterly and Annual Progress Reporting Format.....</b>	<b>493</b>
<b>6.3. Dissemination and Communication Strategy .....</b>	<b>493</b>
<b>6.3.1Dissemination of Annual and Quarterly Progress Report .....</b>	<b>494</b>

## **LIST OF ACRONYMS**

A/Cs	Area Councils
CBRDP	Community Based Rural Development Project
NMTDPF	National Medium Term Development Policy Framework
MTDP	Medium Term Development Plan
GSGDA	Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda
DPCU	District Planning Coordinating Unit
DA	District Assembly
DAC	District AIDS Committee
DACF	District Assemblies Common Fund
DCD	District Coordinating Director
DCE	District Chief Executive
DDF	District Development Facility
DEHU	District Environmental Health Unit
DHMT	District Health Management Team
DHS	District Health Services
DPCU	District Planning Coordination Unit
DRMT	District Response Management
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EPA	Environment Protection Agency
GAC	Ghana AIDS Commission
GES	Ghana Education Service
GETFUND	Ghana Education Trust Fund
GSGDA	Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda
IGF	Internally Generated Fund
KSDA	Kwahu South District Assembly
MDAs	Ministries, Departments and Agencies
MLGRD	Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development
MMDAs	Metropolitan, Municipal and District Assemblies
MOC	Ministry of Communication

NHIS	National Health Insurance Scheme
PLHIV	People Living with HIV
PPD	Physical Planning Department
PWD	People with Disability
R&D	Research and Development
RCC	Regional Coordination Council
SAT	Street Naming and Property Addressing Team
SEA	Strategic Environmental Assessment Tool
TA	Traditional Authorities
YC	Youth Council

#### **MEMBERS OF THE PLANNING TEAM**

1. Hon. EMMANUEL ATTA OFORI      District Chief Executive
2. Mr. DICKSON .K. ABITI              District Coordinating Director
3. Ms. MARY KANLISI                  District Development Planning Officer
4. Mr. BOAMA K. AMPAABENG        Assistant Director IIA
5. Hon. ERIC TWUM                      Dev't Planning Sub-committee Chairman
6. Mr. SELOM TIBU                      District Budget Analyst
7. Mr. ASARE CHRISTOPHER          District Finance Officer
8. Mr. ROBERT BEDZRA                District Environmental Health Officer
9. Mr. PHILIP.K. AWUAH              District Director of Agriculture
10. Mr. VINCENT TAMAKLOE          District Administrative Director of Health Services
11. Mr. SAMUEL .A. ASANTE          District Director Social Development Department
12. Mr. ANTHONY GAFIFIE              District Works Engineer
13. Mr. DANIEL .O. AFRIYIE          District Physical Planning Officer
14. Mr. KLU SAMPSON                  District Director Budget (GES)

## LIST OF MAPS & FIGURES

FIGURE 1: SHOWING POPULATION PYRAMID OF KWAHU SOUTH DISTRICT .....	92
FIGURE .2: DISTRIBUTION OF INTERNET USE BY LEVEL OF EDUCATION.....	119
FIGURE 3: DISTRIBUTION OF DISABILITY TYPE BY SEX.....	126
FIGURE 4: DISTRICT BASE MAP.....	152
FIGURE 4: HEALTH FACILITY MAP .....	<b>ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>
FIGURE 5 : EDUCATION FACILITY MAP.....	210
FIGURE 6; PROJECTED HEALTH MAP.....	
FIGURE7:PROJECTED EDUCATION MAP.....	217
FIGURE 6: DISTRICT PROJECTED BASE MAP.....	230

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### *Background and Context of the Plan*

Ghana's present development, administrative and managerial system supported by Legislative Instruments such as the 1992 Constitution, Local Government Service Act, 2003(Act 656), Local Governance Act 2016 (Act 936), National Development Planning (System) Act 1994 (Act 480) and National Development Planning Commission Act 1994 (Act 479), has mandated Metropolitan, Municipal and District Assemblies (MMDAs) to play deliberative, legislative and executive roles and functions. The MMDAs are thus charged to compose programs and activities into comprehensive and well packaged development plans that would contribute to societal transformation by enhancing poverty reduction, wealth creation, employment generation, popular participation, improving standards of living and elimination of hunger and deprivation.

Following this mandate, the MMDAs since 1996, have consistently been preparing and implementing a series of Medium Term Development Plans, spelling out their development agenda and programs of action in line with national policy aspirations and community needs. The maiden Medium Term Development Plan spanning (1996-2000), concentrated on the Thematic Areas of the Ghana – Vision 2020 Development Agenda (namely; Human Development, Infrastructure Development, Rural Development, Urban Development and Social Development among others).

Following the change in Government in 2000 which resulted in change in policy direction, the second Medium–Term Development plan paid significant attention to the thematic areas of the Ghana Poverty Reduction Strategy (GPRS I) (namely: Human Resource Development and Basic Services, Vulnerability and Exclusion, Good Governance, Production and Gainful Employment as well as District Micro Economy). This phase of the development planning and implementation which started in 2002 was scheduled to end in December 2005.

The third Medium Term Development Plan which spanned from 2006-2009 was in line with the Growth Poverty Reduction Strategy (GPRS II). Its thematic areas included Private Sector



Led Competitiveness, Human Resource Development and Good Governance and Civil Responsibility.

The fourth phase of the MTDP spanned from the period 2010 to 2013 in line with the Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda (GSGDA I). This strategic framework is developed with seven thematic areas including ( Ensuring and sustaining macro-economic stability, Enhancing competitiveness in Ghana's private sector, Accelerated Agricultural modernization and sustainable natural resource management, Infrastructure, Energy, and Human settlement Development, Human Development, productivity and Employment, Transparent and Accountable Governance as well as Oil and Gas Development).

Again, the fifth phase of the MTDP spanned from the period 2014 to 2017 which was also in line with the Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda (GSGDA II). This strategic framework was developed with seven thematic areas including ( Ensuring and sustaining micro economic stability, Enhancing competitiveness in Ghana's private sector, Accelerated Agricultural modernization and Sustainable natural resource management, Infrastructure, Energy, and Human settlement Development, Human Development, productivity and Employment, Transparent and Accountable Governance as well as Oil and Gas Development).

The current phase of the MTDP spans from the period (2018- 2021), and it is in line with the new policy framework i.e. Agenda for Jobs (2018-2021). The strategic framework has five dimensions which include social development, economic development, infrastructure, energy and human settlements development, as well as governance and public accountability and International relations

It is in this context that this development plan has been prepared by the Kwahu South District Assembly to span the period 2018-2021. The Plan provides the context of the planning process, major areas of focus, resources required and the estimated financial undertaken involved as well as the expected impact of the proposed projects and programs.

However, to effectively implement this plan, it is imperative for the District to mobilize enough human and financial resources (internal and external sources). The District also needs political commitment to realize the District goals.

### ***Rationale and Objectives***

The overall goal of the plan development process is to put in place a package of proposals and interventions that would propel the growth and transformation of the District in response to the dimensions of the National Development Planning Framework i.e. Agenda for Jobs (2018-2021) for the Kwahu District. Specifically, the plan seeks to realize the following objectives:

- To undertake a thorough review of the achievements and performance of the implementation of MTDP-2014-2017 under GSGDA II.
- To prepare and document a detail District Development Profile.
- To identify the core development issues in the District as bases for intervention and planning.
- To formulate an elaborate District Program of action.
- To establish a well-functioning Plan implementation and management arrangements.
- To evolve an effective and efficient system for Plan implementation, monitoring and evaluation.

### ***Approach and Methodology***

The DPCU employed a participatory approach to the Plan preparation process through the adoption of participatory rural appraisal and Community Needs Assessment methods. For data of quantitative nature, the DPCU applied appropriate scientific approaches in capturing data sources that provided valid and acceptable conclusions.

In tackling data requiring pure qualitative interpretations, Focus Group Discussions and workshop sessions were employed for collection, collation and analysis. Specific institutions and organizations that have direct bearing on District development issues and concerns were consulted for relevant information. Periodic and systematic stakeholder workshop sessions were organized to discuss, approve and validate at various stages of the plan preparation process. These sessions were attended by relevant key stakeholders in the development efforts

of the District, where issues were thoroughly discussed through dialogue and consensus building.

### ***Plan Preparation Process***

The major activities undertaken during the plan preparation process are discussed as follows:

#### **i. Review of Implementation of the MTDP 2014-2017**

This segment entailed the assessment of performance of the District with regards to the implementation of the MTDP (2014-2017), in terms of actual implementation as compared to the planned programs and projects. The assessment was also extended to examine and determine the impact of the current plan on the local economy as well as good governance.

#### **ii Preparation of the District Development Profile**

The review section discussed significantly, the preparation of the District development situation. The District Planning Coordinating Unit reviewed and updated the District profile in line with the development planning processes and the NDPC planning guidelines, this component began with comprehensive data collection and analysis. Data was collected to cover the entire spatial dimensions of the District. Notably, data on economic, demography, geophysical, environment, tourism, spatial interaction, human settlement, social, culture, governance and fiscal management among others were collected. The documentation and analysis of these data resulted partly in the identification of the Districts key development issues and priorities.

#### **iii Formulation of District Development Proposals**

This component constitutes the initial proposals for interventions with the ultimate intention of reversing the District's development problems and enhancing social welfare. As part of this component, the DPCU coordinated the formulation of District development goals, derivation of objectives and strategies. Again, the projection of development parameters and needs assessments to illustrate the proposals in a development framework formed an integral part of this segment. The District development proposals were composed in line with the broad development dimensions of the National Development Policy Framework (NDPF) 2018-2021.

#### **iv Development of Program of Action**

Under this section, the District Development proposals outlined in the previous section were contextualized into a meaningful and usable structure to aid effective and efficient implementation, monitoring and evaluation. The Team adopted the logical framework as a tool for putting the proposals into usable format. This section included the medium term and annual programs of action of the District.

#### **v Preparation of Implementation, Monitoring & Evaluation Arrangements**

This section did largely emphasize the establishment of financing plan and institutional systems for seeing through the implementation of the programs of action for the planned period. It also included systems for tracking the implementation of the plan and for evaluating the impacts of the programs and projects on the lives of the people and the local economy as a whole.

x. Public Hearing Sessions: Throughout the plan preparation, two levels of public hearing were conducted. The first, after updating District profile and community needs assessment, the DPCU conducted public hearing for all identified stakeholders to review and validate the communities gathered. And before the Plan was finalized, another public hearing was organized for honorable Assembly members and other key stakeholders to know the content of the plan and to make final inputs into it. This was to ensure high level sense of ownership of the plan and as a result increase the degree of success of its implementation.

#### ***Structure of the Plan***

This Medium Term Development Plan is structured into six mutually reinforcing sections thus providing an effective logical presentation of the broad developmental dimensions as indicated in the NMTDF (2018-2021) Agenda for jobs. The introduction aspects included background of MTDP preparation in Ghana, the rationale for the plan preparation, approach and methodology and the plan preparation processes.

**Chapter One** reviewed the performance of the 2014-2017 District Medium Term Development Plan with findings indicating that 60% of projects and programs were implemented, 25% were partially implemented and 15% were ongoing and therefore have

been rolled over to the next planning period which is (2018-2021) , analysis of the current situations and the socio economic challenges and potentials in the District was also done.

**Chapter two** discussed the District development priorities based on the development dimensions of the NDPF (2018-2021). The prioritized issues were subjected to the POCC , Impact and sustainability analysis.

**Chapter three** presented the Developmental projections, adopted development goals, objectives and strategies.

**Chapter four** discussed the District Developmental Programs and Sub-programs and the formulation of the Programs of Action (POA) and Indicative Financial Strategy required to implement the activities in the plan for the period of (2018-2021), a total amount of GHC13,891,034.36 was estimated to be required for the implementation of two hundred (200) projects, programs and activities. The total cost is divided among the various development dimensions which include Economic Development (GHC1,101,300.80), Social Development (GHC3,732,654.00), Infrastructure and Human Settlement Development (GHC1,621,302.00) and Governance and Accountability (GHC2,701,546.00). This chapter also includes the prioritization of the POA. Maps were also included to provide a pictorial view of the spatial projections by the various sectors, which were all combined to present a Map of the future desired state of the District.

**Chapter five** presented the District Annual Action Plans from (2018-2021), this includes the various projects and programs the District intends to implement within the planning period. It also includes the Monitoring and Evaluation activities to be implemented with the planning period.

**Chapter six** discussed the plan implementation, monitoring & evaluation arrangements and the communication strategies of the Medium Term Development Plan (2018-2021).

## CHAPTER ONE

### PERFORMANCE REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF CURRENT SITUATION

#### 1.0 Introduction

The Kwahu South District Assembly (KSDA), as well as all other District Assemblies in Ghana prepared a 4- year Medium Term Development Plan (DMTDP) spanning from 2014-2017 under the Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda (GSGDA II) . Based on the prioritized problems, needs/aspirations of the people in the District, various projects and programs were earmarked for implementation within the period to achieve set goals and objectives as indicated in the Seven Thematic Areas of the Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda (GSGDA II). The period for the implementation of the DMTDP 2014-2017 has elapsed, paving the way for the preparation of the 2018-2021 DMTDP as mandated by the Local Governance Act, 2016, Act 936, the National Development Planning Systems Act, 1994, Act 480 and the National Development Planning (System) Regulations, 2016, L.I 2232.

This MTDP was prepared by the Kwahu South District Assembly to facilitate the socio-economic development of the District. It is to direct the District’s course of development towards its vision.

The District vision, mission, functions and core functions were adopted from the National vision as stated in the Agenda for Jobs, 2018-2021: *“Create an optimistic, self-confident and prosperous nation, through the creative exploitation of our human and natural resources, and operating within a democratic, open and fair society in which mutual trust and economic opportunities exist for all.”*

#### 1.1.1 Vision Statement

An effective, efficient and accountable District that provides quality and accessible services in a democratic environment that promotes development.

### **1.1.2 Mission Statement**

Kwahu South District Assembly exists to improve the quality of life of the people in the District through effective mobilization and judicious utilization of resource.

### **1.1.3 Core values**

The core values of the Kwahu South District Assembly are in consonance with that of the Local Government Service and guides how services should be rendered to our clients. They are the winning culture that defines the attitudes and behaviors required by staff in order to realize our Vision. The values include the following: *Client-oriented, Diligence, Discipline, Accountability, Equity, Integrity, Innovativeness, Team Work, Timeliness and Transparency.*

### **1.1.4 Functions**

The functions of the Kwahu South District Assembly are in line with the Local Governance Act, 2016, Act 936 sections 12 and 13, which states the functions of the District Assembly as follows:

- exercise political and administrative authority in the district;
- promote local economic development; and
- provide guidance, give direction to and supervise other administrative authorities in the district as may be prescribed by law
- be responsible for the overall development of the district;
- formulate and execute plans, programs and strategies for the effective mobilization of the resources necessary for the overall development of the district;
- co-ordinate, integrate and harmonize the execution of programs and projects under approved development plans for the district
- promote and support productive activity and social development in the district and remove any obstacles to initiative and development;
- sponsor the education of students from the district to fill particular manpower needs of the district especially in the social sectors of education and health,
- initiate programs for the development of basic infrastructure and provide municipal works and services in the district;
- be responsible for the development, improvement and management of human settlements and the environment in the district;
- in co-operation with the appropriate national and local security agencies, be responsible for the maintenance of security and public safety in the district;
- ensure ready access to courts in the district for the promotion of justice;
- act to preserve and promote the cultural heritage within the district;
- execute approved development plans for the district;
- guide, encourage and support sub-district local structures, public agencies and local communities to perform their functions

- Monitor the execution of projects under approved development plans and assess and evaluate their impact on the development of the district and national economy in accordance with government policy.

## **1.2 Performance Review of Implementation of District Medium Term Development Plan (DMTDP) 2014-2017**

The Kwahu South District Assembly's performance in the implementation of the GSGDA II (2014-2017), was reviewed to determine the progress made, lessons learnt and the way forward.

The assessment of implementation of proposed programs and projects in the DMTDP (2014 – 2017), therefore categorized projects and programs into fully implemented, partially implemented or on-going.

The exercise constituted a comprehensive review of reports submitted over the four-year period to the Assembly by Decentralized departments, Departments and Agencies meant to measure progress in the implementation of programs and projects outlined in Annual Action Plans of the 2014-2017 DMTDP. The departmental reports and other participatory monitoring and evaluation activities undertaken formed the basis, District Quarterly and Annual Progress Reports which were the main source of documents for the performance review. Other sources of information for the review include participatory evaluation reports, baseline study/survey reports. *Table 1 below shows the District's performance for the planned period.*



Table 1: Performance Review of 2014-2017 District Medium Term Development Plan under GSGDA II

Period	Accelerated Agricultural Modernization and Sustainable Natural Resource Management.					
	Policy Objective					
	To enhance capacity to mitigate and reduce the impact of natural disasters, risks and vulnerability. - To maintain and enhance ecological integrity of protected forest areas. - To promote Agriculture Mechanization in the District. - To Increase access to extension services by 50% and re-orientation of agriculture education by 2017					
Program/sub-program	Project/Broad Activity	Indicators			Remarks	
		Baseline (2013)	MTDP Target	Achievement		
2014	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Provide improved seedlings to 20 trained Farmer Groups	7 trained Farmer Groups assisted	20 trained Farmer Groups to be assisted.	16 trained Farmer Groups to assisted.	On-going.
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Provision for Disaster Management	1 dep't (NADMO), supported	4 departments to be supported	2 departments supported.	On-going.
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Maintenance of Assembly Grounds and beautification	Assembly Grounds maintained quarterly (4) times.	Quarterly(4) maintenance exercises of Assembly Grounds	100% Quarterly(4) maintenance exercises of Assembly Grounds conducted.	Complete
	Economic	Facilitate 10	3 Farmer	Provision of	7 Farmer	Still ongoing

	Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Farmer Groups to access credit from Banks	Groups assisted	assistance to 10 Farmer Groups	Groups assisted	
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Secure the posting of 3 new Agric Extension Agents	3 Agric Extension Officers at post	Posting 3 new Agric Extension Officers	100% 3 new Agric Extension Officers posted	Complete
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Set up 6 Agric Demonstratio n farms in the District	3 Existing Demo Farms	6 Demo farms to be set up	4 Demo Farms Set up.	Still on-going
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Facilitate the acquisition of fertilizer and other Agric inputs	Inadequate supply of fertilizer and other farm inputs	To acquire fertilizer and other farm inputs	Some farm inputs and fertilizer has been acquired	Still on-going
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Purchase 2No. computers for DADU offices	1No. functional computer at the DADU office	To purchase 2No. computers at the DADU office	1No. computer purchased for the DADU office.	Still on-going
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and	Provide Assistance to Farm Families	Lack of support to farm families	Support 10 farm families to increase yield.	10 farm families supported to increase yield	Complete

	Management					
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Conduct 4 no. animal health extension and livestock disease surveillance, District Wide	2 no. animal health extension and livestock disease surveillance, District Wide	Conduct 4 no. animal health extension and livestock disease surveillance, District Wide	3 no. animal health extension and livestock disease surveillance, District Wide	On-going
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Supply 5 cartons of anti-rabbis drugs to veterinary officers	2 cartons of anti-rabbis drugs supplied to veterinary officers	Supply 5 cartons of anti-rabbis drugs to veterinary officers	3 cartons of anti-rabbis drugs supplied to veterinary officers	On-going
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Purchase of 3 motor bikes for Agric Extension Agents.	3No. functional motor bikes available	Purchase of 3no. motorbikes	2no. functional motor bikes available	On-going
<b>2015</b>	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	<b>Broad Project/ Activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			<b>Remarks</b>
			<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>DMTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Facilitate 10 Farmer Groups to access credit from Banks.	3 Farmer Groups assisted	Provision of assistance to 10 Farmer Groups to access credit from banks.	7 trained Farmer Groups assisted.	On-going

	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Set up 6 Agric Demonstratio n farms District Wide.	3 Existing Demo Farms	6 Demo farms to be set up	4 Demo Farms Set up.	On-going
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Facilitate the acquisition of fertilizer and other Agric inputs.	Inadequate supply of fertilizer and other Agric inputs.	Acquisition of fertilizer and other Agric inputs to promote Agriculture in the District	Some farm inputs and fertilizer has been acquired	Still on-going
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Provide Assistance to 10 no. Farm Families	5 no. farmer groups supported	Support 10 no. farm families to increase yield.	10 farm families supported to increase yield	Complete
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Conduct 4 no. animal health extension and livestock disease surveillance, District Wide	2 no. animal health extension and livestock disease surveillance, conducted District Wide	Conduct 4 no. animal health extension and livestock disease surveillance, District Wide	4 no. animal health extension and livestock disease surveillance, District Wide	Complete
	Economic Development/ Agricultural	Establish 10 hectares of forest	4 hectares of forest plantation	Establish 10 hectares of forest	7 hectares of forest plantation established	Still ongoing

	Services and Management	plantation	established	plantation		
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Purchase of 3 motor bikes for Agric Extension Agents	1no. motor bike for Agric Extension Agents purchased.	Purchase of 3 motor bikes for Agric Extension Agents	1no. motor bike purchased for the Agric Extension Agents	Ongoing
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Supply 5 cartons of anti-rabbis drugs to veterinary officers	2 cartons of anti-rabbis drugs supplied to veterinary officers	Supply 5 cartons of anti-rabbis drugs to veterinary officers	3 cartons of anti-rabbis drugs supplied to veterinary officers	On-going
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Conduct 4 monitoring exercises of forest activities in the District.	2 no. monitoring exercises of forest activities in the District conducted.	Conduct 4 monitoring exercises of forest activities in the District	4 no. monitoring exercises of forest activities in the District conducted.	Complete
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Organize 4 no. refresher training in forest preservation for forest guards.	2no. refresher training in forest preservation for forest guards conducted	Organize 4 no. refresher training in forest preservation for forest guards.	3 no. refresher training in forest preservation for forest guards conducted	. Still ongoing

2016	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Broad Project/ Activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	DMTDP Target	Achievement	
			Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	To assist in preventing and control the outbreak of disaster District Wide.	1 dep't (NADMO), supported	
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Beautification and maintenance of District Assembly grounds.	Assembly Grounds maintained quarterly (4) times.	Quarterly(4) maintenance exercises of Assembly Grounds	Assembly Grounds maintained quarterly (4) times.	Complete.	
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Set up 6 Agric Demonstration farms District Wide.	4 Agric demo farms set up.	Set up 6 Agric Demonstration farms District Wide.	7 Agric Demonstration farms set up District Wide.	Ongoing	
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Conduct animal health extension and livestock	3 quarterly animal health extension and disease	Conduct animal health extension and	3 quarterly animal health extension and disease surveillance exercises conducted.	Ongoing	

		disease surveillance exercises quarterly(4)	surveillance exercises conducted.	livestock disease surveillance exercises quarterly(4 times)		
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Supply of 5 cartons of veterinary drugs and treat sick animals	3no. cartons of veterinary drugs and treat sick animals	Supply of 5 cartons of veterinary drugs and treat sick animals	4no. cartons of veterinary drugs and treat sick animals	Ongoing
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Purchase of 3 motor bikes for Agric Extension Agents	1no. motor bike for Agric Extension Agents purchased	Purchase of 3 motor bikes for Agric Extension Agents	2no. motor bike for Agric Extension Agents purchased	Ongoing
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Organize 2No training workshops for 50 FBOs in improved crop production practices.	1No training workshops for 50 FBOs in improved crop production practices conducted	Organize 2No training workshops for 50 FBOs in improved crop production practices	2No training workshops for 50 FBOs in improved crop production practices conducted	Complete
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and	Conduct 5 demonstrations for 27	3demonstrations conducted for 27 FBOs	Conduct 5 demonstrations for 27 FBOs on	4demonstrations conducted for 27 FBOs on safe handling, application	Ongoing

	Management	FBOs on safe handling, application and storage of agro chemicals	on safe handling, application and storage of agro chemicals	safe handling, application and storage of agro chemicals	and storage of agro chemicals	
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Monitor forest activities quarterly (timber exploitation)	3no. monitoring exercises conducted	Monitor forest activities quarterly (timber exploitation)	3no. monitoring exercises conducted	Ongoing
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Organize community forum for 4 communities on collaborative forest management	Forum organized for 3 communities on collaborative forest management	. Organize community forum for 4 communities on collaborative forest management	Forum organized for 3 communities on collaborative forest management	Ongoing
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Organize refresher training in forest preservation for 6 forest guards.	3No. forest guards trained in forest preservation	10No. Forest Guards to be trained in forest preservation	5no. Forest Guards trained in forest preservation	Ongoing



	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Establish 10 hectares of forest plantation	Existence of 2 hectares of forest plantation	15 hectares of forest plantations to be established	8 hectares of forest plantations to be established	Ongoing
<b>2017</b>	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	<b>Broad Project/ Activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			<b>Remarks</b>
			<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>DMTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Farmers Day Celebration 2017.	Successful Organization of Farmers Day	Annual Organization of Farmers Day.	Annual Organization of Farmers Day celebrated	Complete
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Set up 6 Agric Demonstration farms District Wide.	3 Existing Demo Farms	6 Demo farms to be set up	4 no. Demo Farms Set up	Ongoing
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and	Compensate 22 established employees of the	Arrears of compensation to employees.	.Compensate 22 established employees	22 established employees of the Department (payment of salaries	Complete

	Management	Department (payment of salaries and allowances).		of the Department (payment of salaries and allowances).	and allowances) compensated	
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Conduct 12 monthly management meetings.	12 monthly management meetings organized	Conduct 12 monthly management meetings.	12 monthly management meetings organized	Complete
	Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Conduct 12 monthly technical review meetings.	8 monthly technical review meetings	Conduct 12 monthly technical review meetings	10 monthly technical review meetings	Ongoing

<b>Period</b>  <b>2014</b>	<b>Infrastructure, Energy and Human Settlement Development</b>					
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To Accelerate the provision of adequate, safe and affordable water</li> <li>2. To Strengthen the human and institutional capacities for effective land use planning</li> <li>3. To Increase the use of ICT in all sectors of the local economy</li> <li>4. To Accelerate the provision of improved environmental sanitation facilities</li> <li>5. To Provide adequate, reliable and affordable energy to meet the District needs</li> <li>6. To Create and sustain an efficient and effective transport system that meets user needs.</li> </ol>					
	Program/sub-program	Broad Project/Activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	DMTDP Target	Achievement	
Infrastructure	Rehabilitate	30km of	Rehabilitate 50km	40km of	On-going	

	Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development.	50km of feeder roads in the District	feeder roads rehabilitated	of feeder roads in the District	feeder roads rehabilitated	
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Maintenance of paragliding site at Odwoanoma	Annual maintenance of the paragliding site at Odwoanom a conducted.	Annual maintenance exercise of the paragliding site.	Annual maintenance of the paragliding site at Odwoanoma conducted	Completed
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitate the Adawso Guest House	Dilapidated condition of the Adawso Guest House	Rehabilitation of the Adawso Guest House ongoing.	10%	On-going
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Revaluation of properties in the District	Outdated records on properties in the District	Revaluation of properties in the District ongoing	20%	On-going
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Extension of street light system to 10 communities within Mpraeso and others	Some communities within the District in total darkness.	. Extension of street light system to 10 communities within Mpraeso and others	50%	On-going
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Spot improvement of the Bepong feeder road.	Poor condition of the Bepong Feeder road.	Spot improvement of the Bepong feeder road.	Spot improvement of the Bepong feeder road ongoing	On-going

2015	Program/ Sub-program	Broad Project/ Activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	DMTDP Target	Achievement	
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitate 50km of feeder roads in the District	Existence of poor roads in the District.	Provision of motorable roads to improve accessibility to deprived communitie s	40%	On-going
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Maintenance of the paragliding site at Odwoanoma	The need to rehabilitate the Paragliding site	Annual maintenance exercise of the paragliding site.	100%	Completed
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Extension of street lights to some parts of Mpraeso and others	Some communitie s within the District are in total darkness.	To improve the lightening system of communitie s District Wide.	70%	On-going
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Spot improvement at Bepong feeder road	Poor condition of the Bepong Feeder road.	To improve the condition of the Bepong	70%	On-going

2016				Feeder road.		
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Construction of lorry park at Adawso	Reckless parking at Adawso lorry station	To ensure law and order at all lorry stations	70%	On-going
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Re-roof Besease Oil palm factory	Deplorable state of the Besease Oil palm factory.	Rehabilitati on of the Besease oil palm factory to ensure productivity ongoing	20%	On-going
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Construct 2No. foot bridges at Mpraeso	Deplorable state of the existing bridge.	Construct 2No. foot bridges at Mpraeso to improve accessibility	100%	Complete
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Organize technology improvement and packaging training in palm oil, Gari processing and soap making for 20 SMEs	Inadequate Rural Enterprise Developme nt in the District.	Encourage and Develop Rural Enterprise initiatives.	100%	Complete
	<b>Program/ Sub-program</b>	<b>Broad Project/ Activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			<b>Remarks</b>
		<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>DMTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>		

	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitate 50km of feeder roads in the District	Existence of poor roads in the District.	Provision of motorable roads to improve accessibility to deprived communities	60%	On-going
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitate the Adawso Guest House	Dilapidated condition of the Adawso Guest House	Rehabilitate the Adawso Guest House	10%	On-going
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Maintenance of the paragliding site at Odwoanoma	The need to rehabilitate the Paragliding site	Annual maintenance exercise of the paragliding site.	100%	Complete
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitation of Assembly complex	Dilapidating state of the District Assembly Complex.	Rehabilitating the entire District Assembly Complex.	40%	Ongoing
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Construction of 2no market centers at Nketepa and Bepong	Inadequate market facilities in the District.	Construction of 2no market centers to improve revenue generation in the District.	70%	Complete
	Infrastructure	Extension of	Some	To improve	80%	On-going

	Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	street light system to some parts of Mpraeso and others	communities within the District in total darkness.	the lightning system of communities District Wide.		
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Spot improvement at Bepong feeder road	Poor condition of the Bepong Feeder road.	To improve the condition of the Bepong Feeder road.	80%	On-going
2017	<b>Programs/ Sub-programs</b>	<b>Broad Project/ Activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			
			<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>DMTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Maintenance of the paragliding site at Odwoanoma	The need to rehabilitate the Paragliding site	Annual maintenance exercise of the paragliding site.	100%	Complete
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitate the Adawso Guest House	Dilapidated condition of the Adawso Guest House	Rehabilitate the Adawso Guest House	10%	On-going
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitation of Assembly complex	Dilapidating state of the District Assembly	Rehabilitating the entire District Assembly	80%	Ongoing

			Complex.	Complex.		
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Provision of offices for Area Councils to perform their functions effectively	Inadequate offices for Area Councils in the District	Provide Offices for all Area Councils in the District	70%	Ongoing
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitation of Mpraeso market & construction of stores at Bepong market	Inadequate Revenue Generation District Wide	Rehabilitation of District Assembly Assets to improve revenue generation.	45%	Yet to start
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Construction of Market Stalls at Kwahu Praso	Inadequate Revenue Generation District Wide	Rehabilitation of District Assembly Assets to improve revenue generation.	50%	Ongoing
	Infrastructure Delivery and Management/ Infrastructure Development	Rehabilitation of Amartey Police Station	Dilapidating state of the Amartey Police Station.	Rehabilitation of District Assembly Assets to improve security District Wide.	-	Yet to start



<b>Period</b>  <b>2014</b>	<b>Enhancing Competitiveness in Ghana's Private Sector</b>					
	1.Diversify and expand the economy 2.Promote tourism					
	Program/Sub-program	Broad Project/Activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	DMTDP Target	Achievement	
	Social Services and Delivery	Mechanization of Adensua Well at Atibie	Inadequate wells and boreholes.	Construction of wells and boreholes to improve accessibility to water District wide	20%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Maintenance of sanitary structures	Poor maintenance of sanitary structures	Ensuring efficient maintenance of sanitary structures	50%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Sanitation and waste management	Poor sanitation and waste management systems in the District.	Ensuring efficient maintenance of sanitary structures	100%	Complete
Social Services and	Naming of major streets in the District	Inappropriate street names	Effective street naming and property addressing.	20%	On-going	

	Delivery					
	Social Services and Delivery	Provision for the Construction of Small Town Pipe Water System at Adawso.	Inadequate access to pipe water District Wide.	Improve citizenry access to water District Wide.	40%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Procure sanitation logistics	Inadequate sanitation logistics.	Procure sanitation logistics to ensure appropriate waste management	100%	Complete
	Social Services and Delivery	Conduct food vendor screening exercise	Outbreak of Cholera and other contagious diseases.	Prevent the outbreak of Cholera and other contagious diseases	100%	Complete
	Social Services and Delivery	Train Environmental Health officers on effective handling of waste.	Ineffective waste handling	Ensure effective waste handling	80%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Evacuate mountainous refuse dumps in the District	Existence of mountainous refuse dumps in the District.	Ensure effective disposal of waste	50%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Provision for Fumigation	High number of malaria cases.	Limit the number of malaria cases District Wide	100%	Complete
	Social Services and	Complete the construction of toilet facilities at	2No. incomplete public toilet	Complete the construction of 2No. toilet facilities at Mpraeso	70%	On-going

	Delivery	Mpraeso	facilities at Mpraeso			
	Social Services and Delivery	Construct 3No 10 seater Vault Chamber Latrine at Pitiku, KwakuYeboah and Atibie	1No. vault chamber latrine at Atibie.	Construct 3No. 10 seater Vault Chamber Latrine at Pitiku, KwakuYeboah and Atibie	50%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Develop M&E System for sanitation activities	Inefficient monitoring of sanitation activities.	Efficient monitoring of sanitation activities District Wide.	30%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Construct 1No. 10 seater Vault Chamber Latrine at Ntutuogya-Mpraeso	No existing latrine at Ntutuogya-Mpraeso	Improve sanitary conditions by constructing 1No. 10 seater Vault Chamber Latrine at Ntutuogya-Mpraeso	60%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Construction of 2Nofoot bridges, a Culvert and a 4-Unit Vault Chamber Latrine at Mpraeso	1No. footbridge at Mpraeso	Construction of 2Nofoot bridges, a Culvert and a 4-Unit Vault Chamber Latrine at Mpraeso	40%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Acquire final disposal site for liquid waste	No existing disposal site for liquid waste within the District	Acquire final disposal site for liquid waste	20%	On-going
	Social Services	<b>Broad Project / Activity</b>				

	and Delivery		Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	DMTDP Target	Achievements	
2015	Social Services and Delivery	Complete the construction of toilet facility at Mpraeso	2No. incomplete public toilet facilities at Mpraeso	Complete the construction of 2No. toilet facilities at Mpraeso	80%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Maintenance of sanitary structures	Poor maintenance of sanitary structures	Ensuring efficient maintenance of sanitary structures	60%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Sanitation and waste management	Poor sanitation and waste management systems in the District.	Ensuring efficient maintenance of sanitary structures	100%	Complete
	Social Services and Delivery	Naming of major streets in the District	Inappropriate street names	Effective street naming and property addressing.	20%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Procure sanitation logistics	Inadequate sanitation logistics.	Procure sanitation logistics to ensure appropriate waste management	100%	Complete
	Social Services and Delivery	Conduct food vendor screening exercise	Outbreak of Cholera and other contagious diseases.	Prevent the outbreak of Cholera and other contagious diseases	100%	Complete
	Social Services	Train Environmental	Ineffective waste	Ensure effective waste handling	70%	On-going

	and Delivery	Health officers on effective handling of waste	handling			
	Social Services and Delivery	Evacuate mountainous refuse dumps in the District	Existence of mountainous refuse dumps in the District.	Ensure effective disposal of waste	60%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Provision for Fumigation	High number of malaria cases.	Limit the number of malaria cases District Wide	100%	Complete
	Social Services and Delivery	Complete the construction of toilet facility at Mpraeso	2No. incomplete public toilet facilities at Mpraeso	Complete the construction of 2No. toilet facilities at Mpraeso	80%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Construct 3No. 10 seater Vault Chamber Latrines at Pitiku, KwakuYeboah and Atibie	Inadequate public sanitary facilities District Wide.	Construct 3No. 10 seater Vault Chamber Latrine at Pitiku, KwakuYeboah and Atibie	70%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Develop M&E System for sanitation activities	Inefficient monitoring of sanitation activities.	Ensure efficient monitoring of sanitation activities District Wide.	40%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Construct 1No. 10 seater Vault Chamber Latrine at	No existing latrine at Ntutuogya-Mpraeso.	Improve sanitary conditions by constructing 1No. 10 seater Vault Chamber Latrine at Ntutuogya-Mpraeso	70%	On-going

		Ntutuogya-Mpraeso				
	Social Services and Delivery	Drill 5No. boreholes in the District	Inadequate access to water District Wide.	Improve access to water District Wide by drilling more boreholes.	50%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Organize training for WATSAN Committees	Lack of adequately trained WATSAN Committee members	Ensure efficient training	70%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Provision of streetlights to some parts of Mpraeso and other communities.	Inadequate streetlight in certain communities within the District.	To improve the lightening system of communities District Wide.	100%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Prepare 2No. Planning schemes	Lack of appropriate Planning Schemes in the District.	Acquisition of District Planning Schemes to ensure efficient Planning.	20%	On-going
<b>2016</b>	Social Services and Delivery	<b>Broad Project/ Activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			<b>Remarks</b>
			<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>DMTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	
	Social Services and Delivery	Provide 4No. refuse containers	Inadequate refuse containers District Wide.	Provide 4No. refuse containers to improve sanitation conditions District Wide	100%	Ongoing

	Social Services and Delivery	Maintenance of sanitary structures	Poor maintenance of sanitary structures	Ensuring efficient maintenance of sanitary structures	80%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Maintenance and operation of sanitary structures	Poor sanitation and waste management systems in the District.	Ensuring efficient maintenance of sanitary structures	100%	Complete
	Social Services and Delivery	Street naming and property Addressing System	Inappropriate street names	Effective street naming and property addressing.	20%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Procure sanitation logistics to ensure appropriate waste management	Inadequate sanitation logistics.	Procure sanitation logistics to ensure appropriate waste management	60%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Conduct food vendor screening exercise	Outbreak of Cholera and other contagious diseases.	Prevent the outbreak of Cholera and other contagious diseases	100%	Complete
	Social Services and Delivery	Train Environmental Health officers on effective handling and disposal of waste.	Unhygienic waste disposal .	Ensure effective and hygienic waste disposal.	80%	On-going
	Social Services	Evacuate	Existence of mountainou	Ensure effective disposal of waste District Wide.	90%	On-going

	and Delivery	mountainous refuse dumps in the District	s refuse dumps in the District.			
	Social Services and Delivery	Provision for Fumigation	High number of malaria reported cases.	Reduce the number of malaria cases District Wide	100%	Complete
	Social Services and Delivery	Complete the construction of toilet facilities at Mpraeso	2No. incomplete public toilet facilities at Mpraeso	Complete the construction of 2No. toilet facilities at Mpraeso	90%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Drill 5No. boreholes in the District	Inadequate access to water District Wide.	Improve access to water District Wide by drilling more boreholes.	50%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Organize training for WATSAN Committees	Untrained WATSAN Committee members	Ensure efficient training	100%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Construct 1No. ICT Center at Mpraeso	Inadequate ICT centers in the District.	Promote ICT training in the District.	50%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Extension of street lights to some parts of Mpraeso and other communities.	Some communities within the District in total darkness.	To improve the lightening system of communities District Wide.	70%	On-going
	Social	Prepare 2No.	Lack of	Acquisition of District	30%	On-going



	Services and Delivery	Planning schemes	appropriate Planning Schemes in the District.	Planning Schemes to ensure efficient Planning.		
<b>Period 2017</b>	Social Services and Delivery	<b>Broad Project/ Activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			<b>Remarks</b>
			<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>DMTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	
	Social Services and Delivery	Completion of 1no 12 seater W/C at Atibie, A.K. Islamic Basic Sch	Inadequate toilet facilities in the Basic Schools	Construction of toilet facilities in the Basic Schools.	100%	Complete
	Social Services and Delivery	Completion of 2no 10seater W/C at Nsuase&Akropong	Inadequate toilet facilities in the Nsuase&Akropong Electoral Areas.	Construction of toilet facilities to stop open defecation District Wide.	100%	Complete
	Social Services and Delivery	Provision for Fumigation	High number of malaria reported cases.	Reduce the number of malaria cases District Wide	100%	Complete
	Social Services and Delivery	Rehab of selected feeder roads. Asakraka-Oframanse Methodist Junction- Police Station junction	Poor state of assess roads within the District	Rehabilitate major roads within the District	20%	On-going

	Social Services and Delivery	Drilling of 2no borehole Nsuase&Akropong	Inadequate access to water District Wide.	Improve access to water District Wide by drilling more boreholes.	-	Yet to start
	Social Services and Delivery	Preparation of layouts for major towns/othophotos	No layout for towns in the District.	Prepare layouts for communities District Wide to improve revenue generation.	-	Yet to start
	Social Services and Delivery	Construct 1No. ICT Center at Mpraeso	Inadequate ICT centers in the District.	Promote ICT training in the District.	50%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Conduct technical and statutory planning committee meetings.	Efficient Administration of the District Assembly.	Ensure sub-committee meetings are efficiently conducted	70%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Procure Mower for Parks and Garden's activities	Broken down mowers	Proper maintenance of District Assembly Grounds	50%	On-going

<b>Period</b>          <b>2014</b>	<b>Human Development, Productivity and Employment</b>					
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To Diversify and expand the tourism industry for economic development</li> <li>2. To Promote an effective enabling environment for good corporate governance</li> </ol>					
	<b>Program/ sub- program</b>	<b>Broad Project/ Activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			<b>Remarks</b>
			<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>DMTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	
Social Services and Delivery	Support HIV & AIDS Response	High prevalence rate of HIV & AIDS in the District	Control and prevention of new cases of HIV & AIDS infection.	70%	Ongoing	

	Social Services and Delivery	School feeding program	Low school enrolment	Increase school enrolment through the school feeding program.	50%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Provision for Disability programs	Poor living conditions of the Disabled in the District	Improve the living condition of the Disabled District Wide	60%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Support for sports and cultural activities	Lack of interest in sports and cultural activities in certain schools	Improve interest in sports and cultural activities in basic schools District Wide	70%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Support Girl Child Education	Inadequate support for Girl Child Education District Wide.	Support Girl Child Education to improve enrolment.	40%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Support for Best Teacher Award	Inadequate recognition of Teachers.	Annual recognition of Best Teachers in the District.	100%	Complete

	Social Services and Delivery	Construct 1No. 3-Unit Classroom Block with ancillary facilities at Obo Presby.	Dilapidated educational infrastructure District Wide.	Construct educational infrastructure to improve access to education District Wide.	70%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Construct 2No Teachers Quarters at Sukwa and Kwahu Amanfrom	Dilapidated educational infrastructure District Wide	Construct educational infrastructure to improve access to education District Wide.	60%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Construct 1No 3-Unit Classroom Block with ancillary facilities at Formanso	Dilapidated educational infrastructure District Wide	Construct educational infrastructure to improve access to education District Wide.	70%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Rehabilitate 1No 3-Unit Classroom Block at Kwafour D/A Primary	Dilapidated educational infrastructure District Wide	Rehabilitate educational infrastructure to improve access to education District Wide.	60%	Ongoing

	Social Services and Delivery	Support for NHIS	Poor service delivery from the NHIS.	Improve NHIS service delivery to citizens District Wide	70%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Support for malaria prevention programs	High malaria cases in the District.	Preventing the outbreak of malaria in the District.	80%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Provision of hospital Beds and polytanks at Ntomen Clinic	Inadequate medical facilities to improve healthcare delivery.	Provision of facilities to improve healthcare delivery.	40%	Ongoing
2015	Social Services and Delivery	<b>Broad Project/ Activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			<b>REMARKS</b>
			<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>DMTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	
	Social Services and Delivery	Support HIV & AIDS Response	High prevalence rate of HIV & AIDS in the District	Control and prevention of new cases of HIV & AIDS infection.	80%	Ongoing

	Social Services and Delivery	School feeding program	Low school enrolment	Increase school enrolment through the school feeding program.	60%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Provision for Disability programs	Poor living conditions of the Disabled in the District	Improve the living condition of the Disabled District Wide	70%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Support for sports and cultural activities	Lack of interest in sports and cultural activities in certain schools	Improve interest in sports and cultural activities in basic schools District Wide	80%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Support Girl Child Education	Inadequate support for Girl Child Education District Wide.	Support Girl Child Education to improve enrolment.	50%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Support for Best Teacher Award	Inadequate recognition of Teachers.	Annual recognition of Best Teachers in the District.	100%	Complete

	Social Services and Delivery	Construct 1No. 3-Unit Classroom Block with ancillary facilities at Obo Presby.	Dilapidated educational infrastructure District Wide.	Construct educational infrastructure to improve access to education District Wide.	80%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Construct 2No Teachers Quarters at Sukwa and Kwahu Amanfrom	Dilapidated educational infrastructure District Wide	Construct educational infrastructure to improve access to education District Wide.	70%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Construct 1No 3-Unit Classroom Block with ancillary facilities at Formanso	Dilapidated educational infrastructure District Wide	Construct educational infrastructure to improve access to education District Wide.	80%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Rehabilitate 1No 3-Unit Classroom Block at Kwafour D/A Primary	Dilapidated educational infrastructure District Wide	Rehabilitate educational infrastructure to improve access to education District Wide.	70%	Ongoing



	Social Services and Delivery	Support for NHIS	Poor service delivery from the NHIS.	Improve NHIS service delivery to citizens District Wide	80%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Support for malaria prevention programs	High malaria cases in the District.	Preventing the outbreak of malaria in the District.	90%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Provision of hospital Beds and polytanks at Ntomen Clinic	Inadequate medical facilities to improve healthcare delivery.	Provision of facilities to improve healthcare delivery.	50%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Construction of 1No 10 seater Vault Chamber Latrine at Atibie	Inadequate medical facilities to improve healthcare delivery.	Provision of facilities to improve healthcare delivery.	90%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Construct CHPS compound at Mframa	Inadequate medical facilities to improve healthcare delivery.	Provision of facilities to improve healthcare delivery.	70%	Ongoing
	Social Services	Completion of Gariproceesing	Lack of rural	Improve rural	80%	Ongoing

	and Delivery	factory at Asikam	enterprise development	enterprise District Wide		
<b>2016</b>	Social Services and Delivery	<b>Broad Project/ Activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			<b>REMARKS</b>
			<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>DMTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	
	Social Services and Delivery	Support HIV & AIDS Response	High prevalence rate of HIV & AIDS in the District	Control and prevention of new cases of HIV & AIDS infection.	90%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	School feeding program	Low school enrolment	Increase school enrolment through the school feeding program.	70%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Provision for Disability programs	Poor living conditions of the Disabled in the District	Improve the living condition of the Disabled District Wide	80%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Support for sports and cultural activities	Lack of interest in sports and cultural activities in certain schools	Improve interest in sports and cultural activities in basic schools	90%	Ongoing

				District Wide		
	Social Services and Delivery	Support Girl Child Education	Inadequate support for Girl Child Education District Wide.	Support Girl Child Education to improve enrolment.	60%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Support for Best Teacher Award	Inadequate recognition of Teachers.	Annual recognition of Best Teachers in the District.	100%	Complete
	Social Services and Delivery	Construct 1No. 3-Unit Classroom Block with ancillary facilities at Obo Presby.	Dilapidated educational infrastructure District Wide.	Construct educational infrastructure to improve access to education District Wide.	90%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Construct 2No Teachers Quarters at Sukwa and KwahuAmanfrom	Dilapidated educational infrastructure District Wide	Construct educational infrastructure to improve access to education District Wide.	80%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Construct 1No 3-Unit Classroom	Dilapidated educational infrastructure District	Construct educational infrastructure to improve	100%	Ongoing

		Block with ancillary facilities at Formanso	Wide	access to education District Wide.			
	Social Services and Delivery	Rehabilitate 1No 3-Unit Classroom Block at Kwafour D/A Primary	Dilapidated educational infrastructure District Wide	Rehabilitate educational infrastructure to improve access to education District Wide.	70%	Ongoing	
2017	Social Services and Delivery	<b>Broad Project / Activity</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			<b>REMARKS</b>	
	Social Services and Delivery		<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>DMTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>		
	Social Services and Delivery	Provision of hospital Beds and polytanks at Ntomen Clinic	Inadequate medical facilities to improve healthcare delivery.	Provision of facilities to improve healthcare delivery.	50%		Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Construct 1No. 10 seater Vault Chamber Latrine at Atibie	Inadequate sanitary facilities .	Provision of facilities to improve sanitation District Wide.	100%		Ongoing

	Social Services and Delivery	Construct CHPS compound at Mframa	Inadequate medical facilities to improve healthcare delivery.	Provision of facilities to improve healthcare delivery.	70%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Completion of Gariproceeing factory at Asikam	Lack of rural enterprise development	Improve rural enterprise District Wide	80%	Ongoing
	Social Services and Delivery	Support HIV& AIDS Response	High prevalence rate of HIV &AIDS in the District	Control and prevention of new cases of HIV&AIDS infection.	90%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Support the School feeding program	Low school enrolment	Increase school enrolment through the school feeding program.	90%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Provision for Disability programs	Poor living conditions of the Disabled in the District	Improve the living condition of the Disabled District Wide	85%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Support for sports and cultural	Lack of interest in sports and cultural	Improve interest in sports and cultural	90%	On-going

		activities	activities in certain schools	activities in basic schools District Wide		
	Social Services and Delivery	Support Girl Child Education	Inadequate support for Girl Child Education District Wide.	Support Girl Child Education to improve enrolment.	60%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Support for Best Teacher Award	Inadequate recognition of Teachers.	Annual recognition of Best Teachers in the District.	80%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Construct 2No Teachers Quarters at Sukwa and KwahuAmanfrom	Dilapidated educational infrastructure District Wide	Construct educational infrastructure to improve access to education District Wide.	-	Yet to start
	Social Services and Delivery	Rehabilitate 1No 3-Unit Classroom Block at Kwafour D/A Primary	Dilapidated educational infrastructure District Wide	Rehabilitate educational infrastructure to improve access to education District Wide.	100%	Complete
	Social Services	Support for	Poor service delivery	Improve NHIS	80%	On-going

	and Delivery	NHIS	from the NHIS.	service delivery to citizens District Wide		
	Social Services and Delivery	Support for malaria prevention programs	High malaria cases in the District.	Preventing the outbreak of malaria in the District.	90%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Provision of hospital Beds and polytanks at Ntomen Clinic	Inadequate medical facilities to improve healthcare delivery.	Provision of facilities to improve healthcare delivery.	60%	On-going
	Social Services and Delivery	Construct CHPS compound at Mframa	Inadequate medical facilities to improve healthcare delivery.	Provision of facilities to improve healthcare delivery.	100%	Complete
	Social Services and Delivery	Completion of Gariproceeing factory at Asikam	Lack of rural enterprise development	Improve rural enterprise District Wide	70%	On-going

<b>Period</b>  <b>2014</b>	<b>Transparent and Accountable Governance</b>					
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To expand and sustain opportunities for effective citizen's engagement</li> <li>2. To ensure effective implementation of the decentralization policy and programs</li> <li>3. To Ensure effective and efficient resource mobilization, internal revenue generation and resource management</li> <li>4. To Enhance Peace and Security</li> <li>5. To enhance efficiency and effectiveness of the District M&amp;E system.</li> <li>6. To Mainstream Local Economic Development (LED) for growth and local employment creation</li> </ol>					
	Program/ sub- program	Broad Project/ Activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	DMTDP Target	Achievement	
Management/ Administration	Provision of office consumables( eg; stationery, bills etc)	Supply of office consumables	Supply of office consumables to effectively run the District Assembly	100%	Complete	
Management/ Administration	Logistical Support to Area Councils	Inadequate support to Area Councils	Provide logistics for efficient administration of the Area Councils	100%	complete	



	Management/ Administration	Maintenance of office vehicles and equipment	Some D.A vehicles broken down.	Repair all broken down D.A vehicles	20%	Ongoing
	Management/ Administration	Provision for Training and workshop for staff.	Inadequate provision for staff capacity building programs.	Improve staff capacity to ensure maximum output.	100%	Complete
	Management/ Administration	Data collection for development planning & budgeting	Inadequate data for the preparation of the (2014-2017)DMTDP	Prepare an efficient DMTDP (2014-2017)	20%	Ongoing
	Management/ Administration	Const. 2No Area Council Offices, Bepong and Asakraka	No District Assembly owned Area Council Offices.	Construct Offices for Area Councils in the District	30%	Ongoing
	Management/ Administration	Educate the general public on rate payment	Inadequate public education on the payment of rates and levies.	Efficient public education on the payment of rates and levies.	20%	Complete
	Management/ Administration	Rehabilitate D/A Administration Block at Mpraeso	Deplorable state of the District Administration Block	Rehabilitate D/A Administration Block at Mpraeso	20%	On-going
	Management/ Administration	Project	Monitoring of projects in the	Ensure effective monitoring of	100%	Complete

	Administration	Monitoring (M&E)	District.	projects in the District to attain value for money.		
	Management/ Administration	Rehabilitate police station at Amartey	The Amartey Police Station in a deplorable state	Rehabilitate the Amartey Police Station	20%	On-going

<b>Period 2015</b>	<b>Transparent and Accountable Governance</b>					
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To expand and sustain opportunities for effective citizen's engagement</li> <li>2. To ensure effective implementation of the decentralization policy and programs</li> <li>3. To Ensure effective and efficient resource mobilization, internal revenue generation and resource management</li> <li>4. To Enhance Peace and Security</li> <li>5. To enhance efficiency and effectiveness of the District M&amp;E system.</li> <li>6. To Mainstream Local Economic Development (LED) for growth and local employment creation</li> </ol>					
	Program/ Sub-program	Broad Project/ Activity	Indicators			Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	DMTDP Target	Achievement	
Management/ Administration	Provision of office consumables( eg;	Supply of office consumables	Supply of office consumables to effectively run the District Assembly	100%	Complete	

		stationery, bills etc)				
Management/ Administration	Logistical Support to Area Councils	Inadequate support to Area Councils	Provide logistics for efficient administration of the Area Councils	100%	complete	
Management/ Administration	Maintenance of office vehicles and equipment	Some D.A vehicles broken down.	Repair all broken down D.A vehicles	30%	Ongoing	
Management/ Administration	Provision for Training and workshop for staff.	Inadequate provision for staff capacity building programs.	Improve staff capacity to ensure maximum output.	100%	Complete	
Management/ Administration	Data collection for development planning & budgeting	Inadequate data for the preparation of the (2014-2017)DMTDP	Prepare an efficient DMTDP (2014-2017)	60%	Ongoing	
Management/ Administration	Const. 2No Area Council Offices, Bepong and Asakraka	No District Assembly owned Area Council Offices.	Construct Offices for Area Councils in the District	30%	Ongoing	
Management/ Administration	Educate the general public on rate payment	Inadequate public education	Efficient public education on the payment of rates	40%	Complete	

			on the payment of rates and levies.	and levies.		
	Management/ Administration	Rehabilitate D/A Administration Block at Mpraeso	Deplorable state of the District Administration Block	Rehabilitate D/A Administration Block at Mpraeso	30%	On-going
	Management/ Administration	Project Monitoring (M&E)	Monitoring of projects in the District.	Ensure effective monitoring of projects in the District to attain value for money.	100%	Complete
	Management/ Administration	Rehabilitate police station at Amartey	The Amartey Police Station in a deplorable state	Rehabilitate the Amartey Police Station	20%	On-going

<b>Period</b>	<b>Transparent and Accountable Governance</b>
<b>2016</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To expand and sustain opportunities for effective citizen's engagement</li> <li>2. To ensure effective implementation of the decentralization policy and programs</li> <li>3. To Ensure effective and efficient resource mobilization, internal revenue generation and resource management</li> <li>4. To Enhance Peace and Security</li> </ol>

5. To enhance efficiency and effectiveness of the District M&E system.					
6. To Mainstream Local Economic Development (LED) for growth and local employment creation					
Program/sub-program		Indicators			
		Baseline (2013)	DMTDP Target	Achievement	Remarks
Provision of office consumables( eg; stationery, bills etc)		Supply of office consumables	Supply of office consumables to effectively run the District Assembly	100%	Complete
Logistical Support to Area Councils		Inadequate support to Area Councils	Provide logistics for efficient administration of the Area Councils	100%	complete
Maintenance of office vehicles and equipment		Some D.A vehicles broken down.	Repair all broken down D.A vehicles	30%	Ongoing
Provision for Training and workshop for staff.		Inadequate provision for staff capacity building programs.	Improve staff capacity to ensure maximum output.	100%	Complete
Data collection for development planning & budgeting		Inadequate data for the preparation of the	Prepare an efficient DMTDP (2014-2017)	100%	Ongoing

		(2014-2017)DMT DP			
	Const. 2No Area Council Offices, Bepong and Asakraka	No District Assembly owned Area Council Offices.	Construct Offices for Area Councils in the District	30%	Ongoing
	Educate the general public on rate payment	Inadequate public education on the payment of rates and levies.	Efficient public education on the payment of rates and levies.	40%	Complete
	Rehabilitate D/A Administration Block at Mpraeso	Deplorable state of the District Administration Block	Rehabilitate D/A Administration Block at Mpraeso	60%	On-going
	Project Monitoring (M&E)	Monitoring of projects in the District.	Ensure effective monitoring of projects in the District to attain value for money.	100%	Complete
	Rehabilitate police station at Amartey	The Amartey Police Station in a deplorable	Rehabilitate the Amartey Police Station	20%	On-going

		state			
--	--	-------	--	--	--

<b>Period</b>     <b>2017</b>	<b>Transparent and Accountable Governance</b>					
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To expand and sustain opportunities for effective citizen's engagement</li> <li>2. To ensure effective implementation of the decentralization policy and programs</li> <li>3. To Ensure effective and efficient resource mobilization, internal revenue generation and resource management</li> <li>4. To Enhance Peace and Security</li> <li>5. To enhance efficiency and effectiveness of the District M&amp;E system.</li> <li>6. To Mainstream Local Economic Development (LED) for growth and local employment creation</li> </ol>					
		<b>Program/sub-program</b>	<b>Indicators</b>			
			<b>Baseline (2013)</b>	<b>DMTDP Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
		Provision of office consumables( eg; stationery, bills etc)	Supply of office consumables	Supply of office consumables to effectively run the District Assembly	80%	On-going
		Logistical Support to Area Councils	Inadequate support to Area Councils	Provide logistics for efficient administration of the Area Councils	70%	On-going
	Maintenance of office vehicles and equipment	Some D.A vehicles broken down.	Repair all broken down D.A vehicles	30%	Ongoing	

	Provision for Training and workshop for staff.	Inadequate provision for staff capacity building programs.	Improve staff capacity to ensure maximum output.	70%	Complete
	Financial support for the preparation of the DMTDP (2018-2021	Inadequate data for the preparation of the (2018-2021)DMTDP	Prepare an efficient DMTDP (2018-2021)	80%	Ongoing
	Const. 2No Area Council Offices, Bepong and Asakraka	No District Assembly owned Area Council Offices.	Construct Offices for Area Councils in the District	30%	Ongoing
	Educate the general public on rate payment	Inadequate public education on the payment of rates and levies.	Efficient public education on the payment of rates and levies.	80%	On-going
	Rehabilitate D/A Administration Block at Mpraeso	Deplorable state of the District Administration Block	Rehabilitate D/A Administration Block at Mpraeso	100%	Complete
	Project Monitoring (M&E)	Monitoring of projects in the District.	Ensure effective monitoring of projects in the District to attain value for money.	80%	On-going



	Rehabilitate police station at Amartey	The Amartey Police Station in a deplorable state	Rehabilitate the Amartey Police Station	20%	On-going
--	--	--	---	-----	----------

*Table 1.2: Summary of Performance Review of Implementation of 2014-2017 DMTDP*

Summary for 2014

THEMATIC AREA	STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION	NO. OF PROJECTS	ACHIEVEMENT LEVEL (%)
Enhancing Competitiveness in Ghana's Private Sector	Fully implemented	6	16.7
	Ongoing	0	83.3
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>100</b>
Accelerated Agricultural Modernization and Sustainable	Fully implemented	10	25
	Ongoing	2	75
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>100</b>
Human Development, Productivity and Employment	Fully implemented	8	7.6
	Ongoing	5	92.3
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>100</b>
Infrastructure and Human Settlement Development	Fully implemented	17	30.4
	Ongoing	6	69.6
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>100</b>
Transparent and Accountable Governance	Fully implemented	8	40
	Ongoing	2	60
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Overall total number of projects</b>		<b>64</b>	<b>100</b>

Fully Implemented	49	25
Ongoing	15	75
Not implemented	0	0

#### Summary for 2015

THEMATIC AREA	STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION	NO. OF PROJECTS	ACHIEVEMENT LEVEL (%)
Enhancing Competitiveness in Ghana's Private Sector	Fully implemented	5	62.5
	Ongoing	3	37.5
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>100</b>
Accelerated Agricultural Modernization and Sustainable	Fully implemented	9	18.2
	Ongoing	2	81.8
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>100</b>
Human Development, Productivity and Employment	Fully implemented	9	6.3
	Ongoing	7	93.7
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>100</b>
Infrastructure and Human Settlement Development	Fully implemented	8	20
	Ongoing	2	80
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>100</b>
Transparent and Accountable Governance	Fully implemented	7	40
	Ongoing	3	60
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Total Number of Projects</b>		<b>55</b>	<b>100</b>
Fully Implemented		38	25.6
Ongoing		17	74.4

Not implemented	0	0
-----------------	---	---

Summary for 2016

THEMATIC AREA	STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION	NO. OF PROJECTS	ACHIEVEMENT LEVEL (%)
Enhancing Competitiveness in Ghana's Private Sector	Fully implemented	6	16.7
	Ongoing	0	83.3
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>100</b>
Accelerated Agricultural Modernization and Sustainable	Fully implemented	12	0
	Ongoing	0	100
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>100</b>
Human Development, Productivity and Employment	Fully implemented	7	20
	Ongoing	3	70
	Not implemented	0	10
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>100</b>
Infrastructure and Human Settlement Development	Fully implemented	10	66.7
	Ongoing	5	33.3
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>100</b>
Transparent and Accountable Governance	Fully implemented	7	50
	Ongoing	3	50
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Total Number of Projects</b>		<b>53</b>	<b>100</b>
Fully Implemented		42	34
Ongoing		11	64
Not implemented		1	2

Summary for 2017

<b>THEMATIC AREA</b>	<b>STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION</b>	<b>NO. OF PROJECTS</b>	<b>ACHIEVEMENT LEVEL (%)</b>
Enhancing Competitiveness in Ghana's Private Sector	Fully implemented	7	14.3
	Ongoing	0	85.7
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>100</b>
Accelerated Agricultural Modernization and Sustainability	Fully implemented	5	20
	Ongoing	0	80
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>100</b>
Human Development, Productivity and Employment	Fully implemented	8	17.6
	Ongoing	6	82.4
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>100</b>
Infrastructure and Human Settlement Development	Fully implemented	6	33.3
	Ongoing	3	66.7
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>100</b>
Transparent and Accountable Governance	Fully implemented	9	10
	Ongoing	1	90
	Not implemented	0	0
	<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Total Number of Projects</b>		<b>48</b>	<b>100</b>
Fully Implemented		35	18.8
Ongoing		13	81.2
Not implemented		0	0

### **1.2.1 Summary of Performance Review of Projects and Programmes**

A careful study of table 2 reveals that, some set targets were not achieved due to the untimely release of funds or lack of commitment on the part of the District Assembly to implement fully, planned programs and projects. Some projects and programs were partially implemented leading to partial achievement of set objectives accordingly.

Out of a two hundred and twenty (220) total projects, one hundred and seventy seven (177) projects and programs had been successfully implemented throughout the planning period of DMTDP 2014-2017, Forty-three (43) programs and projects which are ongoing and recurrent have been rolled over throughout the planning period started.

It is therefore imperative to further weigh the outstanding projects against current needs to determine their relevance to the development of the people.

### **1.2.2 Fiscal Performance**

The District Assembly obtains its revenue for development from different sources. These include the Internally Generated Fund (IGF), District Assemblies Common Fund (DACF), releases from Government of Ghana Grants (GOG) which comes to support specific programs/projects and funds provided by Development Partners to support projects such as Community Water Sanitation Program (CWSP), Social Investment Fund (SIF), District Development Facility (DDF), etc. *Table 2 and 3 below show total releases from Government of Ghana .*

*Table 2: Total Releases from Government of Ghana*

PERSONNEL EMOLUMENTS (wages and salaries)						
Year	Requested as planned(A)	Approved as per ceiling(B)	Released (C)	Deviations		Variance (C-D)
				A-B	B-C	
2014	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	980,903.68	0	519,096.32	(461,807.36)
2015	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,067,257.69	0	432,742.31	(634,515.38)
2016	2,747,126.00	2,747,126.00	1,197,626.79	0	1,549,499.21	(-351,872.42)
2017	1,870,832.65	1,870,832.65	1,328,762.43	0	542,070.22	(786,692.21)
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE/ASSETS						
2014	3,042,195.53	3,042,195.53	538,161.05	0	2,504,034.48	(-1,965,873.43)
2015	1,691,279.60	1,691,279.60	882,148.26	0	809,131.34	(73,016.92)
2016	2,663,500.00	2,663,500.00	1,425,930.48	0	1,237,569.52	(188,360.96)
2017	1,991,232.86	1,991,232.86	701,704.52	0	1,289,528.34	(-587,823.82)
GOODS AND SERVICES						
2014	1,329,598.09	1,329,598.09	-	0	-1,329,598.09	(-1,329,598.09)
2015	378,591.38	378,591.38	-	0	378,591.38	(-378,591.38)
2016	55,515.45	55,515.45	15,806.00	0	39,709.45	(-23,903.45)
2017	71,078.00	71,078.00	8,041.92	0	63,036.08	(-54,994.16)

Table 3: All Sources of Financial Resources for the Kwahu South District Assembly (GH¢)

Sources	2014			2015			2016			2017		
	Planned	Actual	Variance	Planned	Variance	Actual	Variance	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Variance
GOG	2,258,287.95	962,364.48	(1,295,923.47)	1,949,257.76	(1,063,877.69)	885,374.07	(2,784,807.45)	1,190,362.79	1,594,444.66	1,904,910.65	1,190,362.79	(1,594,444.66)
IGF	319,037.00	257,830.87	(61,206.13)	349,450.00	(278,141.47)	71,308.53	(478,848.00)	340,432.94	138,415.06	502,020.00	399,196.90	(102,823.10)
DACF	1,688,178.14	737,219.03	(950,959.11)	2,586,580.27	(1,998,974.55)	587,605.72	(3,305,120.00)	1,797,727.90	1,507,392.10	3,108,537.88	1,549,522.95	(1,559,014.93)
DDF	571,746.50	734,725.58	(162,979.08)	600,333.83	(281,611.00)	318,722.83	(624,022.00)	494,049.00	129,973.00	535,282.00	10,000.00	(525,282.00)
UDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dev't Partners	40,000.00	15,313.02	(24,686.98)	5,000.00	(416.67)	4,583.33	(139,800.00)	0	139,800.00	75,000.00	112,500.00	(37,500.00)
GETFund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others (specify)	70,000.00	23,982.82	(46,017.18)	42,000.00	(94,209.72)	52,209.72	(100,000.00)	139,712.62	60,287.38	125,000.00	152,761.39	(27,761.39)
Total	4,911,249.59	2,731,435.80	(2,541,771.95)	5,532,621.86	(3,717,231.11)	1,919,804.20	(7,342,597.45)	3,468,730.30	3,570,312.20	3,450,750.53	3,414,344.03	(2,411,826.08)

Source: Finance Department, KSDA, 2017.

### *1.2.2.1 Release of Funds*

The release of funds has improved over time. However the main issue is the DACF deductions at source, which serves as an inconvenience to the District Assembly, by hindering the period of project implementation as well as obtaining value for money on all projects.

Also, the table above gives a poor indication of the District's performance with regards to the acquisition of IGF, however arrangements are being put in place to improve the District's Internally Generated Funds (IGF). A Revenue mobilization Taskforce has been instituted as part of efforts to improve IGF generation. Again, stakeholder consultation exercises are being held periodically to improve IGF.

### *1.2.2.2 Adequacy of Funds*

The funds received in the District in the period under review were inadequate compared to the programs/projects proposed for implementation in the Annual Action Plans. This affected the achievements of set targets. The deductions at source in terms of the DACF affected the quantum of money that was received for development projects and programs.

### *1.2.2.3 Utilization of Funds in Accordance With the Budget*

During the period under review, the District Assembly managed to exercise some fiscal discipline. However, some projects/programs were implemented outside the annual budgets under compelling and urgent circumstances. In future, efforts would be made to observe strict compliance with budgets in order to achieve the objectives of the DMTDP.

### *1.2.2.4 Other challenges with Regards To Disbursements*

Disbursements made at source on behalf of the District are sometimes outside the annual budgets of the Assembly. This affects implementation of the annual budget to achieve expected results.

## **1.3 Key Problems/Issues Encountered During Implementation of the DMTDP (2014 – 2017)**

In the course of implementing the DMTDP (2014 – 2017) some major problems were encountered. Notable among these were;

1. Delays in the implementation of some projects due to factors such as:
  - (i) Untimely release of funds.
  - (ii) Delays in the implementation of projects caused by contractors.



- (iii) Inability of the District Assembly to honor payment certificates for projects.
  - (iv) Delays in the procurement process for works, goods and services.
2. Apart from GES, DHMT and MOFA, majority of decentralized departments lacked accurate information on their activities.
  3. Some completed projects are not being utilized to derive expected benefits due to the unavailability of furniture and other facilities essential for operating such structures.

#### **1.4 Lessons Learnt Which Have Implication for the 2018-2021 DMTDP**

1. Lack of commitment on the part of the District Assembly to implement planned programs/projects resulted in the non achievement or partial achievement of set goals and objectives.
2. Proper attention should be paid to contract management to ensure timely completion of projects/programs and to cut down on cost.
3. There is the need for strong collaboration among District stakeholders at all levels (planning, programming, implementation monitoring and evaluation) to ensure that projects are properly executed to meet the needs of the people.
4. Subsequent development plans should be disseminated to all stakeholders especially sector departments for regular reference and implementation of programs
5. Quarterly reports from the departments should be submitted on time as well as reflect the status of implementation of subsequent MTDP.
6. The integrated Project Monitoring Team comprising personnel from sector departments should be adequately resourced to ensure regular monitoring and supervision of the implementation subsequent Medium Term Development Plans.

#### **1.5 Analysis of Existing Situation/Compilation of The District Profile**

##### **1.5.1 Institutional Capacity Needs**

In order to effectively develop and implement a DMTDP, there is the need to assess the existing human and material capacities as well as to attain the support of the political stakeholders. Therefore, the capacity of the DPCU to prepare and implement the DMTDP was assessed with regards to the availability of requisite skills, logistics and financial resources. *The Table below illustrates the institutional capacity needs of the District Assembly.*

*Table 5: DPCU Capacity and Management Index*

Indicators	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	Total Indicator scores	Indicator Av.
	1. Qualifications of personnel	8	7	10	9	8	8	7	9	6	9	10	91
2. Staff Compliment	7	9	8	10	10	10	6	7	8	8	9	92	8.4
3. M&E skills & Knowledge	8	6	6	8	5	7	7	5	7	7	7	73	6.6
4. Availability of Funds	9	8	5	6	5	6	8	8	5	8	5	73	6.6
5. Utilization of Funds	7	9	7	8	4	5	9	6	7	6	6	74	6.7
6. Timely access to funds	7	5	6	7	8	7	6	8	5	5	7	71	6.5
7. Leadership	9	7	7	6	7	8	7	7	6	7	8	79	7.2
8. Management	7	8	8	8	7	7	8	9	8	6	5	81	7.4
9. Workload	8	6	6	9	6	9	4	10	5	5	7	75	6.8
10. Motivation	6	5	5	7	7	7	6	7	6	7	6	69	6.3
11. Equipment	6	9	7	5	7	6	9	5	7	8	5	74	6.7
<b>Total individual scores</b>	82	79	75	83	74	80	77	81	70	76	75	<b>T=852</b>	<b>T=77.5</b>

**N.B** Total score for 11 people = 852

Average total score =  $852/11 = 77.5$

Index =  $77.5/11 = 7.0$

The interpretation for Index 7.0 means the District has a high capacity and management performance.

As indicated in the assessment above, the District Assembly has a DPCU with capacity which composed of heads of departments who are qualified and readily available to contribute their expertise to ensure a successful implementation of the Plan.

However the DPCU is faced with the issue of inadequate logistics and funds to ensure a timely implementation of its mandate. Despite the limitations which sometimes hinder the performance of members, the DPCU is able to pull through and get work done with the support of Management and the District Chief Executive who is the political head of the District Assembly.

### 1.5.2 Decentralized Departments in the District

Departments in the Kwahu South District comprise the following:

#### **DEPARTMENTS**

Central Administration

Finance Department

Ghana Education Service

Agricultural Department

Physical Planning department

Department of Social Welfare and Community  
Development

Department of Trade and Industry

Works Department

Births and Deaths Registry

National Disaster Management Org.  
(NADMO)

District Health Services

Information Service Department

Table 5 assesses human and logistical capacity needs of departments of the Assembly.

Table 2: Departments and Other Agencies in the Kwahu South District Assembly

No	DEPARTMENT	EXISTING PERSONNEL	EXISTING EQUIPMENT	PROBLEMS	PERSONNEL/EQUIPMENT REQUIRED
1.	GHANA EDUCATION SERVICE	Central Adm = 48 KG = 145 Primary=387 JHS =283 SHS = 412	Cars =2 Computer =6 Generator Plant = 1 Printers = 5 Photocopier = 1 Vehicle =1	1no. Car not functioning 2no. computers not functioning 1no. Generator Plant not installed. 3no. Printers not functioning	10 Administrative Personnel 20 Computers and Accessories KG- 25 Trained Personnel Prim – 30 Trained Personnel JHS – 30 Trained Personnel SHS – 19 Trained Personnel
2.	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT UNIT	District Director= ( 1) MIS Officer=(1 ) District Agric Officer-supervisors=(4 ) Agric Extension Agents (AEA) = (11 ) Market Enumerator(1) Typist (0 ) Driver (1)	Computer= ( 2 ) Printer= ( 1 ) Furniture= ( 3sets of tables & chairs) equipment=(0 ) Vehicle =2	Inadequate office space Insufficient office equipment Lack of logistics to facilitate filed activities Inadequate fuel for monitoring and supervision Lack of depot for fertilizers storage	<b>Personnel</b> Agric Extension Agents (21) Typist (1) Driver (1) Laborer (1) Messenger (1) Security Man (1) <b>Equipment and logistics</b> Printer (2) Computers (2) Photocopier (2) Office cabinets (4) Furniture (4sets)
3	BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRY	Director=1	Nil	Inadequate funding	Computer and accessories Stationery
4.	NATIONAL DISASTER	District Coordinator (1)	Two (2) Office tables and four(4)	Inadequate Computer and accessories	Two (2) additional tables and two (2) chairs

No	DEPARTMENT	EXISTING PERSONNEL	EXISTING EQUIPMENT	PROBLEMS	PERSONNEL/EQUIPMENT REQUIRED
	MANAGEMENT ORG. (NADMO)	supporting staff (11 ) Zonal Coordinator(15)	Offices chairs 1		Stationery, fire extinguishers Telephone facility Official vehicle Office Cabinets Computer and accessories
5	NON FORMAL EDUCATION UNIT	District Director (1) Programme Officers: (5) Zonal Coordinators: (3) Labourers: (3)	Table and chair	Lack of computer and accessories Limited motor bikes Lack of vehicle	Motor bike ( 4) Vehicle (1) Computer and its accessories(1)
6	DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES(DHMT)	Dist Health Director (1) Physicians (4) Public Health Nurse (13) Midwives ( 9) CHN (58) Technical officer (1) Field Technicians (5) Psychiatric Nurses: (3) Medical Assistants: (2) Disease Control Officers: (2)	-Thermometer: 25 -BP Apparatus:16 - Sphigmamonometer:15 -Adult Scale : 20 -Toddler Scale: 20 - Forceps : 12 -Infusion Stand : 5 -Delivery Bed : 6 -Computers :3 -Photocopier : 0	Inadequate logistics for effective monitoring	Support for vehicles, fuel -CHNS = 32 -Enrolled nurses=27 -Midwives = 26 -Finance Officers= 5 -Procurement Officer= 1 -Stenographer Sec. = 1 -Store Keepers = 5 -Laboratory Assistant = 6 -Records Officer =6

No	DEPARTMENT	EXISTING PERSONNEL	EXISTING EQUIPMENT	PROBLEMS	PERSONNEL/EQUIPMENT REQUIRED
		Nutrition Officers: (1) Health Information Officer: (1) Human Resources Officer: (1) Accountant: (1)			
7	Forestry Department	District Manager: 1 Assistant District Manager: 2 Forest Officer: 1 Accountant: 1 Range Supervisors: 10 Forest Guards: 41 Cartographer: 1 Security Guards: 1 Stenographer: 1 Driver: 1 Janitor: 1	Computer: 3 Vehicle: 1 GPS: 2 Motor Bikes: 2	Inadequate equipment like vehicles, motor bikes and computers to work	Computer: 5 Vehicle: 2 GPS: 2 Motor Bikes: 6

## **DISTRICT PROFILE AND ANALYSIS OF CURRENT SITUATION**

### **1.6 Physical and Natural Environment**

The Kwahu South District is one of the twenty-six (26) District Assemblies in the Eastern Region of Ghana. It was established in 1988 under L.I 1988, Act 1742. Mpraeso is the District Capital. The District shares common boundaries with Kwahu East to the North, Asante-Akim South to the West, the Kwahu West Municipality and East Akim District to the South and Fanteakwa District to the East. Specifically, it lies between latitudes 6°35" N and 6° 45"N and longitude 0° 55" W and 0° 20"W. The current size of Kwahu South District is 602km<sup>2</sup>.

The strength of Kwahu South District lies in two major identified development areas of comparative advantage. These areas are agricultural and tourism sectors. Therefore, development plans of the Assembly have been geared towards improving the two identified areas with the aim of trickling down development in other sectors.

The District has the advantage of experiencing mixed climatic conditions that may have both positive and adverse implications for its development but could also be used strategically by making the right choices at the right time.

#### ***Relief and Drainage***

The District lies within three physiographic regions namely the Southern Voltarian Plateau consisting of a series of escarpments. Notable among them is the Kwahu Scarp rising from 220m to 640m above sea level. This scarp has two prominent mountainous peaks namely the Odweanoma and Apaku. The second physiographic region is the Forest Dissected Plateau which consists of steep sided Birimian rocks rising to heights up to 240m above sea level. The third physiographic region, the Plains, stretches into the Southern Voltaian Plateau, rising from 60m to 150m above sea level. Among the major rivers that drain the District are the Afram and Pra rivers. The river Afram is a major tributary of the Volta and flows through the northern border of the District with the Afram Plains. The Pra River takes its source from Kwahu Twenedruase and flows through Kwahu Praso where it leaves the District.

### *Climatic Conditions*

Kwahu South District lies within the wet semi equatorial region. It experiences the double maxima rainfall pattern namely major and minor seasons. The major rainy season starts from April, reaching its peak in July. On the other hand, the minor rainy season starts from September, ending in October/November. Annual average rainfall is between 350mm and 500mm. Rainfall intensity however, decreases towards the Voltarian basin. Mean monthly temperature ranges from as high as 30°C in the dry season to about 26°C in the wet season. It is worthy to note that the relatively higher altitude has moderating influence on the local temperature. Relative humidity ranges between 75% and 80% (Meteo Abetifi). This climatic pattern is good for food crop production and forest development. Table 6 and 7 show the climatic data for 2015-2016 and key indicators of rainfall pattern in the District.

*Table 6: Climatic Data for 2016-2017*

Year	Data	Total
2016	Rainfall(mm)	1,870
	No of rain days	124
2017	Rainfall(mm)	1,425
	No of rain days	135
2016	Average Rainfall(mm)	467.5
	Average No of rain days	31
2017	Average Rainfall(mm)	356.3
	Average No of rain days	34

Source: Meteo Abetifi, 2017

*Table 7: Key Indicators of Rainfall Distribution in the District*

Zone	Major Communities	Average rainfall per month
Forest Zone	Communities on the Kwahu Ridge, KwahuPraso, Ntomem, Asikam, Mframa, Osubeng, Sukwa, Atuobikrom	Average of 13 days of rainfall per month
Savannah Zone	Communities along the Afram River	Average of 6 days of rainfall per month

Source: MeteoAbetifi, 2017



### 3.5 Annex 6: Potential Climate Impacts and Proposed Adaptation and Mitigation Strategies

Sectors	Potential Climate Change Vulnerability	Adaptation Strategies	Affected Communities
Agriculture	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Harvest failures from improper adaptive strategies</li> <li>2. Reduce biological productivity and loss of forest cover</li> <li>3. Progressive loss of non-timber forest products</li> <li>4. Increased land degradation and loss of cropable land</li> <li>5. Reduction in livestock size and nutrition.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Development of drought tolerant and flood resistant varieties.</li> <li>ii. Breeding of early or extra early maturing genotypes</li> <li>iii. Educating farmers to plant in low population densities so as to reduce competition for scarce or limited soil moisture</li> <li>v. Encourage farm level adaptation such as shift in planting dates and modifying the amount and timing of fertilizer application</li> <li>vi. Enhancing food security measures by storing food in national banks</li> </ol>	Adawso, Pitiku , Kwahu Amanfrom Etc
Marine ecosystem and coastal zone infrastructure	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disruption of sources of livelihoods e.g. fishing and agriculture</li> <li>2. Population displacement</li> <li>3. Invasion and destruction of mangrove ecosystem, coastal wetlands and beaches along with their associated economic and social importance such as being sites for migratory birds</li> <li>4. Risk to life, structures and property</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Providing efficient mechanisms for disaster management.</li> <li>ii. Planting mangrove belts to provide flood protection</li> <li>iii. Improving drainage facilities;</li> <li>iv. Establishing setback policies for new developments</li> </ol>	New Jerusalem, Kwahu Praso, AdawsoP etc
Human Health and Settlement	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Possibility of emergence of new disease vectors in some areas</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Establishing setback policies for new developments</li> <li>ii. improving drainage facilities</li> </ol>	Kwahu Amanfrom, Adawso, Nkyenene, Pitiku etc
Energy and	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Disruption in industry</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Promote and develop</li> </ol>	Mpraeso, Bepong

Industry	productivity due to possible crises in the energy sector	energy efficient technologies	Atobie.
Financial Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Higher risk of property insurance</li> <li>ii. Possible disruption of banks' lending portfolios .</li> <li>iii. Disruption in the supply of raw materials e.g from agriculture, fisheries and forestry</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Promote and develop alternative energy sources such as biomass, wind, biomass, mini-hydro etc.</li> <li>ii. Promotion of energy conservation especially in large energy consuming industries.</li> <li>iii. Monitor and control emissions from industries and transport sectors</li> </ul>	Mpraeso, Bepong Atobie
Biodiversity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Alteration of vegetation structure possibly reduce biological productivity</li> <li>ii. Alteration of species (flora and fauna) composition in the different ecological zones</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Ensure the cultivation of species in the environment that they are adapted to.</li> <li>ii. Establish land use plan for hot spots</li> <li>iii. Reforestation</li> </ul>	Obomeng, Mpraeso, Nkyenkyene.
Water Resources and wetlands	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Disruption of fishing activities</li> <li>ii. Reduction in underground Water levels</li> <li>iii. Drying up of river courses resulting from forest losses in headstream areas</li> <li>iv. Threat to biodiversity e.g. migratory birds</li> <li>v. Loss of biological diversity</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Provide alternative skill training for fishing communities</li> <li>ii. Devise flood/drought early warning systems</li> </ul>	Adawso, Amanfrom, Nketepa

### *Vegetation*

The District lies within the semi-deciduous forest zone. The vegetation is dense in terms of tree coverage with most trees shedding off their leaves in the dry season. Trees of economic value like *Milicia excelsa* (Odum), *Sterculiarhinopetala* (Wawa), *Entandrophragmacylindricum* (Sapele), etc are found in the forest. The forest is made up of three layers namely the upper, middle and lower layers. A greater part of the natural vegetation has been altered due to man's activities on the land. This infringes on the sustainable development principles of the District, hence a bane to development.

The forest however, remains in their natural state in the reserve areas. Among them is the Southern scarp forest (146.38km<sup>2</sup>), Oworobong South forest (41.75km<sup>2</sup>) reserves to mention but a few.

### **Demographic Characteristics**

The District has a population of 80,755 as indicate by the table 3.6 of which 39,667 are males representing 49.1 percent and 41088 are females representing 50.9 percent. It can also be observed from the table that rural population (58,951) exceeds the urban population (21804). This implies that District development should be skewed towards the rural areas to enhance their capacities and their main economic activities should be improved.

### *Sex ratio*

The sex ratio (the number of males per100 females) of the District stands at 90.3 percent which shows the predominance of females over males in the District. It also implies that for every 100 females there is a corresponding 90 males.

**Table 7: Population size by locality of residence by District and sex ratio**

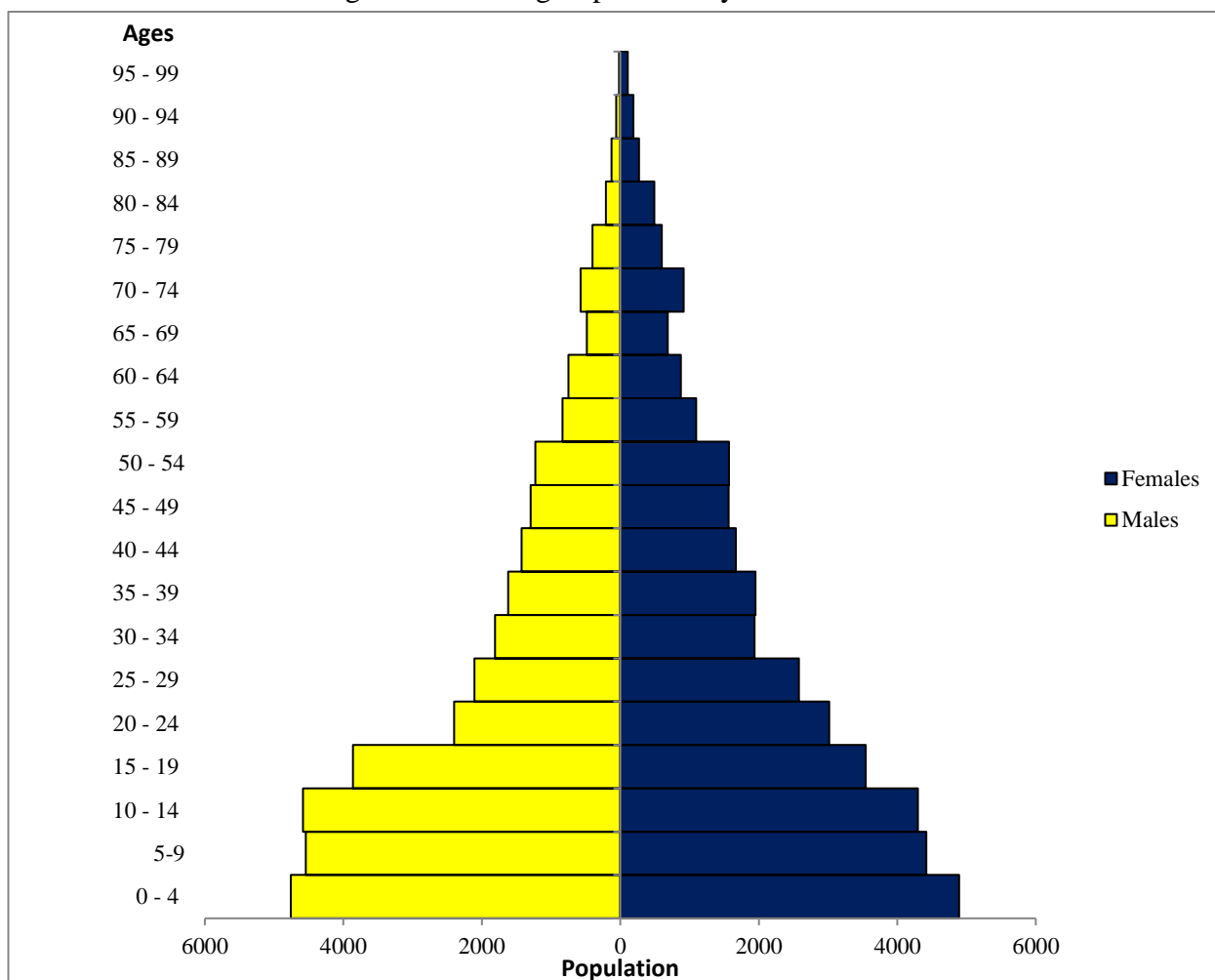
District/ Sex	All Localities		Urban		Rural	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total	80,755	100.0	21804	100.0	58,951	100.0
Male	39,667,	49.1	9812	45.2	28296	48.3
Female	41088	50.9	11992	54.8	30655	51.7
<b>Sex Ratio</b>	<b>90.3</b>		<b>82.6</b>		<b>93.4</b>	
Percent of regional population	2.6		1.6		3.4	

Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2010 Population and Housing Census

### Population Pyramid

Figure 1 gives a graphical presentation of age-sex structure of the District. The figure shows a youthful structure that is characteristic of a developing country such as Ghana. The figure on the age-sex structure is broad based, comprising of concentration of children at younger ages. Figure 2.1 shows that a large new cohort is born every year as displayed at the bottom of the pyramid (ages 0-4 years). As cohorts age, they inevitably lose members either through death or migration or both. This is shown by the narrowing of the population at its peaks. Another feature of the District population pyramid is that females in the oldest age groups form the substantial majority than the males.

Figure 1: Showing Population Pyramid of Kwahu South District



Source: Ghana Statistical Service

## **Ethnicity and Culture**

Kwahu South District is a heterogeneous community predominated by the Kwahus who form 63.9% as evidenced in 2010 PHC. Other significant tribes are Ewes-10.5%.Dangme -7.7% Ashantis-2.9%.

As a people, Kwahus are Akans. They are well noted for celebration of Easter when all well meaning citizens come back home to join their relatives to celebrate the occasion. The occasion is also used to resolve family problems. Funerals are also well celebrated. These could be developed to serve as tourist attractions.

Table 8 shows population by religion and sex in the District. Most of the people in the District are Christians. Other religious faiths such as Islamic and Traditional religions are also practiced It can be seen from the table that out of the total population enumerated 55435 representing 79.5 percent are Christian of which Pentecostal/Charismatic constitutes a majority of 31 percent followed by other Christians representing 21.7 percent .Protestant (Anglican, Presbyterian, Methodist, Lutheran etc) also recorded 19.8 percent and the Catholic accounted for 6.9 percent. It is of interest to know that those with no religious affiliation accounted for 12.2 percent of the population in the District of which the males dominated. Islam on the other hand also constitutes 6.5 percent and traditionalist accounted for 1.2 percent .Also in the Christianity categories is only the Catholic category where the males dominated females the rest have females outnumbering the males. The males dominated the females in both Islam and Traditional religion.

*Table 8: Religious Affiliation and Sex*

Religion	Number	Percent		
		Both Sexes	Male	Female
Total	69,757	100.0	100.0	100.0
No Religion	8,544	12.2	16.0	8.9
Catholic	4,823	6.9	7.0	6.8
Protestant (Anglican Lutheran etc.)	13,798	19.8	18.9	20.6
Pentecostal/Charismatic	21,699	31.1	28.2	33.7
Other Christians	15,115	21.7	20.7	22.5
Islam	4,504	6.5	7.2	5.8
Traditionalist	862	1.2	1.4	1.1
Other (Specify)	412	0.6	0.5	0.6

Source: Ghana Statistical Service, 2016 Population and Housing Census

### **Economy of the District**

The economy of the Kwahu South District Assembly is predominantly agrarian, offering over 44.7% employment to the working population. Other sectors of the economy are service and industry which are mainly small scale. Majority of farmers in the Kwahu South District practice subsistence farming. The rocky and hilly topography of the land does not allow much mechanization to be practiced. In low lying areas along the Aframriver however, some agric mechanization have started. Crops such as plantain, cassava, cocoyam, yam, etc are grown in areas such as Bepong, Ntomem, Asakraka and KwahuPraso. Vegetables like onions, garden eggs, tomatoes and pepper are grown in communities such as Nketepa, Adawso, Amarte and Kwahu Amanfrom. With respect to grains, the commonest ones grown by farmers include maize and beans. Fruits like banana, oranges and pineapple are grown at Bepong, Totem and their environs.

### **Households in Agriculture**

An agricultural household can be described as a household that engages generally in agricultural activities or at least a member of the household engages in agricultural production even if not earning from agricultural activity alone.

Table 9 shows the distribution of size of household by agricultural activity, urban and rural for the District. A total of 10,616 households are engaged in agricultural activities in the District. Nearly 95 percent of these households are engaged in crop farming making it the most predominant agricultural activity in the District followed by livestock rearing constituting 37.6 percent. The least predominant agricultural activities in the District are tree farming (0.5%) and fish farming (0.1%) where less than one percent of the agricultural households are engaged in. Seventy percent of all households in the rural areas of the District are engaged in agricultural activities. Approximately 95 percent of these agricultural households are engaged in crop farming whereas less than one percent of these households are into fish farming. Less than half of the households engaged in agricultural activities (47.2%) are the urban areas where crop farming is the most dominant agricultural activity.

**Table 9: Size of Households by agricultural activities**

	Number	Percent	Urban	Rural
			Percent	Percent
<b>Total Households</b>	16,725	100.0	100.0	100.0
Households engages in Agriculture	10,616	63.5	47.2	70.0
Crop Farming	10,034	94.5	93.6	94.8
Tree Planting	58	0.5	0.5	0.6
Livestock Rearing	3,989	37.6	28.0	40.2
Fish Farming	9	0.1	0.2	0.1

Source: Ghana Statistical Service

### ***Commercial Activity***

The main economic activity of the people in the District is pottery apart from farming, as most women are engaged in pottery making particularly grinding bowls: shallow dishes with strong, inverted rims and ridges on the interior used to grind vegetables using a small wooden pestle. Petty trading is also very common as most of the populace engage in small scale buying and selling.

### ***Mineral Resources***

The District is endowed with some mineral resources of economic importance and quantity. Notable among them are gold, bauxite, manganese, granite stone and clay. The bulk of these mineral resources remain untapped. See table 10 for the locations of these untapped resources.

*Table 10: Minerals and*

*d Their Locations*

No	Type of resource	Location
1	Bauxite	Mount Odweanoma
2	Gold	Besease, Odumase, Obomeng, Asikam, Aduhema, Mota and KwahuPraso
3	Manganese	Mount Odweanoma
4	Granite stone	Nkyenkyene, Amate, New Oworobong

Source: Field Survey- January, 2017

***Small Scale Industries***

The economy of the District is dominated by small scale industries which is characterized by over reliance on indigenous knowledge and resources. Sole proprietorship, family ownership and use of labor intensive technology are some of the basic features of this sector. Some small scale industrial activities engaged in by the people include fitting, welding, carpentry and cassava processing, Local gin (Akpeteshie) production, oil palm production as well as tailoring, basket-weaving, beads making and batik tie- dye. Table 11 shows the categories of small scale industries in the District.

*Table 11 : Types of Small Scale Industries*

<b>Category of Small Scale Industries</b>	<b>Industries</b>
Agro-based	Milling, gari processing, distillery/brewery, fishing/fish mongering, grass cutter rearing.
Wood-based	Carpentry, charcoal burning.
Clothing	Tailoring, seamstress
Service	Hair dressing, restaurants/chop bars, guest houses
Repairs	Bicycle repairing, motor cycle repairers, tyre vulcanizing, car repairing, welding, blacksmithing
Metal based	Black smith, welding
Art based	Beads making, basket, weaving
Detergent	Soap making

Source: District Baseline Survey- January, 2017

***General Problems of Small Scale Industries***

- Inadequate working capital
- Unreliable energy supply
- High cost of inputs
- Lack of organized unions



- High cost of credit facilities

### ***Market Infrastructure***

Available market infrastructure in the District consists of the physical places where periodic buying and selling takes place. Table 12 shows the market infrastructures in the District.

*Table 12: Market infrastructure and facilities*

<b>TYPE OF MARKET (Daily/Weekly)</b>	<b>LOCATION</b>	<b>CONDITION</b>	<b>MARKETS THAT NEED FURTHER DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>AVAILABILITY OF LORRY PARKS</b>
<b>Daily</b>	Mpraeso	Good	Yes	Good
<b>Twice a Week</b>	Bepong	Good	Yes	Bad
<b>Weekly</b>	Nketapa	Good	Yes	No
<b>Weekly</b>	KwahuPraso	Poor	Yes	Bad
<b>Weekly</b>	Ntomem	Good	Yes	No

**Source: District Base line Survey, 2017**

### ***Financial Institutions & Economic Activities***

Financial Institutions play key roles in the mobilization of resources in the District. An analysis of financial institutions gives an indication of how local people utilize credit for internal development. The financial Institutions include Ghana Commercial Bank, Kwahu and Odweanoma rural banks, First Allied Bank , First National and GN Bank in the District; Table 13 shows economic activities in the District.

*Table 13: Economic Activities in the District*

<b>Type of activity</b>	<b>Formal/informal</b>	<b>Produce/products derived from activity</b>
Agriculture	Informal	Maize, Cassava, Vegetables/ Legumes,
Manufacturing	Informal	Beads, Soap making and other craftmanship.

Utilities	Formal	Electricity, Water services
Construction	Formal	Masonry, Carpenters,
Trading	Informal	Farm Produce, Provisions, Chemical, Cloths, Mobile Phone & Accessories, Drinkables, Food vendor etc
Transport/communication	Private informal	Shuttle of persons and goods, Mobile phone services
Financial services	Formal	Banks and Micro Finance
Community and other services	Formal	Churches, WATSAN, NGOs
Institutions/government Depts.	Formal	Security, Civil & Public Services

**Source: Field Survey, January,2017.**

### ***Employment Sector***

Table 14 shows information on employment sector of persons 15 years and older by sex. From private informal sector employed the highest of 89.9 per cent of the employed population, followed by public sector which employed 7.3 percent and Private formal 2.6 per cent .

***Table 14: Employed Population 15 Years And Older By Employment Sector And Sex***

Employment Sector	Both sexes		Male		Female	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total	28,523	100.0	13,463	100.0	15,060	100.0
Public (Government)	2,082	7.3	1,243	9.2	839	5.6
Private Formal	737	2.6	492	3.7	245	1.6
Private Informal	25,631	89.9	11,685	86.8	13,946	92.6
Semi-Public/Parastatal	16	0.1	10	0.1	6	0.0
NGOs (Local and International)	53	0.2	33	0.2	20	0.1
Other International Organisations	4	0.0	0	0.0	4	0.0

Source: Ghana Statistical Service

### **Local Economic Development Issues**

Local Economic Development (LED) is a process that brings together resources from within and outside the community to address these challenges and to promote economic growth in a systematic and organized manner at the local level. LED does not just happen; a local community

needs to research its own economic strengths, agree upon a common strategy and organize itself to implement the strategy. In our global environment today, successful and economically vibrant communities depend upon being able to adapt to fast-changing national and international market forces.

LED focuses on the District's potential and identifies specifically what local stakeholders can and need to do to ensure their local community reaches its potential. The present era of globalization has been accompanied by an increasing interest in the role played by localities in economic development and employment creation.

The Kwahu South District Assembly is regarded as the Tourism hub of the country. It is a District that can boast of many Tourist sites. It is also regarded as the home of the famous Paragliding event. The Tourists potentials vary from high mountains to renowned rocks and many more. The District receives close to ten thousand tourists in a year. The District also has the Volta Lake in its catchment area. The abundance of bamboo and favorable weather conditions among others are regarded as the strength of the District.

In response to this trend the Kwahu South District Assembly (KSDA) has developed a number of programs to support its local constituents in promoting decent work at local level through a Local Economic Development (LED) approach. The KSDA understands LED as: "a participatory development process that encourages partnership arrangements between the private and public stakeholders of a defined territory that enable the joint design and implementation of a common development strategy by making use of the local resources and competitive advantage, with the final objective of creating decent jobs and sustainable economic growth for all". Participatory approaches have the main advantage of encouraging bottom-up solutions to the problems.

To this end, the Assembly has embarked on many activities to ensure that the objectives of LED is achieved.

Notable among these activities are listed below;

- Training and provision of funds to the disadvantaged in society to enable them start up business to improve their living standards.
- Providing Technical Assistance for small business enterprises, and support for small business associations to strengthen their governance for delivery of effective services
- Creating enabling environment to foster growth of businesses.
- Training programs for entrepreneurs, hoteliers, etc on a regular basis to build their capacities.

## **Challenges**

The challenges confronting LED efforts in the District include

- Lack of funds to undertake the LED activities.
- Inadequate LED expertise in the District.
- Lack of LED understanding among constituents.

## Food security

The District as an agrarian local economy has relatively food available for consumption throughout the year. Factors including favorable rainfall patterns and rich soil fertility influence the availability of food in the District.

Table 15 shows the domestic food supply of key staple food as at 2017. The table indicates that the District production in the major crops such as maize, cassava, plantain, cocoyam and yam exceeded the required consumption demand. This implies that there was available food to feed the households. Access to food in the District is more likely to be secured with favorable rainfall patterns and improved agricultural technologies.

*Table 15: Domestic Food Supply and Demand of Key Staples (2016/2017)*

Commodity	Total Domestic Production(MT)		Production Available for Human Consumption(MT)		Estimated District Consumption(MT)		Deficit/Surplus(MT)	
	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017
<b>Maize</b>	-	10600	-	14779	-	1741	-	+13038
<b>Cassava</b>	-	94500	-	65415	-	4493	-	+60922
<b>Yam</b>	-	6206	-	4965	-	6739	-	-533
<b>Plantain</b>	-	41780	-	33841	-	1203	-	+32638
<b>Cocoyam</b>	-	3852	-	3621	-	3450	-	+171
<b>Groundnut</b>	-	440	-	374	-	3129	-	-2755
<b>Cowpea</b>	-	61	-	51.24	-	1203	-	-1142

Source: DADU (SRID), 2017

## **Governance**

The Local Governance Act, 2016, Act 936 establishes the District assembly as the highest political and administrative authority with the mandate to initiate development and coordinate all activities aimed at achieving sustainable development within the area of its jurisdiction.

The institution of chieftaincy plays a vital role as a Traditional Authority. Abene is the seat of the Paramount Chief who has divisional chiefs directly responsible to him in the governance of the people in the communities in the Kwahu South District. Assembly and Unit Committee members cooperate with the chiefs in the development of their respective communities. The Kwahu Traditional Council office is at Mpraeso.

The District Assembly is headed by the District Chief Executive who serve as the political head and the District Coordinating Director who serves as the Administrative head. The Assembly has a total membership of 38 Out of this number, 11 representing 1/3 of membership have been appointed by government in accordance with Act 936. A total number of 7 established sub-committees (comprising of 5 statutory and 2 additional) function as operating arms of the Executive Committee and assist in the implementation of specific activities of the Assembly.

### ***Sub-District Structures***

Town/Area Councils are instrumental in local level development. The District has Six Area Councils (Obomeng/Mpraeso/Atibie, Adwaso, Kwahupraso, Obo / Twendurase, Bepong and Asakraka) and several Unit Committees. These structures are responsible for development activities at the lowest local level. Table 16 shows the Area Council analysis.

**Table 16: Area Councils Analysis Matrix**

<b>Name of Area Council</b>	<b>Nature of office in use</b>	<b>No. of staff employed</b>	<b>No. of staff at work</b>	<b>Source of Funds</b>	<b>Head Quarters</b>
Obomeng/Mpraeso/Atibie	Rented premises	Not staffed yet	Nil	Ceded revenue and other donors	Mpraeso
Adawso	Own office	Not staffed yet	Nil	Ceded revenue and other donors	Adawso
Kwahupraso	Rented premises	Not staffed yet	Nil	Ceded revenue and other donors	KwahuPraso

Obo /Twendurase	Rented premises	Not staffed yet	Nil	Ceded revenue and other donors	Obo
Bepong	Rented premises	Not staffed yet	Nil	Ceded revenue and other donors	Bepong
Asakraka	Rented premises	Not staffed yet	Nil	Ceded revenue and other donors	Asakraka

Source: Field Survey, August, 2017

### *The Departments in the District*

Table 17: shows the departments in the District. The table analyzes their staff strengths and logistical needs.

#### **DEPARTMENTS**

CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION

INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

GHANA EDUCATION SERVICE

AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT

PHYSICAL PLANNING DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

WORKS DEPARTMENT

BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRY

NATIONAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT ORG.  
(NADMO)

NON FORMAL EDUCATION UNIT

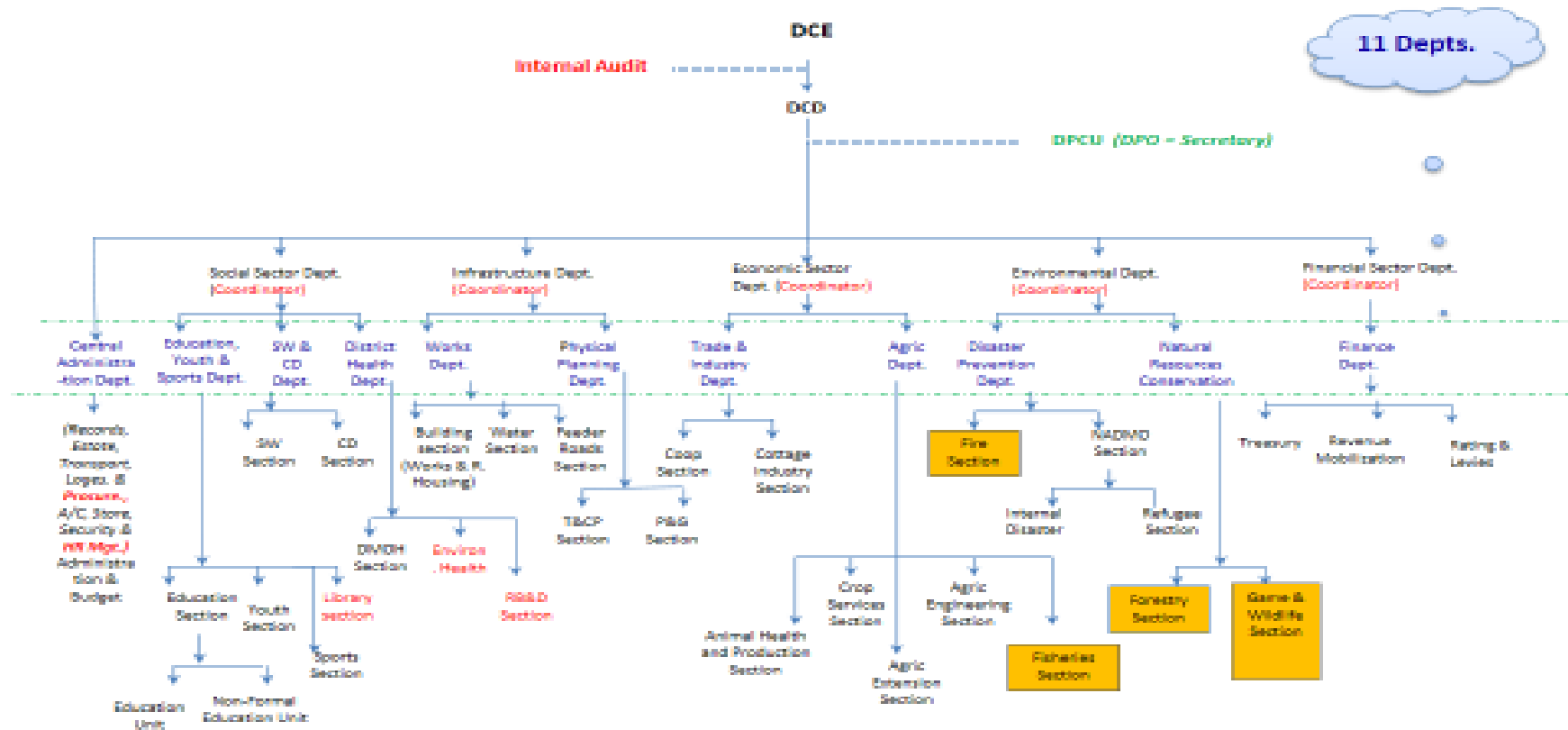
DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES(DHMT)

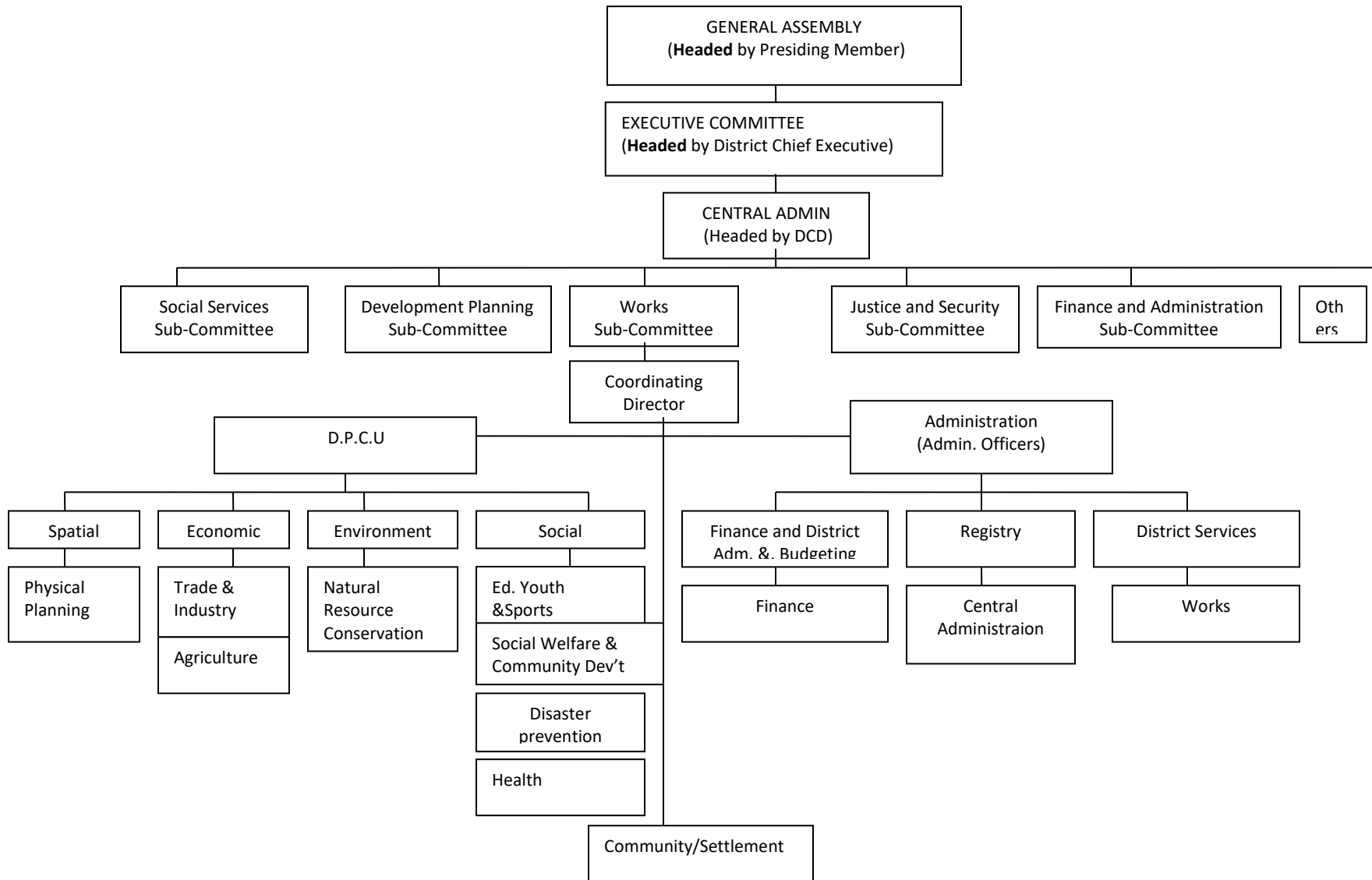
INFORMATION DEPARTMENT

FORESTRY COMMISSION

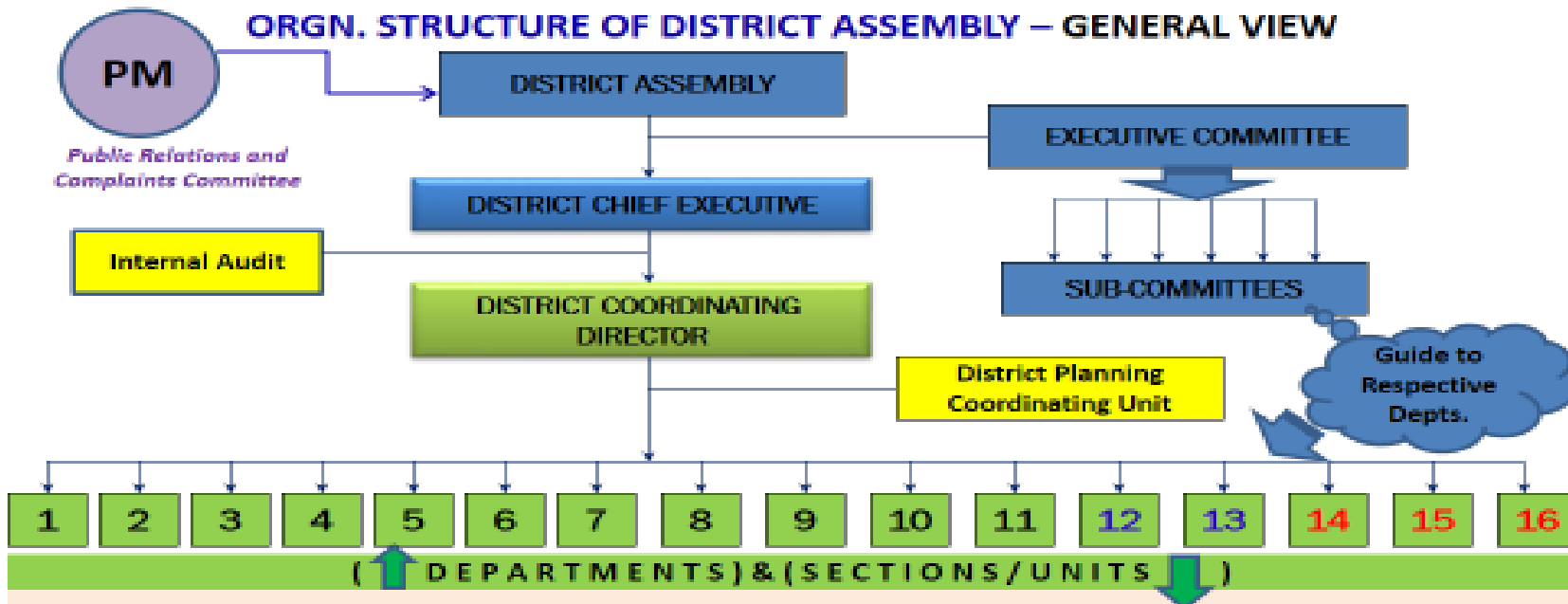
### 3.6 ORGANOGRAM OF KWAHU SOUTH DISTRICT ASSEMBLY

## APPENDIX 1A DISTRICT DEPARTMENTAL ORGANOGRAM









**LEGEND :**  
 S 1 = Schedule 1 of LI 1961 (to be established directly); S 2 = Schedule 2 of LI 1961 (with enactment)  
 Departments of MMDAs : 11 Depts. at District, 13 Depts. at Municipal & 16 Depts. at Metropolitan

<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Central Administration (S 1)</li> <li>2. Education, Youth and Sports (S 2)</li> <li>3. Health (S 2)</li> <li>4. Trade and Industry (S 1 &amp; 2)</li> <li>5. Agriculture (S 1)</li> <li>6. Physical planning (S 1 &amp; 2)</li> <li>7. Social welfare and Community Development (S 1)</li> <li>8. Works Department (S 1)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9. Finance (S 2)</li> <li>10. Disaster Prevention and Management (S 2)</li> <li>11. Natural Resources Conservation Dept Forestry game and Wildlife Division (S 2)</li> <li>12. Urban Roads (Municipal, Metro) (S 1)</li> <li>13. Transport (Municipal, Metro) (S 1)</li> <li>14. Waste Management (Metro) (S 1)</li> <li>15. Legal (Metro) (S 1)</li> <li>16. Budget and Rating (Metro) (S 1)</li> </ol>
---	---

### **State of Participation of Stakeholders (the Citizenry)**

In the context of public participation, a stakeholder can be defined as any person, or group, who has an interest in the project or could be potentially affected by its delivery or outputs. The citizenry including civil society groupings, departments and agencies in the District are offered the opportunity to actively participate in public projects planning and implementation through development communication strategies such as public hearing, stakeholder forums, periodic review meetings and site or walking tours.

However, the communal spirit among the people in most of the communities is fading out hence affecting communal ownership of development projects.

### **Security Situation**

The District is relatively peaceful and everybody is doing his/ her normal business. There are no major security issues within the District with the Fulani herdsmen who are mostly concentrated in the neighboring District of Kwahu East, Chieftaincy issues are mostly peacefully resolved with the paramount chief located at Abene who resolves all chieftaincy issues .

However armed robbery cases are on the rise within the District which is a major concern for the security agencies within the District and this issue can partly be blamed on the inadequate police personnel currently available within the District. The District has an oversight security committee comprising of security agencies and chaired by the District Chief Executive. This oversight security committee collaborates favorably with the traditional council, opinion leaders and District Disaster Department in the prevention and management of security trigger issues.

### **Social Services**

#### ***Recreation and tourism***

Kwahu South District with her capital town, Mpraeso, has an active social atmosphere which attracts a mix of cultures from far and near, especially during Easter festivities and times of funeral. The District also accommodates some tourism potentials including Paragliding at Mountain Odweanoma, Nkofieho Cave of life at Twendurase.

The development of these potentials in the District is constrained by lack of funds. The immediate development of these potentials coupled with the provision of good access roads and the provision of support infrastructure such as rest houses and spots will to a large extent contribute to the development of the area because KSD has a vast water body too as an advantage. Tables 18 and 19 shows the tourism potentials and hotels respectively in the District.

Table 4: Tourism potentials in the District

<b>NAME</b>	<b>LOCATION</b>	<b>PLANS TO EXPLOIT POTENTIALS</b>
Mountain Odweanoma	Atibie	To expand the Take off for paragliding, construction of rest rooms to accommodate tourist
Nkofieho Cave of life	Twendurase	To develop the cave to attract tourist to the caves

Table 5 : Tourism Facilities In The District

<b>FACILITY</b>	<b>NAME</b>	<b>LOCATION</b>	<b>GRADES</b>
Hotels	WAGS Hotels	Obomeng	2-Star
Hotels	Ohene Nana Classic Hotel	Mpraeso	Budget
Guest House	Moon Light Guest House	Bepong	Budget
Hotel	Katson( Annex)	Obomeng	1-Star
Guest House	OnyameBekyere	Bepong	Budget
Guest House	Dong Bang	Asakraka	Budget
Guest House	Afoanimaa	Atibie	Budget
Hotel	Mt. Sinai	Asakraka	Budget
Hotel	Okwahu Royal	Obo	Budget
Guest House	Flora Suite	Obomeng	Budget
Guest House	Nobertco Royal Hotel	Bepong	Budget

<b>FACILITY</b>	<b>NAME</b>	<b>LOCATION</b>	<b>GRADES</b>
Hotel	AwoGyaa	Obomeng	2-Star
Hotel	Jays Lodge	Obo	2-Star
Guest House	Eagles Peak Spa/ Resort	Obo- Twenedurase	Budget
Hotel	Obo-Central	Obo	Budget
Hotel	NyarkoabaNyarko	Obo	2-Star
Hotel	Okwahu Royal	Obo	Budget
Hotel	Masada	Obomeng	Budget
Guest House	Ampadu Nana	Obomeng	Budget
Guest House	Rosemma	Mpraeso	Budget
Hotel	OsafoKantaka	Mpraeso	Budget

**Source: District office of the Ghana Tourism Authority 2017**

### **Tourism Potentials**

1. Odweanoma Mountain - Atibie
2. Twenedurase Mystic Cave (Nkofie Cave of Life) – Twenedurase
3. Stone City - Amartey
4. ECLO Ravine - Twenedurase
5. Kotoso Rocks - Kotoso

### **1.2.9 Educational Development**

An efficient and functional Educational sector is paramount to the development of the entire District, as education and literacy contribute greatly to the Development of every society. There is however more room for improvement in this sector.

#### ***Enrolment Rates***

The capacity of the educational system to enroll students of a particular age group is very important as it indicates the general level of participation in a given level of education. This section discusses both the Gross and Net enrolment rates of the District.

### ***Gross Enrolment Rates (GER)***

Gross enrolment rate shows the total enrolment in a specific level of education, regardless of age, expressed as a percentage of the eligible official school-age population corresponding to the same level of education in a given school year. It can also indicate the extent of averaged and under-aged enrolment in our schools.

### ***Net Enrolment Rates (NER)***

The NER refers to the enrolment of the official age group for a given level of education expressed as a percentage of the corresponding population. The NER indicates the extent of coverage in a given level of education of children and youths belonging to the official age group corresponding to the given level of education. Table 20 shows the GER and NER for the various educational levels.

**Table 20: Gross and Net Enrolment Rates in the District.(PUBLIC & PRIVATE)**

<b>LEVEL</b>	<b>GER</b>	<b>NER</b>	<b>Total number of Teachers</b>
Kindergartin.	137.0	86.8	23
Primary	125.1	103.4	24
JHS	88.4	47.8	12
SHS/Tech	121.0	65.3	25

**Source: Kwahu South District Directorate of Education, 2017**

### ***Educational Infrastructure***

Decent School infrastructure in any locality is the vehicle that provides the people with equitable access to quality education. The provision of quality education will therefore be a myriad without improved infrastructure and dedicated teachers. Table 21 and 22 show a snap shot of the educational infrastructure and available teachers.

### **List of Educational Infrastructure and Location**

<b>Type of infrastructure</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>Location(s)</b>
Kindergarten	59	District Wide
Primary	69	District Wide
JHS	50	District Wide
SHS/Tech	4	District Wide

**Table 21: Educational infrastructure by number of available teachers (PUBLIC)**

Level	No. of Infrastructure	Teachers/Facilitators		
		Trained	Untrained	Total
Kindergartin.	59	120	42	162
Primary	30	50	34	84
JHS	50	70	19	89
SHS/Tech	4	90	28	118
Teacher Training College	Nil	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tertiary Institutions	1	13	-	13
Non formal Educational zones	1	8	3	11
CIC(ICT) Centers	1	1	N/A	1

**Source: Kwahu South District Directorate of Education, 2017**

### *Early Childhood Development Centers*

Table 23: shows the various early childhood centers by Sex of pupils in the District

*Table 23: Early Childhood Centers Matrix*

NAME OF SCHOOL	PUPILS		TOTAL
	BOYS	GIRLS	
Sunshine Creche at Obomeng	18	14	32
Bamfoaa Early Childhood Development centre at Atibie	50	60	110
Ebenezer Early Childhood Development centre at Obmeng	20	19	39
Trinity Early Childhood Development centre at Mpraeso	36	29	102

God's Love Early Childhood Development centre at Mpraeso	40	46	86
Royal Early Childhood Development centre at Mpraeso	12	11	23
Emmanuel Early Childhood Development centre at Asakraka	24	26	50
<b>TOTAL</b>			442

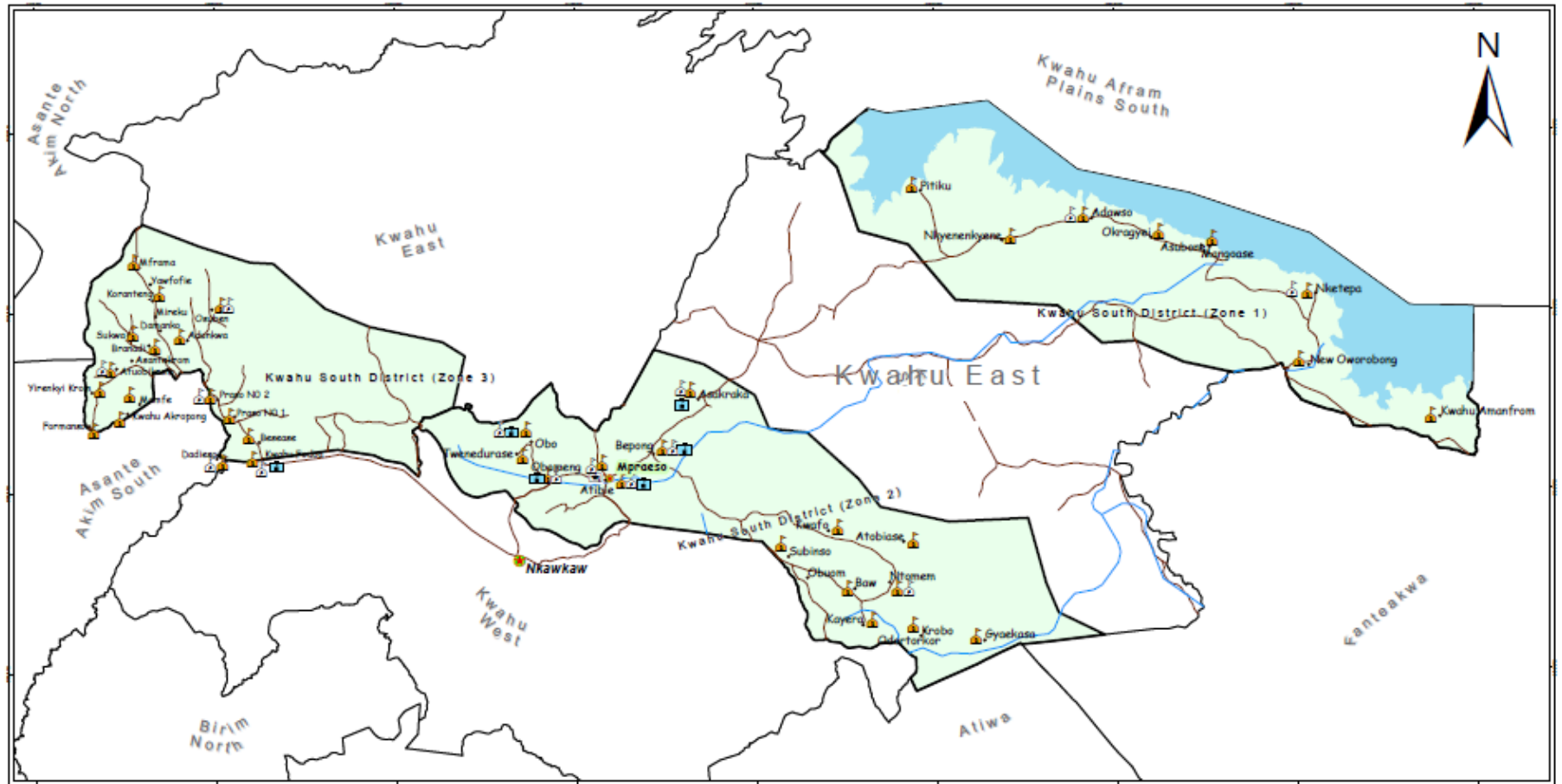
**Source: Kwahu South District- Social Development Department, 2017**

***General Setbacks in the educational sector***

The District's educational development is hindered by the following problems;

- Inadequate vehicles for monitoring
- Inadequate funds for office management
- Inadequate furniture for Basic and Senior High Schools
- Inadequate dormitories for Senior High Schools
- Congestion at the District Education Office due to the non-completion of the office accommodation.
- Inadequate teachers quarters.
- Inadequate classrooms for Basic and Senior High Schools

## Education Facility Map of Kwahu South District, Ghana.



**Legend**

- Settlement
- Roads
- District Capital
- Lake Volta
- Rivers
- Adjoining District
- Kwahu South District

**Education Facilities in the District**

- Public Basic School
- Private Basic School
- Senior High School
- Nursing College



Prepared for: Kwahu South District Assembly  
 P.O. Box 24  
 Mampong, Ghana  
 Telephone: 0322012858

Produced by: Location Publication  
 Email: pnp@pnp.com





## **1.10 Health Sector Development**

This section discusses health service delivery in the District. It covers the health facilities, HIV & AIDS response, and the various decentralized sub-districts.

The vision of the Kwahu South District Health Administration is to have a healthy population to enhance development of Kwahu South District. The Kwahu South District Health Administration exists contribute to socio-economic development by promoting health and vitality through access to quality health for all people living in Kwahu South using motivated personnel. The District Health Department has the following values; People Centeredness, Professionalism, Teamwork, Innovation/excellence, Discipline, Integrity and Evidence-based decision making.

### *Objectives*

1. Increase geographical access to basic services.
2. Provision of quality health care in all health facilities during outreaches in the Kwahu South District.
3. Partnership between the health sector, communities, other sectors, private providers, allopathic and traditional health care providers.
4. Increase resources in the health sector and distribute equitably and efficiently.
5. Bridge inequality gap in access to quality health services with emphasis on the deprived Sub-District.
6. Improve efficiency of all levels of the health sector.
7. Increase financial access to health care with special focus on sustainable financial arrangements that protect the deprived.

## **Reproductive and Child Health**

### Objectives for 2017

1. To detect and effectively treat high risk conditions arising during pregnancy and delivery.
2. To improve early initiation of breastfeeding after delivery (i.e. within 30 minutes after delivery) to 100%
3. To improve upon access to long term methods on Family Planning services.
4. To increase coverage in family planning service to 40% by the end of 2018.
5. To improve upon adolescent health services in the District by the end of 2018.
6. To support and organize the Association of People Living with HIV/AIDS.

### *Health Services and Infrastructure*

Health is one of the important sectors in the District. The District has two systems of health services delivery – the orthodox and the traditional systems. These systems play complementary roles in delivery of health services. The orthodox system has both private and public health service providers. There is an improvement in the health service sector within the District due to the immergence of new health facilities in the District.

*Table 24: Health facilities*

Facility	Public	Private	Mission
Hospital	1	2	0
CHPS	22	0	1
RCH/FP	1	0	0
Mat.Home	-	1	-
Health Centres	4	0	1
Clinic	0	0	0

Source: Ghana Health Service, Kwahu South District, 2017.

*Table 25: Health Sub- Districts*

SUB -DISTRICT	FACILITIES
Askraka	Asakraka hc,Asikam CHPS,Asakraka Township CHPS
Bepong	Christian Quarters, Ntomem CHPS, Gyaekasa CHPS, Bepong Health Centre.
Kwahu amanfrom	Amartey CHPS, Nketepa CHPS,Comfort Maternity, Amanfrom Chps
Kwahu praso	Osubeng( Methodist), CHPS, Mframa CHPS, Sukwa CHPS, Kwahu Praso Pres. Health Centre, Besease CHPS, Kwahu Praso Chps, Atuobikrom CHPS.
MPRAESO	KGH-Atibie, Mpraeso CHPS, Obo Health Centre,Obomeng CHPS, Twenedurase CHPS, Kwasiofori CHPS, Atibie CHPS, Mpraeso General Hospital.
Nkyenkyene	Asubone CHPS, Adawso CHPS,Pitiku CHPS, Nkyenkyene Health Centre

Source: Ghana Health Service Kwahu South District, 2017

*Table 26: Private Maternity Homes*

Private Clinic/ Maternity Home	Location
Comfort Maternity	Nketepa

Source: Kwahu South District: DHMT, 2017

***Disease Prevalence ( Top 17 OPD Morbidity Cases)***

The major diseases in the District ranked in terms of most prevalent include:

- Malaria
- Upper Respiratory Tract Infections
- Rheumatism and other joint Pains

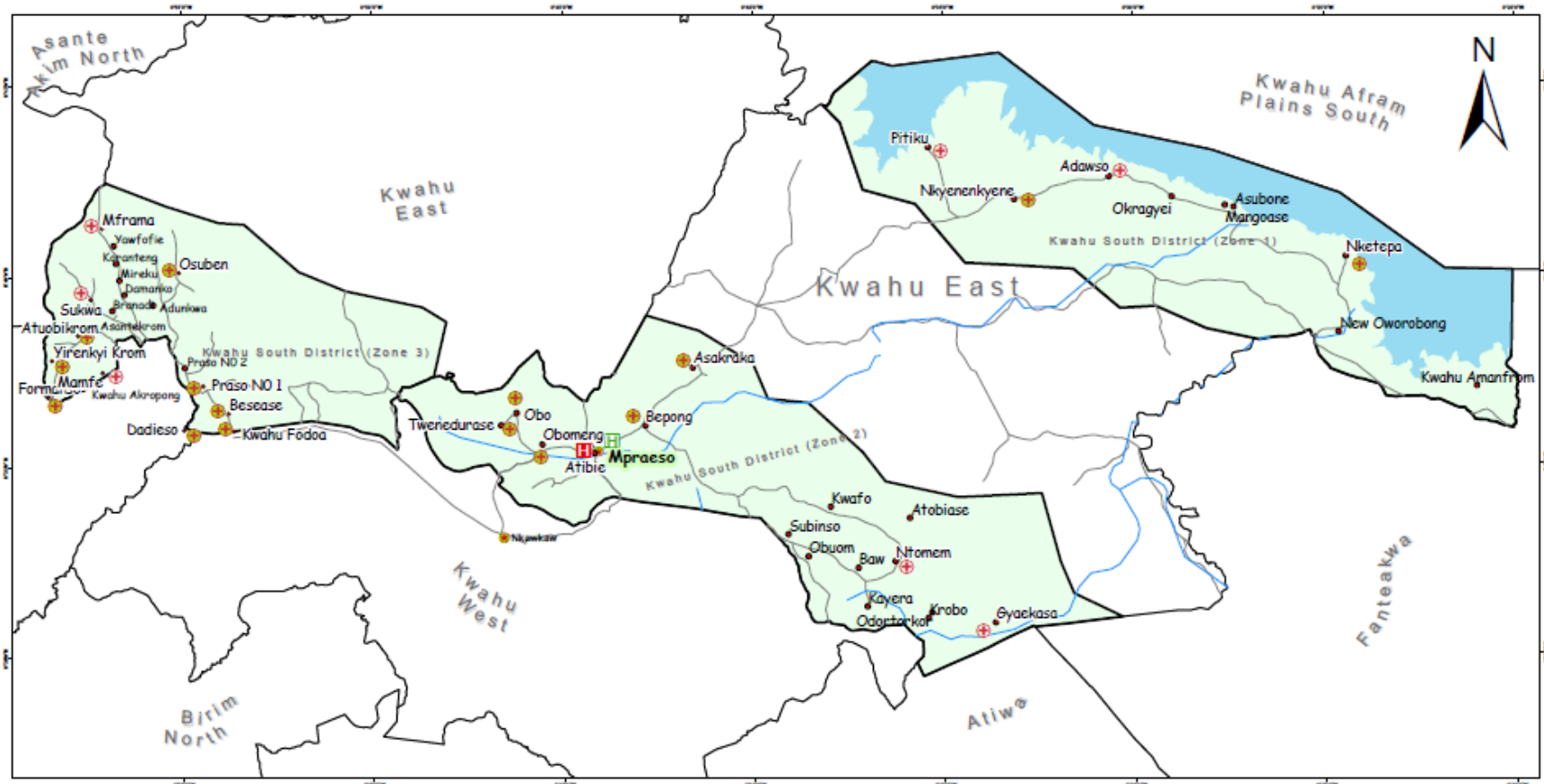
- Skin Disease
- Diarrhoea Diseases
- Intestinal Worms
- Anaemia
- Hypertension
- Acute Urinal Tract Infections
- Home injuries( Home accidents and Injuries)
- Acute Eye Infections
- Vaginal Diseases
- Gynaecological conditions
- Domestic Violence
- Other Acute Ear infections
- Other oral conditions
- Transport injuries( Road traffic accidents)

**Health Issues with implications for the 2018-2021 Planning Period**

Analysis of the data on health within the District indicates a number of issues which are to be rectified to improve the health situation within the District and they include the following;

- Limited number of CHPs compounds to cater for the health needs of communities located within the interior of the District which are far from major towns.
- Inadequate furniture and tools in existing health facilities such as hospitals, Clinics, CHP compounds etc.
- Ineffective NHIS system due it's limited coverage on drugs and other health services.
- Inadequate health personnel posted to the District

## Health Facility Map of Kwahu South District, Ghana.



**Legend**

- Settlement
- Roads
- District Capital
- ⊞ Adjoining District
- ~ Rivers
- ☪ Lake Volta
- ▭ Kwahu South District

**Health Facilities in the District**

- 🏥 Hospital
- 🏠 Health Centre
- 🏢 Private Hospital
- ⊕ CHPS



Produced for: Kwahu South District Assembly  
 P.O. Box 25  
 Mpraeso, Kwahu  
 Telephone: 0342290268



Prepared by: Logistics Publication  
 Email: gpm@gsd.gov.gh

## 1.11 Water and Sanitation

Water and sanitation are basic services that add quality to human life. Accessibility to potable water and adequate sanitation facilities will impact positively on human health.

A growing nuisance in the District is inaccessibility to basic sanitation. This manifests itself in terms of getting places to dispose off refuse and excreta. The three main facilities available to households in the District are the public toilet (WC,,Pit/Pan), pit latrine and KVIP (GSS, 2010 PHC)).

The existing number of public KVIPs and WC in the District Twenty-three (23) and seven(7). These few toilet facilities are supposed to service the existing and ever growing population in the District. There is therefore the need to provide toilet facilities the meet the need of the future population.

It must be emphasized however that, the available toilet facilities in the District are skewed towards the urban communities. Therefore, more emphasis should be placed on rural communities in terms of toilet provision especially household toilets. Since sanitation has a greater impact on health, there is the need to pay heed to sanitation requirement of the future population.

Water is said to be life but however the District is faced with inadequate access to water in communities within the outskirts of the District such as Obo, Twenedurase, Nketepa etc due to the inability of the Ghana Water Company to extend their pipes to such communities. A total number of 26 boreholes have been drilled within the District but however this doesn't seem enough to meet the demand for water by the citizenry, therefore efforts are being put in place to drill more boreholes to meet the increasing demand for water within the District.

## 1.12. Gender Analysis

Promoting gender equality, women rights and empowerment of women are the core values of the development of every society and Kwahu South is no exception.

*Table 27: Gender analysis matrix*

Sn	Gender concerns/issues	Indicators	No/%	Implications
1	A. Women's lack of access to resources.	Percentage of female-headed households  Male - 58% Female - 44%	44.0%	This shows that less than 50% of women head households in the District. Therefore less women are empowered in terms of access to resources to efficiently manage households.

<b>Sn</b>	<b>Gender concerns/issues</b>	<b>Indicators</b>	<b>No/%</b>	<b>Implications</b>
2	A.Relative Lower literacy rate among women	literacy rate amongst Females	48.2%  51.8%	48 females out of every sampled 100 female population aged-15yrs+ are literate  Over 51 males out of every sampled 100 male population aged-15yrs+ are literate).  This implies that Females in the District are lagging behind their male counterparts in terms of literacy by about nine per cent.
3	A. High maternal mortality B. Poor health of mothers and low access to health services	Maternal mortality	47% among aged 15-19 yrs	47% of the deaths among women aged group 15-19yrs in the District are due to pregnancy complications. This could be attributed to the fact that most of these females used illegal means to abort pregnancies which may resulted in their death. Efforts are therefore being made to construct more CHPS compounds and Health centres.
4	A. High economically active women labor force. B. Burden of household work	Number of economically active women population	Male-47%  Female-53%	53% of the economically active populations in the District are women. This represents a higher development potential and if efforts are put in place to economically engage this workforce, the development fortunes of the District will be enhanced.
6	A. Higher vulnerability to HIV & AIDS	HIV Prevalence:	High	The risk of HIV incidence in the area is still high, particularly for female who are more

Sn	Gender concerns/issues	Indicators	No/%	Implications
7	<p>A. Limited efforts by institutions to fully mainstream gender concerns in their business and development agenda.</p> <p>B. Low representation of women in political and managerial positions</p>	<p>Political and managerial representation of women in decision making:</p> <p>Gender mainstreaming:</p>	<p>8/40</p> <p>Low</p>	<p>vulnerable.</p> <p>The representation of women at the General Assembly is only 9 per cent(3/34). Gender issues that are mainstreamed in the development agenda are limited to areas such as maternal mortality, HIV and related cases</p>

Table 27 shows the gender analysis matrix in the District. From the issues discussed in the table 27, it is imperative to recommend the following measures to empower women;

- Capacity building of mothers to economically empower them is a priority.
- Promote and empower women’s participation in political and decision making processes
- Adopt and treat gender issues as cross-cutting issues
- Reduce the household work burden on women so that they work efficiently in the formal sector.
- Institute male and female separate periodic meetings to discuss issues affecting each sex

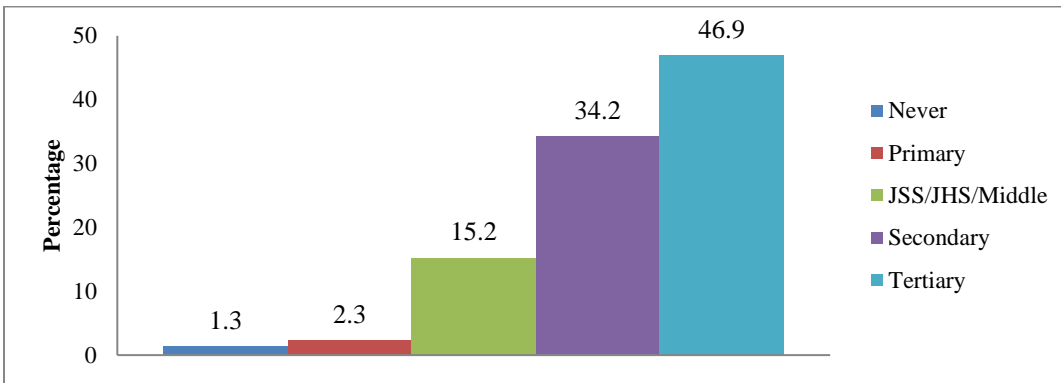
### 1.13 ICT and Telecommunication

The District has one Post Office at the District capital – Mpraeso and One completed ICT Centre at Obomeng and an uncompleted one at Mpraeso. The District has access to almost all the major communication services including Vodafone, MTN, Tigo and Airtel. However, some of the rural communities still lack access to these networks.

#### *Internet Usage*

As indicated by figure 2 below, percentage of internet usage increases with increase in the level of education in the District. Majority of population who use internet facility in the District are persons with tertiary education (46.9%). This is followed by persons with secondary education (34.2%) and persons with JHS/JSS/middle school (15.2%). However, little over one percent of persons with no education (1.3%) also use the internet.

*Figure .2: Distribution of Internet Use by Level of Education*



Source: Ghana Statistical Service

The role of communication in the District’s development cannot be over emphasized as it is the major medium of social, cultural, economic and spatial integration-an effective mechanism for socio-economic development through information dissemination. Other means of telephone services which can be promoted to enhance communication is solar or electricity dependent radio phone systems. The ICT centre is used primary to train pupils at basic schools and hence promote technology based education.

### 1.14 Energy

Electricity Company of Ghana provides, less than 50% of communities with the national grid of Electricity. Few of the communities that are connected include Mpraeso, Obo, Obomeng, Bepong, Atobie, KwahuPraso, Asakraka, Asikam, Adawso, Nketapa. Majority of the people in the rural area largely depend on fuel wood as source of energy for domestic and commercial purposes.

Currently, the presence of electricity in above name communities is helping the small scale industries like the Corn Mills, Cold Stores, Welding Shops, Hair Dressing Saloons, and Electronic Shop, other commercial and residential consumers. The District currently consumes 423kw per month and can boost of 4496 meters with the single phase meters stands at 4372 and 124 three phase meters. The future prospects, is to extend power to all the communities within the District in the next ten years. But, challenges face by consumers and service provider are difficulty for consumers to pay their bills due to economic hardship in the District.

### 1.15 Settlement Systems

The settlement system in the District can be described as either chained of communities or dispersed. Most of the urban communities are almost inseparable and hence can be described as chained-communities whereas the rural communities are scattered on their farmlands. The average household size in the District is 4.1 (GSS, 2010 PHC).



## **Transportation System**

### ***Roads***

There are some road networks in the District that are un-tarred. The main means of transport is by , taxis, mini buses, large mummy trucks and a few salon cars. There has been significant improvement in the state of the roads within the District in recent times, which has improved accessibility to certain towns but there is still more work to be done as certain roads are in a very deplorable state, which makes such communities inaccessible in the rainy season.

### ***River Transportation***

River transportation is another major form of transportation in the District due to the presence of the Afram river, therefore in order to cross the river to communities in the Afram Plains .one has to pick a river transport such as boats, canoes etc due to the importance of these communities in the production of food and fish. The large volumes of fish and food stuff are therefore transported by canoes, ferry and engine boats. Similarly, large cargo trucks and Benz buses are sometimes used to convey food items from the river banks to the District capital and other parts of the region The river however has a lot of tree stumps that pose danger to this system of transportation but can be enhanced and used as means of tourist attraction when developed.

### **Localities and communities**

The District comprises of over fifty (50) communities. The top fifteen (15) major settlements include Mpraeso, Obo, Obomeng, Bepong, Atibie, KwahuPraso, Asakraka, Asikam and Adawso. The rest are Nketapa, Formanso, Ntomem, Twendurase, KwahuAmanfromand Besease.

### ***Housing Conditions***

Housing is an important aspect of every District's infrastructure, for it does not only depict the state of the infrastructural development of every town/settlement in the District but also forms an important source of accommodation for the inhabitants and tourist who may visit the District.

The total housing stock in the District is 14,087 constituting 3.3 percent of the Eastern regional quota of 431,697(PHC, 2010). The distribution of housing units varies within the type of locality in the District with the rural areas proportions higher than those of urban areas. The urban housing

units in the District is 3,451 constitute 24.5 percent while 10,636 housing units can be located in the rural areas constituting 75.5 percent of the District quota.

The types of dwelling units in the District as per 2010PHC ranges from separate housing unit to other types of dwelling units. Compound houses constitute the highest and the most common type of dwelling unit in the District. It accounts for more than half of all the dwelling units in the District with 52.6%, followed by separate houses with 37.2% and the third most common dwelling unit is semi-detached house which constitutes 5.2% in the District. Other dwelling units, flat/apartment, both hut/building(same or different compound), tent, improvised home (kiosk/container etc), living quarters attached to office/shop and uncompleted building in total constitute 10.4 percent of the total dwelling units in the District.

### **Settlement Functional Matrix Analysis/ Scalogram Analysis**

The Scalogram Analysis has been adopted here to identify the presence or absence of essential services and facilities within the District. This is a non-statistical tool that arrays facilities and service by their ubiquity and ranks settlements by functional complexity on a matrix. By this, the settlements are ranked based on the different types of facilities available.

The various services and facilities are assigned weights in accordance with the level of function or importance within its defined sector, a centrality index is taken to be 100 and a total centrality index which represent the degree to which each of the settlements provide functions to people in other areas was then calculated. Settlements with total centrality scores of 4000 and above formed the first hierarchy. Settlements with total centrality scores of 3000 and above formed the second hierarchy while the third level comprises settlements with centrality indices of 2000 and above. The 4<sup>th</sup> level settlements had total centrality scores of between of 1000 and above while the 5<sup>th</sup> level settlements comprised of settlements with total centrality scores of below 1000. The table ... shows the Functional Matrix for the District. Table 27 illustrates the settlement functionality matrix.

**Table 28: Settlement Functionality Matrix (Scalogram)**

Pop/ Settlement		SOCIO -ECONOMIC FACILITIES & SERVICES																									
Settlement	Population	Hospital	Clinic/CHPS	SHS/Voc Tech	JHS	Primary Sch	College/Tert. Inst	Pipe borne water	Borehole	Hand Dug Well	WC Toilet	KVIP	Electricity	Market facility	Bank/financial Inst.	Post office/ Agent	Police station	Circuit court	Hotel/ Guest Hse	Telephone services	Lorry park	2nd Class Rd	Community centre	Feeder Rd	Total # of functions	Total Centrality Index(100)	Settlement Ranking
<i>Weight</i>		3	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2			
Mpraeso	15,991	0	0	3	8	10	0	1	0	5	1	3	1	1	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	46	4,600	1st
Adawso	10,200	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	9	900	5th
Bepong	10,170	0	1	1	4	4	0	1	0	6	0	2	1	1	1	1	1	0	3	1	0	1	1	1	31	3,100	2nd
Obo	8,200	0	1	1	4	5	0	1	0	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	5	1	1	1	1	0	30	3000	2nd
Asakraka	8,188	0	1	2	5	6	0	1	0	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	29	2,900	3rd
Atibie	8,002	1	0	0	4	6	1	1	0	2	0	2	1	1	0	0	0	0		1	0	1	1	1	23	2,300	3rd
Obomeng	7,500	0	1	0	2	2	0	1	2	0	1	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	1	1	0	20	2,000	3rd
KwahuPraso	3,238	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	700	5th
Asikam	2,000	0	1	0	1	2	0	0	4	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	13	1,300	4th
Osubeng	1,200	0	1	0	2	2	0	0	2	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	12	1,200	4th

Pop/ Settlement		SOCIO -ECONOMIC FACILITIES & SERVICES																									
Settlement	Population	Hospital	Clinic/CHPS	SHS/Voc Tech	JHS	Primary Sch	College/Tert. Inst	Pipe borne water	Borehole	Hand Dug Well	WC Toilet	KVIP	Electricity	Market facility	Bank/financial Inst.	Post office/ Agent	Police station	Circuit court	Hotel/ Guest Hse	Telephone services	Lorry park	2nd Class Rd	Community centre	Feeder Rd	Total # of functions	Total Centrality Index(100)	Settlement Ranking
<i>Weight</i>		3	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2			
KwahuAmanfrom	1,129	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	9	900	5th
Nketapa	1,010	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1,000	4th
Formanso	800	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	500	5th
Atuobikrom	640	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	4	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1,200	4th
Ntomem	600	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1,000	4th
Nkyenkyene	550	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	8	800	5th
Besease	590	0	0	0	2	3	0	0	3	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1,400	4th
Pitiku	500	0	0	0	2	3	0	0	2	0	0	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	3	1,300	4th
KwahuManfe	500	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	500	5th
Yirenkykrom	500	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	500	5th
No of settlement(20)																											
Weighted Centrality Score																											

### **1.2.17 Vulnerability Analysis**

The Vulnerability Analysis looks at important issues concerning vulnerability in relation to its contributory factors as well as its relation to some sections of the population such as women and children, persons with disabilities, HIV positive persons, disaster situations, the extreme poor and the destitute. The District abounds with a number of factors that predispose its population to one risk or the other. Most of these factors are natural while others are manmade.

A significant feature of the District is the unavailability of cattle, goats, sheep and poultry to serve as an alternative social security against periods of drought, unlike other parts of the country where such arrangements exist. Other phenomenon of significant threat to the people includes fire outbreaks and flooding. Sometimes whole villages are burnt down by fire disaster. The building pattern and the roofing materials in most of the communities including some of the food storages predispose the communities to the risk of fire outbreaks. It is significant to mention that in the situation of fire outbreak, the impact is quit serious.

The factors mentioned above make the District very vulnerable to acute food shortages, fire disaster, anchor infection and other diseases including HIV/AIDS, which make the Vulnerable Groups such as women, children, the aged, the physically challenged etc endangered. Women and Children are less resilient to the risk of acquiring sicknesses. Women lack equal access to productive resources such as land as their male counterparts. They are the least educated in the formal sector and the worst placed in terms of opportunities for alternative sources of employment. However, women constitute a greater proportion (54%) of the economically active population in the District.

Further studies of the social setup of the indigenous people reveals a sense of declining family ties and this has negative implications on the traditional social security system especially for the aged, the physically challenged, Orphans and persons infected with HIV/AIDS. There is a growing feeling of individualism among the people and this gradually weakens the social security system.

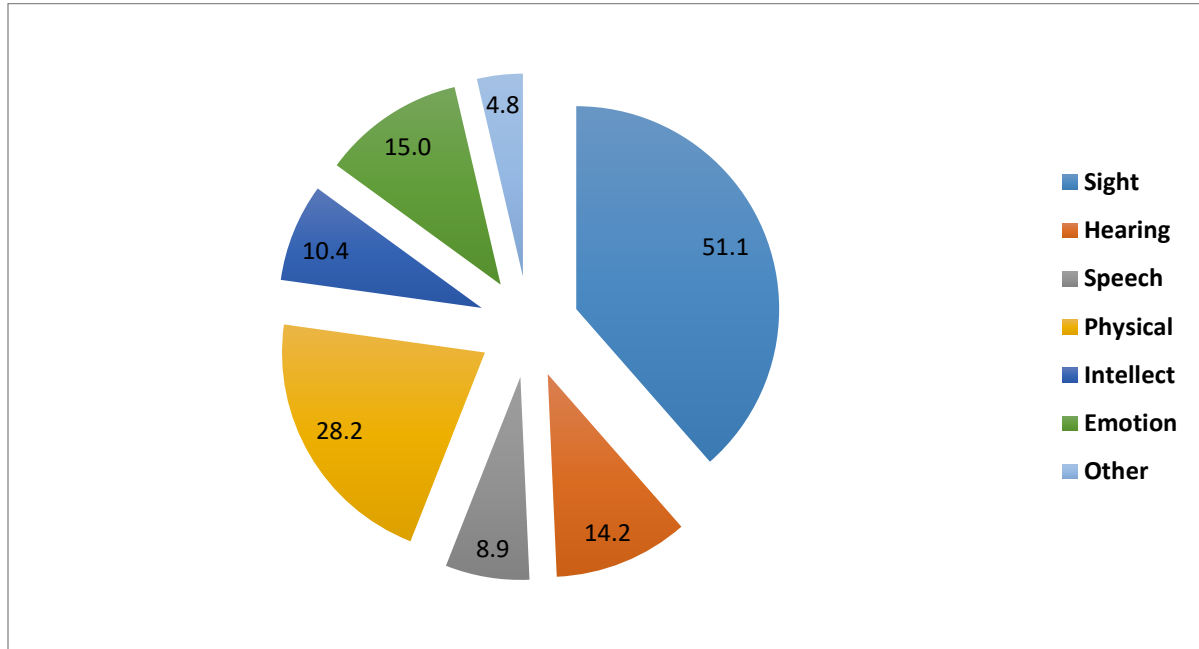
### **1.2.18 Disability**

Persons with disability are defined as those who are unable to or are restricted in the performance of specific tasks/activities due to loss of function of some part of the body as a result of impairment or malformation.

The proportion of persons with disability to the total population in the District is 5.8 percent which is higher than the regional (Eastern) average of 3.6 percent (GSS, PHC 2010). The District

is prone to all the forms of disability including sight, hearing, speech, physical, intellectual and emotional impaired. Figure .3 shows the forms of disability the District is prone to.

*Figure 3: Distribution of Disability Type by Sex*



Source: Ghana Statistical Service

Disability has generally been stigmatized in Ghana, especially in traditional settings, where the Kwahu South District is no exception. Parents of children with disability hide them from the eyes of the public. Persons with Disability (PWDs) would not usually be allowed to participate in some social activities. Also, the physical, emotional, psychological and social well being of the PWD is affected by disability.

This therefore, constraints the movement of the elderly and reduces their interaction with others. This eventually results in social exclusion including participation in schooling.

Data on persons living with various forms of disabilities (pwd) in the Kwahu South District

Presently, there are 215 recorded persons living with various forms of disabilities in the Kwahu South District. Out of this figure, 97 are male and 118 are female. Out of the 215 persons living with disabilities in the District, 148 are physically challenged, 27 are visually impaired, 37 are deaf and dumb while 3 falls within the special needs category. A tabular presentation is shown below.

*Table ... Types of Disability in the District*

Type of Disability				Total
Physically challenged	Visually impaired	Deaf and Dumb	Special Needs	
148	27	37	3	215

(1) Age Distribution

The table below gives the age distribution of PWD's in the District.

Age Group	Frequency
0-20	50
21-40	65
40-60	62
Above 61	38

(2) Kind of Support

Persons living with Disabilities in the Kwahu South District received support under the following categories as illustrated in the table below.

Kind of support	No.
Business support	187
Educational support	22
School placement	3
Medical support	3

(3) Occupation

Majority 68 PWDs constituting 31.63% in the Kwahu South District are traders, 39 of them cited farming as their occupation whiles 27 of the PWDs mentioned are students. This was followed by tailors, shoemakers, hairdressers, phone repairers, mason and proprietor representing 12, 5, 2, 1, 1, and 1 respectively. However, 59 of PWDs, representing 27.44% of the total PWDs population in the District are not in any active work or schooling.

### 1.2.19 Climate Change, Disaster and Green Economy

Kwahu South District lies within the wet semi equatorial region. It experiences the double maxima rainfall pattern namely major and minor seasons. The major rainy season starts from April, reaching its peak in July. On the other hand, the minor rainy season starts from September,

ending in October/November. Annual average rainfall is between 1,580mm and 1,780mm. Rainfall intensity however, decreases towards the Voltarian basin. Mean monthly temperature ranges from as high as 30°C in the dry season to about 22°C in the wet season. It is worthy to note that the relatively higher altitude has moderating influence on the local temperature. Relative humidity ranges between 75% and 80%.

Vulnerability to natural disasters can be linked to economic, political and social factors. The economic situation of individuals, communities or even nations can greatly influence their vulnerability to natural disasters. For individuals, vulnerability may be driven by preference to stay in hazardous sites because of its low *economic price* and the less probability of eviction. Hence people of low income levels in the District choose to reside along the river banks. Most of these communities lack the means for effective early warning signals, institutional and human resource capacities to adapt and even prepare for natural disasters.

Analysis of the current situation of the District revealed that flooding is one of the factors that predispose the people to the risk of food insecurity and can be prevented by introduction of irrigation and modern types of agric and aquaculture. Crop failure is common during severe drought periods and during prolonged dry seasons and the people who are mostly peasant farmers suffer severe forms of hunger and malnutrition.

Communities in the District are largely prone to flood, fire and river transportation related accidents. Table 29 Shows disaster prone areas in the District.

*Table 29: Disaster prone areas in the District*

No	Community	Type of Disaster
1	Pitiku	1. Disruption of sources of livelihoods e.g. fishing and agriculture
2	Adawso	
3	Odotom	
4	Nkyenkyene	
5	Avenu KYEREBAN	2. Population displacement
6	Atsigodekope	3. Invasion and destruction of mangrove ecosystem, coastal wetlands and beaches along with their associated economic and social importance such as being sites for migratory birds
7	Sowakope	
8	Brebesua	
9	Kyereban	
10	Battorkope	
		4. Risk to life, structures and property
11	Okradjei NO.1	1. Harvest failures from
12	Okradjei .NO.2	



13	Mmem	improper adaptive strategies  2. Reduce biological productivity and loss of forest cover  3. Progressive loss of non-timber forest products  4. Increased land degradation and loss of cropable land  5. Reduction in livestock size and nutrition.
14	New Oworobong	i. Possibility of emergence of new disease vectors in some areas
15	New Jerusalem	
16	Asubone Odumase	
17	Nketepa	
18	Amartey	
19	Johnholt	
20	Dotorpong	1.Disruption of sources of livelihoods e.g. fishing and agriculture.  2. Reduce biological productivity and loss of forest cover
21	Kwahu Amanfrom Adaklukope	
22	Kpotsokope	
23	Asempa	
24	Adetsikope	
25	Amangoase	
26	Sebekope	
27	Adamukope	
28	Amankwaa Akura	
29	Gyanyokope	
30	Tadieso	
31	Avenu	

Source: Kwahu South District- NADMO, 2017

All the areas are along the Afram River.

The prevention mechanisms that need to be implemented to avoid or manage disaster situations in the District include;

- ❖ Public education on disasters and awareness creation
- ❖ Creating of fire belt around peoples farms

- ❖ Tree planting in disaster prone areas
- ❖ Clean up exercises
- ❖ Creation of proper drainage system
- ❖ Strengthening emergency system plans and procedures in the event of disasters
- ❖ Enforcing bye-laws to institute building plans and prevent the construction of buildings in water ways and flood prone areas.

### 3.5 Potential Climate Impacts and Proposed Adaptation and Mitigation Strategies

Sectors	Potential Climate Change Vulnerability	Adaptation Strategies	Affected Communities
Agriculture	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Harvest failures from improper adaptive strategies</li> <li>2. Reduce biological productivity and loss of forest cover</li> <li>3. Progressive loss of non-timber forest products</li> <li>4. Increased land degradation and loss of cropland</li> <li>5. Reduction in livestock size and nutrition.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Development of drought tolerant and flood resistant varieties.</li> <li>ii. Breeding of early or extra early maturing genotypes</li> <li>iii. Educating farmers to plant in low population densities so as to reduce competition for scarce or limited soil moisture</li> <li>v. Encourage farm level adaptation such as shift in planting dates and modifying the amount and timing of fertilizer application</li> <li>vi. Enhancing food security measures by storing food in national banks</li> </ol>	Adawso, Pitiku , Kwahu Amanfrom Etc
Marine ecosystem and coastal zone infrastructure	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disruption of sources of livelihoods e.g. fishing and agriculture</li> <li>2. Population displacement</li> <li>3. Invasion and destruction of mangrove ecosystem, coastal wetlands and beaches along with their associated economic and social importance such as</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Providing efficient mechanisms for disaster management.</li> <li>ii. Planting mangrove belts to provide flood protection</li> <li>iii. Improving drainage facilities;</li> <li>iv. Establishing setback policies for new</li> </ol>	New Jerusalem, Kwahu Praso, AdawsoP etc

	being sites for migratory birds 4. Risk to life, structures and property	developments	
Human Health and Settlement	i. Possibility of emergence of new disease vectors in some areas	i. Establishing setback policies for new developments ii. improving drainage facilities	Kwahu Amanfrom, Adawso, Nkyenene, Pitiku etc
Energy and Industry	i. Disruption in industry productivity due to possible crises in the energy sector	i. Promote and develop energy efficient technologies	Mpraeso, Bepong Atobie.
Financial Services	i. Higher risk of property insurance ii. Possible disruption of banks' lending portfolios . iii. Disruption in the supply of raw materials e.g from agriculture, fisheries and forestry	i. Promote and develop alternative energy sources such as biomass, wind, biomass, mini-hydro etc. ii. Promotion of energy conservation especially in large energy consuming industries. iii. Monitor and control emissions from industries and transport sectors	Mpraeso, Bepong Atobie
Biodiversity	i. Alteration of vegetation structure possibly reduce biological productivity ii. Alteration of species (flora and fauna) composition in the different ecological zones	i. Ensure the cultivation of species in the environment that they are adapted to. ii. Establish land use plan for hot spots iii. Reforestation	Obomeng, Mpraeso, Nkyenkyene.
Water Resources and wetlands	i. Disruption of fishing activities ii. Reduction in underground Water levels iii. Drying up of river courses resulting from forest losses in headstream	i. Provide alternative skill training for fishing communities ii. Devise flood/drought early warning systems	Adawso, Amanfrom, Nketepa

	areas iv. Threat to biodiversity e.g. migratory birds v. Loss of biological diversity		
--	---	--	--

**1.2.20 HIV and AIDS Profile**

The prevalence rate of HIV in the District still remains high (1.58) . The most at risk group include

- a) Women
- b) Children
- c) Sex workers
- d) The youth
- e) Workforce in construction works.

One the most influencing factors that expose the people of the area to the risk of HIV is Easter festivities as it brings thousands of people of different cultures and characters from all over the country to the area.

In collaboration with the District Directorate of Health Services, the District Assembly has formed an Association of People Living with HIV & AIDS (PLWHA). Presently, membership of the PLWHA stands at 42 which consist of 32 females and 10 males.

The District is also benefiting from the Multi-Sectoral HIV&AIDS Programme (MSHAP) with funding from Ghana AIDS Commission. Under this programme, proposals of NGOs and CBOs are evaluated and selected to undertake HIV&AIDS activities.

The District AIDS Committee is the structure established to oversee and coordinate HIV & AIDS activities in the District.

**Table 30: Beneficiary NGOs in the District.**

LOCAL NGOs IN THE DISTRICT	LOCATION OF NGOs IN THE DISTRICT	ROLE OF NGOs IN THE DISTRICT	TARGET COMMUNITIES
Consolidated Child Care Foundation (CCCF)	Nkawkaw	Public education, condom distribution counseling and testing	KwahuPraso 1&2 Besease,Asikuma
Oboomma Rural Action Programme	Obomeng	Public education, condom distribution counseling and testing	Adawso, Nkyenenkyene, Pitiku, Brebesua
Save the Poor International	Mpraeso	Public education, support for the vulnerable	District wide
Plan Ghana International	Mpraeso	Support for the poor and vulnerable to continue their education	District Wide

The District AIDS committee in collaboration with HIV implementing partners and District Health services need to pursue proactive measures to prevent, manage and coordinate HIV response in the District. These may include

- HIV sensitization, Counseling and Testing.
- Coordinate HIV activities through review meetings.
- Form and support Persons Living with HIV grouping.
- Conduct community based outreach program.
- Promote condom use and safe sex practices
- Intensify education and condom promotion during Easter festivities.

### **1.2.21 Poverty, Inequality and Social Protection**

Poverty is a predominant factor in the District , although it may not be easy to define due to the fact that different groups of people look at it from different perspectives. It is however important to mention that there are certain common characteristics in the perceptions offered by the different groups of people. It is against this background that an attempt is being made to provide an understanding or definition of poverty by the District Assembly.

The Planning Team has however come up with a definition which sees poverty as “persons who lack the basic necessities of life and are unable to take part in decision making.” Table 31 analyses the various poverty pockets in the rural and urban centers of the District.

**Table 31: Pockets of Poverty/Location/Characteristics**

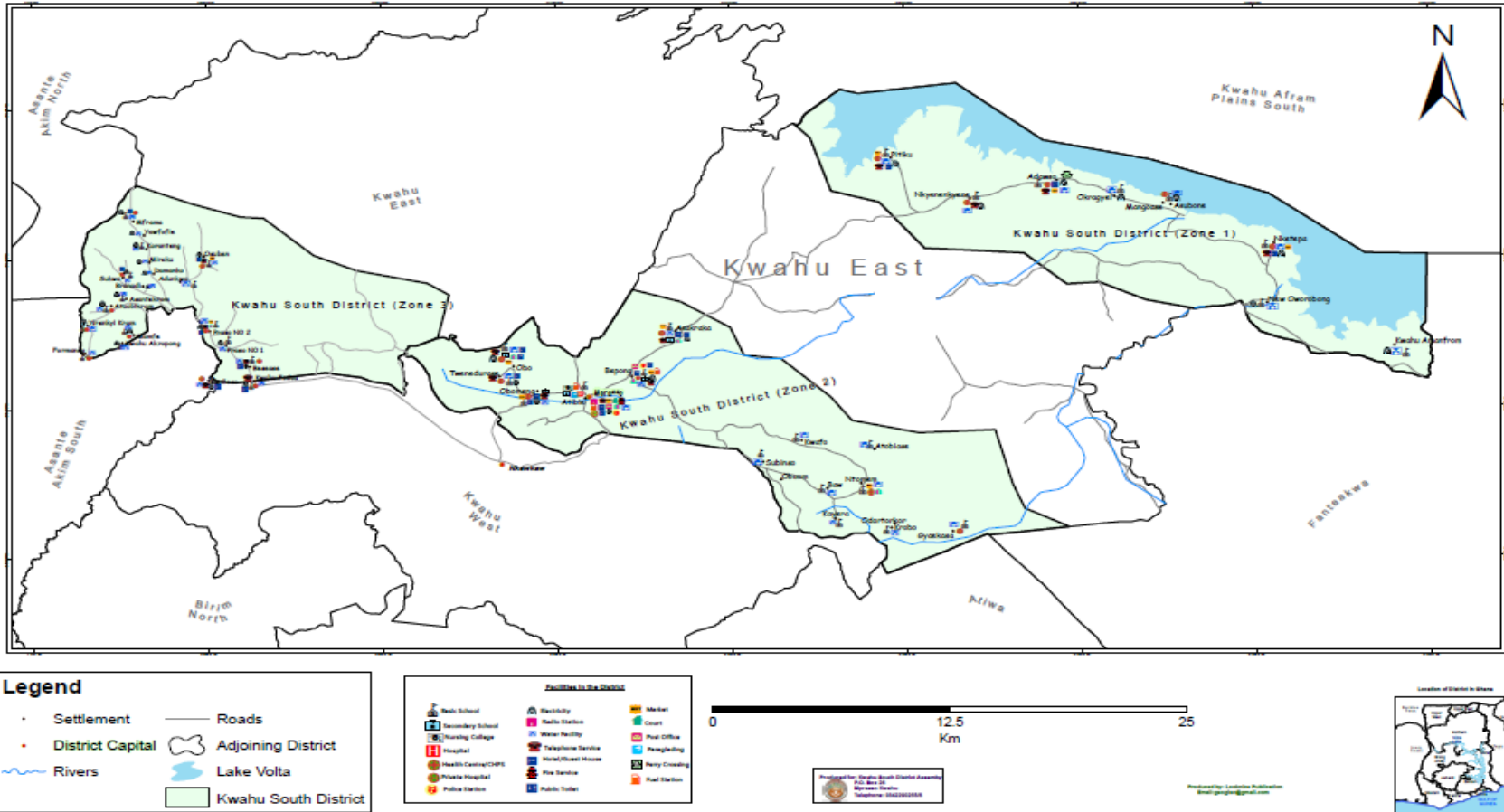
POVERTY POCKET	LOCATION	CHARACTERISTICS
Pocket 1	Adawso, Amartey, etc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frequent bushfires</li> <li>• Fishing communities</li> <li>• Practice subsistence farming</li> <li>• Poor soil fertility</li> <li>• Unreliable rainfall pattern</li> <li>• Lack of storage facilities</li> </ul>
Pocket 2	KwahuPraso, Atuobikrom, Osubeng, Mframa, etc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Practice subsistence farming</li> <li>• Poor educational infrastructure</li> <li>• High STIs, HIV and AIDS</li> <li>• Inadequate credit facilities</li> <li>• High rate of post harvest loses</li> </ul>
Pocket 3	Bepong, Asakraka, etc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High population</li> <li>• High rate of teenage pregnancy</li> <li>• High STIs, HIV and AIDS</li> <li>• Enjoy pipe borne water</li> </ul>
Pocket 5	Monsie, Asakraka, Asikam, etc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor feeder road condition</li> <li>• Practice subsistence farming</li> <li>• Poor soil fertility</li> <li>• Environmental degradation</li> <li>• Inadequate school infrastructure</li> <li>• Inadequate health facilities</li> <li>• Inadequate water and sanitation facilities</li> </ul>

Source: District Poverty Mapping 2017

Poverty and inequality are manifested in various ways and an analysis of the economic, social and political factors that cause poverty, inequalities and weak social protection was conducted . The parameters used included children in difficult situations, people in disaster prone areas, food security, people living with disabilities and sanitation statuses among others.

# KWAHU SOUTH DISTRICT BASE MAP

## Map of Kwahu South District, Ghana.



### **Narration on Map**

It can be observed from the Map above that the District is quite developed with the availability of socio-economic services such as schools, hospitals, banks and so on

#### **- Facilities and services**

Facilities such as schools, hospitals, clinics etc are easily accessible to the general public with the District, however these facilities are not evenly distributed with a majority of these facilities concentrated within the major towns such as Mpraeso, Obomeng, Atibie etc,

#### **-Accessibility to public infrastructure.**

There are a great number of public infrastructure available in the District such as schools, hospitals, financial institutions, religious organizations etc which are easily accessible to the general public. However these facilities are not evenly distributed with a majority of these facilities concentrated within the major towns such as Mpraeso, Obomeng, Atibie etc,

#### **-Type of road network**

There are various types of roads within the District and these include major, minor roads, footpaths etc The major roads are mainly concentrated within the major towns and these roads are mostly in a good state however the major roads to communities in the outskirts of the District are not in a great state especially roads leading to communities along the Afram River such as Nketepa, Kwahu Amanfrom etc and these roads need to be worked upon

#### **-Type of transportation available.**

The District has various forms of transportation which are mainly road transportation such as the use of taxi, mini vans, Cargo trucks etc but the main form of transportation used within the District are taxi's and mini vans.





### 1.3 Summary of Key Development Issues

An analysis of the key development issues peculiar to the Kwahu South District was prepared from the performance review and district profiling, which were categorized under the various thematic areas of the Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda (GSGDA2014-2017).

**Table 4: Summary of Key Development Issues of GSGDA II**

Thematic areas of GSGDA II	Key identified issues.(as harmonized with inputs from performance review, profiling)
<b>Accelerated Agricultural Modernization And Sustainable Natural Resource Management</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Low income levels among farmers and Artisans</li> <li>-Low levels of modern farming technologies</li> <li>-Low Agricultural productivity</li> <li>-Lack of appropriate storage facilities</li> <li>-Inadequate access to agricultural extension services</li> <li>-Forest destruction and chain saw operators</li> <li>-Depletion of fishing resources</li> <li>-Loss of soil fertility due frequent fire outbreaks</li> </ul>
<b>Enhancing Competitiveness In Ghana's Private Sector</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Underdeveloped tourist potentials</li> <li>-Bad access roads linking farm settlements to market centers</li> <li>-Inadequate street lighting systems</li> <li>-Lack of credit facilities to farmers and traders</li> <li>-Poor entrepreneurial skills among micro, small and medium enterprises</li> <li>-Poor marketing systems</li> <li>-High cost of hospitality service</li> </ul>
<b>Infrastructure, Energy and Human Settlements Development</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Inadequate access to potable and safe drinking water</li> <li>-Limited access to electricity at rural settings</li> <li>-Lack of comprehensive settlement planning schemes</li> <li>-Lack of street and property addresses</li> <li>-Inadequate sanitation facilities</li> <li>-Limited access to ICT</li> <li>-Inadequate skills in land use management</li> </ul>

<p><b>Human Development, Productivity and Employment</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Inadequate Health infrastructure</li> <li>-High HIV Prevalence.</li> <li>-Inadequate Educational Infrastructure</li> <li>-Inadequate community and social friendly centers</li> <li>-Poor condition of existing school facilities</li> <li>-Low enrolment of girls</li> <li>-Lack of support facilities such as Science laboratories, workshops for technical students, computer laboratories</li> <li>-Inadequate disability friendly facilities</li> <li>-High level of youth unemployment</li> <li>-High gender disparity at all levels of education</li> <li>-Limited education on child rights</li> <li>-Low rate of school enrolment in rural areas</li> </ul>
<p><b>Transparent and Accountable Governance</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Inadequate accommodation facilities for staff.</li> <li>-Weak capacity of sub-district structures</li> <li>-Limited knowledge of the Disability Act</li> <li>-Limited participation and lack of proper coordination between public, private sector and civil society organizations</li> <li>-Weak internal revenue mobilization</li> <li>-Deplorable state of the District Assembly Office complex</li> <li>-Lack of offices for sub district structures.</li> </ul>

### 1.3 Community Needs and Aspirations

Community needs assessments were conducted to identify the various needs of the people in various area councils which comprises of communities within the District. This was done in line the Guidelines for the conducting public hearings as indicated in Annex 11 NMTDPF (2018-2021)

, various needs and problems were identified and they include the following:

#### Community needs and Aspirations of Mpraeso, Atibie and Obomeng Area Council

Date of Public Hearing	Identified Issues and Concerns	Participants
9/12/2017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Inadequate entrepreneurial skills among citizens.</li> <li>-.Inadequate credit facilities to farmers and traders</li> <li>-Ineffective marketing systems</li> <li>-Unexplored tourist sites within the District.</li> <li>-High cost of hotel bills</li> <li>-Limited access to potable drinking water.</li> <li>-Lack of settlement planning schemes and District Layout.</li> <li>-Limited number of street and property addresses.</li> <li>-Inadequate sanitation facilities District Wide.</li> <li>-Limited access to ICT</li> <li>-Inadequate knowledge and skills in land use and management</li> <li>-High HIV prevalence rate</li> <li>-Inadequate disability friendly facilities.</li> <li>.Rise in the unemployment rate within the District.</li> <li>-Inadequate education on child rights.</li> <li>-Lack of effective coordination between public sector, private sector and civil society organizations.</li> <li>-Inadequate internal revenue generation.</li> <li>-Inadequate accommodation for DA staff.</li> <li>-Inadequate number of well trained staff at sub-district level</li> <li>-Inadequate office accommodation for sub-</li> </ul>	<p><b>Total participants=40</b></p> <p><b>28 Females</b></p> <p><b>12 Males</b></p>

	district structures.	
<b>Obo, Twenedurase Area council</b>		
<b>Date of Public Hearing</b>	<b>Identified Issues and Concerns</b>	<b>Participants</b>
13/12/2017	<p>Unexplored tourist sites within the Twenedurase.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-High cost of hotel bills</li> <li>-Limited access to potable drinking water.</li> <li>-Lack of settlement planning schemes and District Layout.</li> <li>-Limited number of street and property addresses.</li> <li>-Inadequate sanitation facilities District</li> </ul>	<p><b>Total participants=45</b></p> <p><b>26 Females</b></p> <p><b>19 Males</b></p>
<b>Date of Public Hearing</b>	<b>Kwahu Praso Area council</b>	<b>Level of Participation</b>
15/11/2017	<p>Identified Issues and concerns</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.Low farm yields resulting in low farmer income from farm yields.</li> <li>2.Lack of modern agricultural technologies to increase crop yield.</li> <li>3.Inadequate storage facilities</li> <li>4.Low number of agric extension officers</li> <li>5. Ineffective marketing systems</li> <li>6.Inadequate credit facilities to farmers and traders</li> <li>7.Ineffective marketing systems</li> <li>8. Existence of poor roads within farming communities. .</li> <li>9. Limited access to ICT</li> <li>10Inadequate Educational Infrastructure</li> <li>11.Inadequate social centers</li> <li>12.Inadequate furniture and supporting facilities for schools</li> <li>13Low enrolment of girls.</li> <li>14.Inadequate disability friendly facilities.</li> <li>15.Rise in the unemployment rate within the District.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Total participants=60</b></p> <p><b>35 Females</b></p> <p><b>25 Males</b></p>

	<b>Bepong Area Council</b>	
<b>Date of Public Hearing</b>	<b>Identified Issues and Concerns</b>	<b>Participants</b>
<b>4/11/2017</b>	1.Limited number of health infrastructure. 2.High HIV prevalence rate 3.Inadequate Educational Infrastructure 4.Inadequate social centers 5.Inadequate furniture and supporting facilities for schools 6.Low enrolment of girls into schools. 7.Inadequate disability friendly facilities. 8.Rise in the unemployment rate within the District. 9.Inadequate education on child rights. 10.Low rate of school enrolment in rural areas 11.Inadequate accommodation facilities for staff. Of schools.	<b>Total participants=50</b>  <b>20 Females</b>  <b>30 Males</b>
	<b>Adawso Area Council</b>	
<b>Date of Public Hearing</b>	<b>Identified Issues and Concerns</b>	<b>Participants</b>
<b>23/11/2017</b>	1.Inadequate Educational Infrastructure 2.Low enrolment of girls into schools. 3.Inadequate disability friendly facilities. 4..Rise in the unemployment rate within the District among the youth. 5. Reduction in fish production. 6. .Existence of poor roads within farming communities 7. Limited access to potable drinking water 8.Low farm yields resulting in low farmer income from farm yields. 9.Lack of modern agricultural technologies to increase crop yield. 10.Inadequate storage facilities 11.Low number of agric extension officers	<b>Total participants=47</b>  <b>34 Females</b>  <b>13 Males</b>

#### **1.4 Harmonization of Community needs and aspirations with Identified Key Development Problems/Issues from review of Performance and Profile**

Identified summarized needs and aspirations of the communities were harmonized with the summarized key development gaps emerging from the performance review and district profile. Each community needs and aspirations were matched against the summarized key development gaps and scored. The linkage between the identified development gaps and the community needs and aspirations has been analyzed and scored based on the scale of 0-2 where:

Table 5: Scoring

Definition	Score
Strong linkage	2
Weak linkage	1
No linkage	0

A high score would indicate a strong linkage between community needs and aspiration and key development issues which has implications for 2018-2021, where as a lower score would imply a weak linkage which indicates new or emerging concerns which should be considered for resolving in the future.

Table 6: Key Development Issues under GSGDA II with Implications for 2018-2021

Community needs and aspirations	Identified key development gaps/problems/issues (from Performance and Profile)	Score
1.Low farm yields resulting in low farmer income from farm yields.	-Low income levels among farmers and Artisans	2
2.Lack of modern agricultural technologies to increase crop yield.	-Low levels of modern farming technologies	2
3.Inadequate storage facilities	-Lack of appropriate storage facilities	1
4.Inadequate agric extension officers	-Inadequate access to agricultural extension services	2
5.Increase in forest destruction due to the activities of chain saw operators.	-Forest destruction and chain saw operators	2
6.Reduction in fish production.	-Depletion of fishing resources	1

7.High incidence fire outbreaks	-Loss of soil fertility due frequent fire outbreaks	1
8.Existence of poor roads within farming communities.	-Bad access roads linking farm settlements to market centers	2
9.Inadequate street lights District wide.	-Inadequate street lighting systems	2
10.Inadequate entrepreneurial skills among citizens.	-Poor entrepreneurial skills among micro, small and medium enterprises.	1
11.Inadequate credit facilities to farmers and traders	-Lack of credit facilities to farmers and traders	2
12.Inadequate market facilities .	-Poor marketing systems	1
13.Unexplored tourist sites within the District.	-Underdeveloped tourist potentials	2
14.High cost of hotel bills	-High cost of hospitality service	2
15.Limited access to potable drinking water.	-Inadequate access to potable and safe drinking water	1
16.Limited access to electricity at rural settings	-Limited access to electricity at rural settings	2
17.Lack of settlement planning schemes and District Layout.	-Lack of comprehensive settlement planning schemes .	2
18.Limited number of street and property addresses.	-Lack of street and property addresses.	2
19.Inadequate sanitation facilities District Wide.	-Inadequate sanitation facilities	1
20.Limited access to ICT	-Limited access to ICT	2
21.Inadequate knowledge and skills in land use and management	-Inadequate skills in land use management.	2
22.Limited number of health infrastructure.	-Inadequate Health infrastructure	1
23.High HIV prevalence rate	-High HIV Prevalence	2
24.Inadequate Educational Infrastructure	- Inadequate Educational Infrastructure	1
25.Inadequate social centers	-Inadequate community and social friendly centers	1
26.Inadequate furniture and supporting facilities for schools	-Poor condition of existing school facilities	2
27.Low enrolment of girls.	-Low enrolment of girls	2
28.Inadequate disability friendly facilities.	-Inadequate disability friendly facilities.	2



29.Rise in the unemployment rate within the District.	-High level of youth unemployment.	2
30.Inadequate education on child rights.	-Limited education on child rights.	2
31.Low rate of school enrolment in rural areas	-Low rate of school enrolment in rural areas	2
32.Inadequate accommodation facilities for staff.	-Inadequate accommodation facilities for staff.	2
33.Inadequate number of well trained staff at sub-district level. 34.Lack of offices for sub-districts	-Weak capacity of sub-district structures	2
35.Lack of effective coordination between public sector, private sector and civil society organizations.	-Limited participation and lack of proper coordination between public, private sector and civil society organizations.	2
36.Inadequate internal revenue generation.	-Weak internal revenue mobilization	2
TOTAL		
AVERAGE SCORE		56/36=1.7

N.B It can be observed from the table that ,a high average score of 1.7 implies that there is a strong linkage between community needs and aspiration and key development issues which has implications for 2018-2021, therefore resources should be challenged to resolve these issues in order to lead to the development of the entire District.

**Table 7: Key Development Issues under GSGDA II with implications for 2018-2021**

<b>Thematic Areas of GSGDA II</b>	<b>Key development issues under GSGDA with implications for 2018-2021</b>
<b>Accelerated Agricultural Modernization And Sustainable Natural Resource Management</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low income levels among farmers and Artisans</li> <li>• Low levels of modern farming technologies</li> <li>• Low Agricultural productivity</li> <li>• Lack of appropriate storage facilities</li> <li>• Inadequate access to agricultural extension services</li> <li>• Forest destruction and chain saw operators</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Depletion of fishing resources</li> <li>• Loss of soil fertility due frequent fire outbreaks</li> </ul>
<b>Enhancing Competitiveness In Ghana's Private Sector</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Underdeveloped tourist potentials</li> <li>• Lack of credit facilities to farmers and traders</li> <li>• Poor entrepreneurial skills among micro, small and medium enterprises</li> <li>• Poor marketing systems</li> <li>• High cost of hospitality service</li> <li>• Bad access roads linking farm settlements to market centers</li> <li>• Inadequate street lighting systems</li> </ul>
<b>Infrastructure, Energy and Human Settlements Development</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate access to potable and safe drinking water</li> <li>• Limited access to electricity at rural settings</li> <li>• Lack of comprehensive settlement planning schemes</li> <li>• Lack street and property addresses</li> <li>• Inadequate sanitation facilities</li> <li>• Limited access to ICT</li> <li>• Inadequate skills in land use management</li> <li>• Inadequate Health infrastructure Poor condition of existing school facilities</li> <li>• Inadequate Educational Infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Human Development, Productivity and Employment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High HIV Prevalence.</li> <li>• Inadequate community and social friendly centers</li> <li>• Poor condition of existing school facilities</li> <li>• Low enrolment of girls</li> <li>• Lack of support facilities such as Science laboratories, workshops for technical students, computer</li> </ul>

	<p>laboratories</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate disability friendly facilities</li> <li>• High level of youth unemployment</li> <li>• High gender disparity at all levels of education</li> <li>• Limited education on child rights</li> <li>• Low rate of school enrolment in rural areas</li> </ul>
<p><b>Transparent and Accountable Governance</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate accommodation facilities for staff. Of the DA</li> <li>• Weak capacity of staff of sub-district structures</li> <li>• Limited knowledge of the Disability Act</li> <li>• Limited participation and lack of proper coordination between public, private sector and civil society organizations</li> <li>• Weak internal revenue mobilization</li> <li>• Deplorable state of the District Assembly Office complex</li> <li>• Lack of offices for sub- districts structures.</li> </ul>

**Table 8 Identified Development Issues Under GSGDA II and Agenda For Jobs**

<b>GSGDA II (2014-2018)</b>		<b>AGENDA FOR JOBS (2018-2021)</b>	
<b>Thematic Areas</b>	<b>Issues</b>	<b>Development Dimensions</b>	<b>Issues</b>
Accelerated Agricultural Modernization and Sustainable Natural Resource Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Low income levels among farmers and Artisans</li> <li>-Low levels of modern farming technologies</li> <li>-Low Agricultural productivity</li> <li>--Lack of credit facilities to farmers and traders</li> <li>-Lack of appropriate storage facilities</li> <li>-Inadequate access to agricultural extension services</li> <li>-Forest destruction and chain saw operators</li> <li>-Depletion of fishing resources</li> <li>-Loss of soil fertility due frequent fire outbreaks.</li> <li>--Underdeveloped tourist potentials.</li> </ul>	Economic Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-High cost of production inputs</li> <li>-Inadequate development of and investment in processing and value addition.</li> <li>-Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields.</li> <li>-Lack of credit for agriculture.</li> <li>-Weak extension services delivery.</li> <li>-Low skills development.</li> <li>- Poor tourism infrastructure and service</li> </ul>

<p>Enhancing Competitiveness In Ghana's Private Sector</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Poor entrepreneurial skills among micro, small and medium enterprises</li> <li>-Poor marketing systems</li> <li>-High cost of hospitality service.</li> <li>- Bad access roads linking farm settlements to market centers</li> <li>-Inadequate street lighting systems</li> </ul>	<p>Economic Development</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- High cost of electricity tariff.</li> <li>-Inadequate and unreliable electricity.</li> <li>-Limited supply of raw materials for local industries from local sources.</li> <li>-Limited number of skilled industrial manpower.</li> <li>-Support Entrepreneurship and SME development.</li> <li>-Enhance Domestic Trade</li> <li>- Poor marketing systems</li> </ul>
<p>Infrastructure, Energy and Human Settlements Development</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Limited access to electricity at rural settings</li> <li>-Lack of comprehensive settlement planning schemes</li> <li>-Lack of street and property addresses</li> <li>Inadequate sanitation facilities</li> </ul>	<p>Social Development</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Poor quality of education at all levels.</li> <li>-High number of untrained teachers at the basic level.</li> <li>-Teacher absenteeism and low levels of commitment.</li> <li>-Poor linkage between management processes and schools operation.</li> <li>-Inadequate funding source for education.</li> <li>-Gaps in physical access to quality health care.</li> <li>-Unmet needs for mental health services.</li> <li>-Wide gaps in health service data.</li> <li>-High fertility rate among adolescent.</li> <li>-Poor agricultural practices which affect water quality.</li> </ul>

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Increasing demand for household water supply.</li> <li>-Inadequate access to water services in urban areas.</li> <li>-Unsustainability of sanitation and health services.</li> <li>-Unequal spatial distribution of the benefits of growth.</li> <li>-Poor quality of services for children and families.</li> <li>-Weak social protection systems.</li> <li>-Inadequate opportunities for persons with disabilities to contribute to society,</li> <li>-Lack of physical access to public and private structures for PWD's.</li> <li>-Limited opportunities for youth involvement in national development</li> </ul>
<p>Infrastructure, Energy and Human Settlements Development</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Limited access to electricity at rural settings</li> <li>-Lack of comprehensive settlement planning schemes</li> <li>-Lack of street and property addresses</li> <li>Inadequate sanitation facilities</li> <li>-Limited access to ICT</li> <li>-Inadequate skills in land use management</li> <li>--Inadequate Educational Infrastructure</li> <li>-Inadequate Health infrastructure</li> </ul>	<p>Environment, Infrastructure And Human Settlements</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Loss of forest cover.</li> <li>-Poor demarcation of conservation of plantation timber Forest fires</li> <li>-Environmental degradation</li> <li>-Destruction of forests and farmlands.</li> <li>- Improper disposal of solid and liquid waste.</li> <li>-Improper management of E-waste.</li> <li>-Inappropriate farming practices</li> <li>-Over exploitation and inefficient use of forest resources</li> <li>Low economic capacity to adapt to climate change.</li> <li>-Poor quality and inadequate road transport network.</li> <li>-Limited use of ICT as a tool to enhance the management and efficiency of businesses.</li> <li>-Inadequate ICT infrastructure across the country.</li> <li>-Low adoption of energy efficiency technology.</li> <li>-Inadequate ,reliable and comprehensive data on land ownership</li> <li>-Protracted land disputes.</li> <li>-Disparities in access to infrastructure</li> </ul>

			<p>and service provision between urban and rural settlements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Growing housing deficit</li> <li>-Poor and inadequate rural infrastructure and services</li> </ul>
Human Development, Productivity and Employment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-High HIV Prevalence.</li> <li>-Inadequate community and social friendly centers.</li> <li>--Inadequate access to potable and safe drinking water</li> <li>-Poor condition of existing school facilities</li> <li>-Low enrolment of girls</li> <li>-Lack of support facilities such as Science laboratories, workshops for technical students, computer laboratories</li> <li>-Inadequate disability friendly facilities</li> <li>-High level of youth unemployment</li> <li>-High gender disparity at all levels of education</li> <li>-Limited education on child rights</li> <li>-Low rate of school enrolment in rural areas</li> </ul>	Governance, Corruption And Public Accountability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Low level of participation in Local Governance by the Citizenry.</li> <li>-Inadequate developmental initiatives by MMDA's due to low IGF mobilization.</li> <li>-Inadequate funding to organize town hall meetings regularly.</li> </ul>
Transparent and Accountable Governance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Inadequate accommodation facilities for staff of DA.</li> <li>-Weak staff capacity of sub-district structures</li> <li>-Limited knowledge of the Disability Act</li> <li>-Limited participation and lack of proper coordination between public, private sector and civil society organizations</li> </ul>	Governance, Corruption And Public Accountability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Low level of participation in Local Governance by the Citizenry.</li> <li>-Inadequate developmental initiatives by MMDA's due to low IGF mobilization.</li> <li>-Inadequate funding to organize town hall meetings regularly.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>-Weak internal revenue mobilization</li><li>-Deplorable state of the District Assembly Office complex</li><li>-Lack of offices for sub districts structure</li></ul>		
--	--	--	--



### **1.5 Adopted Development Dimensions and Issues of SMTDP of MMDA**

The issues in both the GSGDA II(2014-2017) and the Agenda for Jobs(2018-2021) were matched to identify if there were similarities, issues in GSGDA which were found to be similar with those of Agenda for jobs(2018-2021) were then adopted and replaced with those of the Agenda for Jobs(2018-2021) together with their corresponding goals, sub-goals and focus areas. These in addition to others were identified as relevant new development issues from the Agenda for Jobs. This is presented in table 9

**Table 9: Adopted Development Dimensions and Issues of SMTDP of MMDA**

<b>DMTDP DIMENSIONS 2018-2021</b>	<b>ADOPTED ISSUES</b>	<b>GOAL</b>	<b>FOCUS AREA</b>
Economic Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>.-High cost of electricity tariff.</li> <li>-Inadequate and unreliable electricity.</li> <li>-Support Entrepreneurship and SME development.</li> <li>-Enhance Domestic Trade</li> <li>- Poor marketing systems</li> <li>-High cost of production inputs</li> <li>-Inadequate development of and investment in processing and value addition.</li> <li>-Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields.</li> <li>-Lack of credit for agriculture.</li> <li>-Weak extension services delivery.</li> <li>- Poor tourism infrastructure and service.</li> </ul>	<b>Build a prosperous society</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Private Sector Development.</li> <li>-Agriculture and rural development</li> <li>-Fisheries and aquaculture development.</li> <li>-Tourism and creative arts development.</li> </ul>
Social Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Poor quality of education at all levels.</li> <li>-High number of untrained teachers at the basic level.</li> <li>-Teacher absenteeism and low levels of commitment.</li> </ul>	<b>CREATE OPPORTUNITIES FOR ALL</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Education and Training.</li> <li>- Health and health services.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Poor linkage between management processes and schools operation.</li> <li>-Inadequate funding source for education.</li> <li>-Gaps in physical access to quality health care.</li> <li>-Wide gaps in health service data.</li> <li>-Poor agricultural practices which affect water quality.</li> <li>-Increasing demand for household water supply.</li> <li>-Unsustainability of sanitation and health services.</li> <li>-Unequal spatial distribution of the benefits of growth.</li> <li>-Poor quality of services for children and families.</li> <li>-Lack of physical access to public and private structures for PWD's.</li> <li>-Limited opportunities for youth involvement in national development</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Water and sanitation</li> <li>- Poverty and inequality.</li> <li>- Disability and development</li> </ul>
<p>Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlement</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Loss of forest cover.</li> <li>-Destruction of forests and farmlands.</li> <li>- Improper disposal of solid and liquid waste.</li> <li>-Inappropriate farming practices</li> <li>-Low economic capacity to adapt to climate change</li> <li>-Poor quality and inadequate road transport network.</li> <li>-Limited use of ICT as a tool to enhance the management and efficiency of businesses.</li> <li>-Inadequate ICT</li> </ul>	<p><b>SAFEGUARD THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AND ENSURE A RESILIENT BUILT ENVIRONMENT</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transport Infrastructure; road, rail, water and air.</li> <li>- Information communication technology</li> <li>- Human settlements and housing.</li> <li>- Rural development.</li> </ul>

	<p>infrastructure across the country</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Inadequate ,reliable and comprehensive data on land ownership</li> <li>-Disparities in access to infrastructure and service provision between urban and rural settlements.</li> <li>-Poor and inadequate rural infrastructure and services</li> </ul>		
<p>Governance, Corruption and Accountability</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Low level of participation in Local Governance by the Citizenry.</li> <li>-Inadequate developmental initiatives by MMDA's due to low IGF mobilization.</li> <li>-Inadequate funding to organize town hall meetings regularly.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Maintain a stable, united and safe society</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Local Government and decentralization.</li> <li>- Development communication</li> </ul>

## CHAPTER TWO: DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES

### 2.1 Introduction

This chapter of the plan presents the major development priorities identified during the planning process in the District. The chapter begins with the analysis of the Area and Town Councils related development priorities as gathered during the interface meeting between the Planning Team and the Area Councils in the District which were compared to similar issues under the Agenda for Jobs (2018-2021) for adoption. This is followed by determining the ranks and weights of each adopted issue identified according to the guidelines of the NMTDPF(2018-2021).

### 2.2 Key Development Priorities

The adopted key development issues under the Agenda for Jobs include the following :

<b>AGENDA FOR JOBS (2018-2021)</b>	
<b>Development Dimensions</b>	<b>Issues</b>
Economic Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-High cost of electricity tariff.</li> <li>-Inadequate and unreliable electricity.</li> <li>-Support Entrepreneurship and SME development.</li> <li>-Enhance Domestic Trade</li> <li>- Poor marketing systems</li> <li>-High cost of production inputs</li> <li>-Inadequate development of and investment in processing and value addition.</li> <li>-Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields.</li> <li>-Lack of credit for agriculture.</li> <li>-Weak extension services delivery.</li> <li>- Poor tourism infrastructure and service.</li> </ul>
Social Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Poor quality of education at all levels.</li> <li>-High number of untrained teachers at all levels.</li> <li>-Teacher absenteeism and low levels of commitment.</li> <li>-Poor linkage between management processes and schools operation.</li> <li>-Inadequate funding source for education.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Gaps in physical access to quality health care.</li> <li>-Wide gaps in health service data.</li> <li>-Poor agricultural practices which affect water quality.</li> <li>-Increasing demand for household water supply.</li> <li>-Unsustainability of sanitation and health services.</li> <li>-Unequal spatial distribution of the benefits of growth.</li> <li>-Poor quality of services for children and families.</li> <li>-Lack of physical access to public and private structures for PWD's.</li> <li>-Limited opportunities for youth involvement in national development</li> </ul>
<p>Environment, Infrastructure And Human Settlements</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Loss of forest cover.</li> <li>-Destruction of forests and farmlands.</li> <li>- Improper disposal of solid and liquid waste.</li> <li>-Inappropriate farming practices</li> <li>-Low economic capacity to adapt to climate change</li> <li>-Poor quality and inadequate road transport network.</li> <li>-Limited use of ICT as a tool to enhance the management and efficiency of businesses.</li> <li>-Inadequate ICT infrastructure across the country</li> <li>-Inadequate ,reliable and comprehensive data on land ownership</li> <li>-Disparities in access to infrastructure and service provision between urban and rural settlements.</li> <li>-Poor and inadequate rural infrastructure and services</li> </ul>
<p>Governance, Corruption And Public Accountability</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Low level of participation in Local Governance by the Citizenry.</li> <li>-Inadequate developmental initiatives by MMDA's due to low IGF mobilization.</li> <li>-Inadequate funding to organize town hall meetings regularly.</li> </ul>

Annex 11b: Prioritization of Community Needs

Unit level Ranking/Weight Community Need	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	5 <sup>th</sup>	6 <sup>th</sup>	Total Weighted Score	U/T/A Level Ranking
	6	5	4	3	2	1		
Inadequate and unreliable electricity	3 (18)	4 (20)	5 (20)	1 (3)	1 (2)	2 (2)	65	4 <sup>th</sup>
Support Entrepreneurship and SME development	1 (6)	2 (10)	1 (4)	2 (6)	1 (2)	1 (1)	29	17 <sup>th</sup>
Unsustainability of sanitation and health services	2 (12)	3 (15)	1 (4)	3 (9)	2 (4)	4 (1)	45	15 <sup>th</sup>
Poor quality and inadequate road transport network	2 (12)	3 (15)	1 (4)	2 (6)	3 (6)	5 (5)	48	13 <sup>th</sup>
Lack of credit for agriculture	1 (6)	4 (20)	5 (20)	3 (9)	2 (4)	3 (3)	62	6 <sup>th</sup>
Limited use of ICT as a tool to enhance the management and efficiency of businesses.	3 (18)	2 (10)	3 (12)	5 (15)	4 (8)	2 (2)	65	4 <sup>th</sup>
Poor marketing systems	5 (30)	3 (15)	4 (16)	2 (6)	1 (2)	6 (6)	75	2 <sup>nd</sup>
Poor and inadequate rural infrastructure and services	4 (24)	2 (10)	1 (4)	3 (9)	2 (4)	1 (1)	52	11 <sup>th</sup>
Inadequate and unreliable electricity	2 (12)	1 (5)	3 (12)	2(6)	4 (8)	1 (1)	54	9 <sup>th</sup>
Poor tourism infrastructure and service.	3 (18)	2 (10)	1 (4)	1 (3)	4 (8)	3 (1)	44	16 <sup>th</sup>
Support Entrepreneurship and SME development	1 (6)	1 (5)	1 (4)	3 (9)	2 (4)	1 (1)	29	17 <sup>th</sup>
Gaps in physical access to quality health care.	2 (12)	3 (15)	4 (16)	2 (6)	1 (2)	3 (3)	54	9 <sup>th</sup>
Inadequate funding source for education	3 (18)	2 (10)	1 (4)	2 (6)	3 (6)	2 (2)	46	14 <sup>th</sup>
Low level of participation in Local Governance by the	4 (24)	3 (15)	3 (12)	2 (6)	1 (2)	4 (4)	63	5 <sup>th</sup>

Citizenry								
-Inadequate ICT infrastructure across the country	3 (18)	2 (10)	3 (12)	1 (3)	4 (8)	2 (2)	53	10 <sup>th</sup>
Poor quality of education at all levels.	2 (12)	1 (5)	5 (20)	3 (9)	4 (8)	3 (3)	57	7 <sup>th</sup>
-Lack of physical access to public and private structures for PWD's	4 (24)	2 (10)	3 (12)	1 (3)	2 (4)	2 (2)	55	8 <sup>th</sup>
Increasing demand for household water supply	5 (30)	3 (15)	2 (8)	1 (3)	2 (4)	6 (6)	66	3 <sup>rd</sup>
Low economic capacity to adapt to climate change	6 (36)	3 (15)	4 (16)	5 (15)	2 (4)	1 (1)	87	1 <sup>st</sup>

From the table above, it can be seen that the major issues prioritized are the low economic capacity of adapt to climate change, poor marking systems, increasing demand for house hold water supply etc, which are all needed to improve the quality of live of the citizenry of the District . Also, there is the need to ensure the expansion of telecommunications and the energy sector due to the upsurge of telecommunications globally, therefore electricity and telecommunication networks should be extending to the rural communities to improve the lives of the citizenry.

Again, provisions to ensure the efficient management of sanitation within the District was of concern to the Citizenry, therefore efforts should be put in place to ensure the proper management of sanitation facilities.

## **2.4 POCC Analysis of Key Development Issues**

This section scans the District potentials and opportunities that can be used to address its development issue, it also takes into consideration the District constraints (internal weaknesses) and the external treats (challenges) that are capable of hindering the District's efforts in addressing the identified developmental issues. This analysis is organized around four (4) prioritized sectors of the National Medium Term Development Policy Framework (NMTDPF) **2018-2021**, that are peculiar to the Kwahu South District and they are as follows:



**Table 10; Application of POCC to the Prioritized Needs under the Goals of the NMTDPF, 2018-2021**

<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>				
<b>Issues to be Addressed</b>	<b>Potentials</b>	<b>Opportunities</b>	<b>Constraints</b>	<b>Challenges</b>
<b>Goal: Build a Prosperous Society</b>				
Lack of credit for agriculture	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Availability of arable lands</li> <li>- Availability of agro-chemical stores</li> <li>- Availability of DADU to train farmers on modern method of farming</li> <li>- Availability of plant clinic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Availability of planting for food and jobs policy to serve as a source of market for farm produce.</li> <li>- Government willingness to add value to agricultural products</li> <li>-Availability of government policies to increase productivity</li> <li>-Availability of farmers day and good packages offered during the day</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Unpredicted rainfall pattern.</li> <li>-Presence of Fall Army Worm invasion.</li> <li>-Lack of storage facilities</li> <li>-Inefficient marketing of farm products</li> <li>-Poor road network to convey farm products to the market</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-High cost of farm inputs.</li> <li>-Lack of policy to help farmers acquire credit</li> <li>-Unwillingness of banks and microfinance institutions to offer credit to farmers</li> <li>-Poor road networks</li> </ul>
Limited use of ICT as a tool to enhance the management and efficiency of businesses.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of fertile lands</li> <li>• Availability of extension officers</li> <li>• Willingness of</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mandate of Government to mechanize agriculture</li> <li>• Availability of</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High illiteracy of farmers</li> <li>• High cost of advanced farming inputs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unwillingness of Government to subsidize modern inputs</li> <li>• Lack of clear</li> </ul>

	<p>farmers to increase productivity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of improved seedlings for cultivation</li> </ul>	<p>advanced technology in farming</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of Government policies to encourage farmers on the usage of hi-tech in farming.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate extension officers</li> <li>• Lack of FBOs and NGOs in agric</li> <li>• Lack of understanding on the usage of advanced technology in farming</li> </ul>	<p>policies on agric modernization</p>
Poor marketing systems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of social media to undertake online marketing</li> <li>• Existence of committed traders and community willingness to patronize the market</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of Ministry of Trade and Industry.</li> <li>• Existence of entrepreneurs to enter into public private partnership</li> <li>• Government intention to build one factory in each District</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate IGF mobilization to construct more markets.</li> <li>• High cost of constructing a market</li> <li>• Poor road network</li> <li>• Lack of storage facilities</li> <li>• Low quality of produce.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High interest rate</li> <li>• High cost of building materials</li> <li>• Unsuitable market prices for agric produce</li> <li>• Lack of incentives to help private sector to thrive</li> </ul>
<p><b>Conclusion : Government should invest and also adopt measures to attract the youth to the Agriculture sector , in order to develop the sector and reduce the high rate of unemployment in the Country.</b></p>				

<p>Poor and inadequate rural infrastructure and services</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Readily available market for farm produce.</li> <li>• Willingness of farmers to access credit</li> <li>• Willingness of farmers to expand farms</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of GRATIS foundation</li> <li>• Existence of one District one factory policy to aid in processing farm produce.</li> <li>• Existence of technical and vocational schools</li> <li>• Existence of technical universities</li> <li>• Existence of Ministry of Trade and Industry</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate capital</li> <li>• Low quality produce</li> <li>• Poor road networks</li> <li>• Overreliance on rainwater</li> <li>• Inadequate irrigation facilities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High cost of inputs</li> <li>• Poor marketing of produce</li> <li>• Unfavorable business environment</li> </ul>
<p>Support Entrepreneurship and SME development</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of skilled labor</li> <li>• Availability of investment potentials</li> <li>• Existence of cheap labor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Government's preparedness to promote SME development.</li> <li>• Availability of planting for food and jobs policy</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor addressing system</li> <li>• Unwillingness of banks to grant credit to SME's</li> <li>• Lack of collateral security</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High interest rate</li> <li>• High level of poverty</li> <li>• Lack of policy on SME development.</li> </ul>

<p>Poor infrastructure and tourism service.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of numerous tourist sites</li> <li>• Availability of Ghana Tourism Authority in the District</li> <li>• Serene environment for tourism to thrive</li> <li>• Readiness of the assembly to partner potential investors in the tourism sector</li> <li>• Existence of land for infrastructure development</li> <li>• Availability NGO in the tourism sector</li> <li>• Celebration of Kwahu Easter festivity</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of Ministry of Tourism to promote tourism development</li> <li>• Existence of Ghana Tourism Authority and Ghana Tourism Board</li> <li>• Existence of GIPC</li> <li>• Availability of social media and internet connectivity .</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of interest to invest in the tourism sector locally</li> <li>• Lack of capital to develop tourism</li> <li>• Inadequate knowledge of the tourism industry by indigenes</li> <li>• Poor road network to tourist sites</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High levies of the hospitality industry</li> <li>• Bureaucracy in acquiring license to invest in the tourism sector</li> <li>• High cost of electricity</li> </ul>
<p>. Poor quality and inadequate road transport network</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of existing road network</li> <li>• Existence of Department of</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of Ministry of Roads and Highway</li> <li>• Existence of highway</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of intervening obstacles ( Rocks hills valleys etc)</li> <li>• Lack of funds to</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate funds for road construction and rehabilitation.</li> <li>• Weak</li> </ul>

	<p>Feeder Road</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of both skilled and unskilled labor to develop road infrastructure</li> </ul>	<p>authority.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of road fund</li> </ul>	<p>construct roads.</p>	<p>collaboration between various agencies responsible for road</p>
<p><b>Conclusion : Private Public Partnership should be prioritized in the agenda of the Government as a measure to ensure development of the economy as well as to reduce over reliance on the Government for development</b></p>				
<p><b>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b></p>				
<p><b>Issues to be Addressed</b></p>	<p><b>Potentials</b></p>	<p><b>Opportunities</b></p>	<p><b>Constraints</b></p>	<p><b>Challenges</b></p>
<p><b>Goal: Create opportunities for all</b></p>				
<p>Limited access to health care, due to inadequate health facilities especially in the rural areas</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of District Health Management Team office</li> <li>• Availability of DACF</li> <li>• Availability of land</li> <li>• Existence of Nursing Training College in the District.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of Ministry of Health</li> <li>• Existence of numerous NGOs in the health sector</li> <li>• Government policies to make health care accessible to everybody</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate funds</li> <li>• High cost of construction of health facilities</li> <li>• Unwillingness of the citizenry to contribute in its construction</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Refusal of staff to accept posting to rural areas</li> <li>• Dispersed rural settlement</li> <li>• Poor road network</li> </ul>

<p>High level of poverty in the rural areas</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of fertile lands</li> <li>• Availability Business Advisory Centre in the District</li> <li>• Existence of DADU to train farmers on good farming practices</li> <li>• Availability of community development office</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of LEAP</li> <li>• Existence of NGOs in poverty eradication</li> <li>• Government policy to establish one District one factory</li> <li>• Existence of technical and vocational schools</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate market to purchase farm produce</li> <li>• High unskilled labor</li> <li>• Lack of entrepreneur skills</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High cost of farm input</li> <li>• High cost of doing business</li> <li>• Lack of manufacturing industries</li> <li>• High interest rate</li> <li>• Bureaucracies in establishing businesses</li> </ul>
<p>High rate of unemployment due to the lack of processing factories to employ the teeming youth</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of land</li> <li>• Readiness of the assembly to partner private investors</li> <li>• Availability of both skilled and unskilled labour</li> <li>• Availability of farming raw materials to feed the industries</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Government policy to establish one District one factory</li> <li>• Existence of technical and vocational schools</li> <li>• Existence of Ministry of Trade and Industry and Ministry of employment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate capital</li> <li>• Inadequate entrepreneur and innovation skills</li> <li>• Lack of irrigation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High interest rate</li> <li>• Poor road network</li> <li>• High cost of doing business</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of MASLOC scheme</li> </ul>		
Poor quality of teaching and learning especially at the basic level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of PTA/SMCs involvement in school management</li> <li>• Availability of GES office with experience staff</li> <li>• Existence of many NGOs in the education sector</li> <li>• Existence of experience circuit supervisors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Restoration of teachers allowance</li> <li>• Availability of capitation grant</li> <li>• Existence of best teachers award</li> <li>• Availability of policies to improve teaching and learning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate supply of teaching and learning materials</li> <li>• Lack of accommodation for teachers</li> <li>• Lack of electricity in most schools</li> <li>• Lackadaisical attitude of some teachers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low remuneration for teachers</li> <li>• Lack of incentives to entice teachers to accept posting to rural areas</li> <li>• Inadequate funding</li> </ul>
Unwillingness of	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low cost of</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate</li> </ul>

trained teachers to be posted to rural areas	<p>leaving at the rural areas</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Presence of GES</li> <li>• Presence of NGOs interested in supporting education</li> </ul>	<p>Ministry of Education</p> <p>Availability of training institutions in the country</p>	<p>electricity connection to most rural areas</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of teachers quarters</li> <li>• Lack of telecommunication network in most rural areas</li> </ul>	<p>financial resources to motivate rural teachers by the government</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of implementation of 20% increment to teachers in rural areas</li> </ul>
Limited access to medication due to restrictions in NHIS coverage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of DHMT</li> <li>• Availability of raw materials to be used to manufacture traditional drugs</li> <li>• Presence of NHIS office in the District</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of Ministry of Health</li> <li>• Availability of donor support</li> <li>• Presence of government policy to review the NHIS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High illiteracy rate especially in the rural areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Untimely release of funds to NHIS secretariat</li> <li>• High cost of drugs</li> </ul>
Limited disability friendly facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of association of physically challenged</li> <li>• Existence of District Works Department</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Presence of government policy to all MDA and MMDAs to make sure all facilities are disability friendly</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of funds</li> <li>• Lack of NGOs and FBOs and CBOs in disability issues</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Untimely release of funds</li> <li>• High cost of construction materials</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of disability fund</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Presence of Ghana Federation Association</li> </ul>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Conclusion: Capacity building exercises should be conducted periodically to improve service delivery standards in the various sectors such as health, education etc , in order to provide prompt and effective services as a means of improving the standard of living of the Citizens in the District.</b></li> </ul>				
<b>ENVIRONMENT , INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS</b>				
<b>Issues to be Addressed</b>	<b>Potentials</b>	<b>Opportunities</b>	<b>Constraints</b>	<b>Challenges</b>
<b>Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment</b>				
Inadequate educational infrastructure especially in the rural areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of DACF and DDF and MPs common fund</li> <li>• Presence of local contractors</li> <li>• Availability of land</li> <li>• Availability of communal support</li> <li>• Availability of NGOs in the educational sector</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of GETFUND</li> <li>• Government policy to remove schools under trees</li> <li>• Availability of development partners support</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor maintenance culture</li> <li>• Inadequate funds due to pressure on assembly's expenditure</li> <li>• Weak revenue base of the District</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate funding</li> <li>• Untimely release of funds y government</li> <li>• Presence of hard to reach areas</li> <li>• High cost of building materials</li> </ul>
Inadequate health facilities especially in	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of District Health</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of Ministry of</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate funds</li> <li>• High cost of</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Refusal of staff to accept posting to</li> </ul>

the rural areas	<p>Management Team office</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of DACF</li> <li>• Availability of land</li> <li>• Existence of Nursing Training College in the District</li> </ul>	<p>Health</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of numerous NGOs in the health sector</li> <li>• Government policies to make health care accessible to everybody</li> </ul>	<p>construction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unwillingness of the citizenry to contribute in its construction</li> </ul>	<p>rural areas</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dispersed rural settlement</li> <li>• Poor road network</li> </ul>
Limited access to electricity supply	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of ECG office in the District</li> <li>• Availability of DDF, DACF</li> <li>• Willingness of the Assembly to collaborate with ECG</li> <li>• Willingness of the inhabitant to pay electricity bill</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of government programmes</li> <li>• Existence of Donor support</li> <li>• Government intention to extend electricity to all community</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disperse settlement</li> <li>• High electricity bills.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate funding</li> <li>• Uncommitted private sector</li> <li>• Over reliance of hydro-dam for electrification.</li> </ul>
Inadequate layout in the urban areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of Town and Country Planning Department</li> <li>• Willingness of the Assembly to collaborate with</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of Ministry of Planning and Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unwillingness of chiefs to contribute towards the funding of the project</li> <li>• Existence of</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of policies on layout</li> <li>• Lack of law enforcement to compel chiefs and assemblies to undertake</li> </ul>

	<p>various stakeholders.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of site plans</li> <li>• Willingness of well to do people to help</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Government plans to undertake Property Addressing System and House Numbering</li> </ul>	<p>already unplanned land use</p>	<p>layout</p>
<p>Inadequate access to quality and affordable water</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of Ghana Water and sewerage company office in the District</li> <li>• Existence NGO in provision of water</li> <li>• Existence of Afram River in the District</li> <li>• Availability of DACF and DDF</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Government intention to provide quality and affordable water to the citizenry</li> <li>• Existence of k3 water project</li> <li>• Existence of Ministry of water resource</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low water table level</li> <li>• Inadequate fund</li> <li>• Polluted water</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Donor apathy</li> </ul>
<p>Limited access to ICT services</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of land</li> <li>• Existence of telecommunication networks</li> <li>• Existence of electricity</li> <li>• Citizenry</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of Ministry of Communication</li> <li>• Availability of fibre optic cables</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High cost in operating ICT</li> <li>• Most rural communities not connected to the national grid</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate funds</li> </ul>

	willingness to utilised services			
High level of poverty in the rural areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of fertile lands</li> <li>• Availability Business Advisory Centre in the District</li> <li>• Existence of DADU to train farmers on good farming practices</li> <li>• Availability of community development office</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of LEAP</li> <li>• Existence of NGOs in poverty eradication</li> <li>• Government policy to establish one District one factory</li> <li>• Existence of technical and vocational schools</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate market to purchase farm produce</li> <li>• High unskilled labour</li> <li>• Lack of entrepreneur skills</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High cost of farm input</li> <li>• High cost of doing business</li> <li>• Lack of manufacturing industries</li> <li>• High interest rate</li> <li>• Bureaucracies in establishing businesses</li> </ul>
Inadequate educational infrastructure especially in the rural areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of DACF and DDF and MPs common fund</li> <li>• Presence of local contractors</li> <li>• Availability of land</li> <li>• Availability of communal support</li> <li>• Availability of</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of GETFUND</li> <li>• Government policy to remove schools under trees</li> <li>• Availability of development partners support</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor maintenance culture</li> <li>• Inadequate funds due to pressure on assembly's expenditure</li> <li>• Weak revenue base of the District</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate funding</li> <li>• Untimely release of funds y government</li> <li>• Presence of hard to reach areas</li> <li>• High cost of building materials</li> </ul>

	NGOs in the educational sector			
<p><b>Conclusion : 1.Basic Social Amenities such as schools, hospitals, markets and other recreational facilities should be made available to all to improve the standard of living of the Citizens in the District.</b></p> <p><b>2.Stakeholders should ensure that environmental conditions in the District always meet the standards of the EPA and sanctions are placed against defaulters of such laws.</b></p>				
<b>GOVERNANC, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY</b>				
<b>Issues to be Addressed</b>	<b>Potentials</b>	<b>Opportunities</b>	<b>Constraints</b>	<b>Challenges</b>
<b>Goal: Maintain a stable, united and safe society</b>				
Non functioning of District sub structures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of ceded revenue items to the area councils</li> <li>• Existence of area councils</li> <li>• Existence of unit committee members</li> <li>• Existence of National Service Personnel's and Youth Employment Agency personnel's to</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of MLG&amp;RD</li> <li>• Existence OHLGS</li> <li>• Presence of many policies geared towards deepening decentralization</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low committed attitude of assembly towards Area councils operations</li> <li>• Lack of staff</li> <li>• Lack of office accommodation</li> <li>• Low capacity of unit committee members and Assembly members</li> <li>• Lack of incentives to members</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Weak political commitment</li> </ul>

	<p>serve as supporting staffs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existence of Assembly members</li> <li>• Existence of DACF</li> </ul>			
Low level of participation in local governance by the citizenry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of Assembly Members, chiefs and opinion leaders</li> <li>• Presence of unit committee</li> <li>• Existence of community development unit and information service department to help in mobilization</li> <li>• Availability of information centres, information van and FM stations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Presence of many policies geared towards deepening decentralization</li> <li>• Existence of FOAT</li> <li>• Existence of NGOs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inadequate funds to organize regular town hall meetings</li> <li>• Weak community response to meetings</li> <li>• High illiteracy rate</li> <li>• Lack of motivation for participants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High political division between citizenry</li> <li>• Untimely release of fund to organise such programs</li> </ul>
Inadequate developmental initiative by the	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Availability of rated properties</li> <li>-Availability of tourist</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Existence of consultants to help</li> <li>-Existence of MLG&amp;RD</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Low IGF generation</li> <li>-Leakages in revenue mobilizations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Migration of property owners</li> <li>-Unwillingness of</li> </ul>

<p>Assembly due to low IGF mobilization</p>	<p>sites to be develop to generate income          -Presence of experience staff to help in revenue mobilization          -Presence of FM stations ,Information Van and community information to undertake revenue education          -Existence of task force in revenue mobilization -          Presence of committed Assembly members</p>	<p>-Share of DACF base on performance of IGF generation          -Existence of GRA</p>	<p>-Lack of gazetted by laws          -Lack of political will to prosecute defaulters          -Lack of valuated properties          -Inadequate market centres</p>	<p>property to pay fees and rates          -Freeze on employment to replace retirees</p>
<p>Inadequate basic infrastructure and social services in the deprived areas</p>	<p>-Availability of local building materials          -Availability of local contractors          -Willingness of the people to contribute through communal labor          -Readiness of traditional authorities to release land</p>	<p>-Existence of DACF and DDF          -Existence of Road fund, GETfundetc          -Existence of NGOs into provision of social amenities          -Availability of donor support</p>	<p>-Low IGF generation          -Dispersed communities          -Inadequate funds</p>	<p>-Untimely release of funds          -Lack of interest in provision of social services in the rural areas          -High cost of materials in construction</p>
<p><b>• Conclusion: Measures should be put in place to promote transparency and accountability by organizing periodic townhall and stakeholder meetings to boost public confidence in the Local Governance System</b></p>				

## 2.5 Impact Analysis

The impacts of the issues considered as priorities from the POCC analysis were assessed with the following criteria to facilitate their prioritization:

i. Significant linkage effect on meeting basic human needs/rights – e.g. immunization of children and quality basic schooling linked to productive citizens in future, reduction of gender discrimination linked to sustainable development;

ii. Significant multiplier effect on economic efficiency, e.g. attraction of investors, job creation, increases in incomes and growth.

iii. Impact on: a. The different population groups (e.g. girls, aged, disabled); b. Balanced development; c. Natural resource utilization; d. Cultural acceptability; e. Resilience and disaster risk reduction; f. Climate change mitigation and adaptation; g. Institutional reforms.

iv. Opportunities for the promotion of cross-cutting issues such as a. HIV and AIDS in terms of the target groups in the District for targeted interventions e.g. elimination of stigmatization; b. Gender equality with respect to practical and strategic needs and interests; c. Nutrition.



## 2.6 Impact Analysis

### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT-Build a Prosperous Society

Prioritized Development Issues from POCC	Analysis criteria					Total Score	Rank
	Significant linkage effect on meeting basic human needs/rights	Significant multiplier effect on economic efficiency	Impact on population, balanced development, natural resource etc	Opportunities for the promotion of cross-cutting issues			
Lack of credit for agriculture	1	2	2	1		6	3 <sup>rd</sup>
Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields	2	2	2	1		7	2 <sup>nd</sup>
Low output of farm product and low prices for farm product.	2	2	2	1		7	2 <sup>nd</sup>
Poor marketing systems	2	2	1	1		6	3 <sup>rd</sup>
Inadequate development of and investment in processing and value addition	1	2	2	1		6	3 <sup>rd</sup>
Support Entrepreneurship and SME development	2	2	1	1		6	3 <sup>rd</sup>
Inadequate economic activities in the rural areas due to inaccessibility.	2	2	2	2		8	1 <sup>st</sup>

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT- Great Opportunities for all

Development Issues	Analysis criteria					Ranks
	Significant linkage effect on meeting basic human needs/rights	Significant multiplier effect on economic efficiency	Impact on population, balanced development, natural resource etc	Opportunities for the promotion of cross-cutting issues	Total Score	
Gaps in physical access to quality health care.	2	1	2	2	7	1 <sup>st</sup>
High level of poverty .	2	1	2	2	7	1 <sup>st</sup>
Limited opportunities for youth involvement in national development	2	2	2	1	7	1 <sup>st</sup>
Poor quality of education at all levels.	2	1	2	2	7	1 <sup>ST</sup>
Teacher absenteeism and low levels of commitment	2	2	1	1	6	2 <sup>nd</sup>
Lack of physical	2	1	1	1	5	3 <sup>rd</sup>

access to public and private structures for PWD's						
---	--	--	--	--	--	--

**ENVIRONMENT , INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment**

Development Issues	Analysis criteria					Ranks
	Significant linkage effect on meeting basic human needs/rights	Significant multiplier effect on economic efficiency	Impact on population, balanced development, natural resource etc	Opportunities for the promotion of cross-cutting issues	Total Score	
Inadequate funding source for education	2	1	2	2	7	1 <sup>st</sup>
Gaps in physical access to quality health care.	2	1	2	2	7	1 <sup>st</sup>
Poor and inadequate rural infrastructure and services	2	2	2	1	7	1 <sup>st</sup>
Inadequate layout in the urban areas	1	2	2	1	6	2 <sup>nd</sup>
Inadequate access to quality and affordable water	2	2	2	1	7	1 <sup>st</sup>

GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY: **Maintain a stable, united and safe society**

Development Issues	Analysis criteria					Ranks
	Significant linkage effect on meeting basic human needs/rights	Significant multiplier effect on economic efficiency	Impact on population, balanced development, natural resource etc	Opportunities for the promotion of cross-cutting issues	Total Score	
Non functioning of District sub structures.	2	2	2	2	8	1 <sup>st</sup>
Low level of participation in local governance by the citizenry	2	2	2	2	8	1 <sup>st</sup>
Inadequate developmental initiative by the Assembly due to low IGF mobilization.	2	2	2	2	8	1 <sup>st</sup>
Inadequate funding to organize town hall meetings regularly.	2	1	2	2	7	2 <sup>nd</sup>

**Summary of Impact Assessment;**

It can be observed from the table above that the prioritized issues that have been subjected to the Impact Analysis have a great impact on meeting basic human needs/rights, multiplier effect on the economic efficiency, the different population groups and as well as has an effect on cross cutting issues. Therefore from the analysis, though all identified issues are of significant importance, more resources and attention should be given to issues with higher scores and ranks such as poor road network to improve accessibility to certain towns within the District, nonfunctioning District sub structures, low level of participation in local governance by the citizenry, inadequate developmental initiative by the Assembly due to low IGF mobilization, Inadequate basic infrastructure and social services in the deprived areas and so on in order to improve the lives of the citizenry and ensure the development of the District holistically.

## **2.7 Sustainability analysis of the issues (internal consistency/compatibility)**

The Sustainability Analysis involves assessing the internal consistency/compatibility of the prioritized issues to determine how they relate to or support each other to achieve the objectives of the DMTDP. Where the relationship is positive, it draws attention to the fact that the issues should be addressed holistically. On the other hand, where the relationship is negative, there is a need to reconsider the issues adopted

**.8 Compatibility Matrix of Key Development Issues**  
**Annex 12: Compatibility Matrix - Build a Prosperous Society**

	Prioritized Issues	Lack of credit for agriculture	Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields	Low output of farm product and low prices for farm product.	Poor marketing systems	Inadequate development of and investment in processing and value addition	Support Entrepreneurship and SME development	Underdeveloped tourism and limited attention to the development of tourism at the local level	. Inadequate economic activities in the rural areas due to inaccessibility
No.		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Lack of credit for agriculture		+	+	+	+	+	0	+
2	Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields	+		+	+	+	+	0	-
3	Low output of farm product and low prices	+	+		+	+	+	+	+

	for farm product.								
<b>4</b>	Poor marketing systems	+	<b>0</b>	+		+	+	+	+
<b>5</b>	Inadequate development of and investment in processing and value addition	+	<b>0</b>	+	+		+	<b>0</b>	+
<b>6</b>	Support Entrepreneurship and SME development	+	+	+	+	+		+	<b>0</b>
<b>7</b>	Underdeveloped tourism and limited attention to the development of tourism at the local level	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	+	+	<b>0</b>	+		+
<b>8</b>	Inadequate economic activities in the rural areas due to inaccessibility.	<b>0</b>	-	+	+	+	<b>0</b>	+	



### Compatibility Matrix Record Sheet

Policy No (Column)	Policy No (row)	Reason for (in)compatibility
2	8	There is incompatibility because the use of outmoded farm inputs is partly because of the poor road networks which results in inaccessibility and therefore does not enable the farmer travel to the major towns to acquire the necessary farm inputs.
8	2	There is incompatibility because the use of outmoded farm inputs is partly because of the poor road networks which results in inaccessibility and therefore does not enable the farmer travel to the major towns to acquire the necessary farm inputs.

### SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT- Great Opportunities for all

No.	Prioritized Issues	Gaps in physical access to quality health care.	High level of poverty	Limited opportunities for youth involvement in national development	Poor quality of education at all levels.	Teacher absenteeism and low levels of commitment	Lack of physical access to public and private structures for PWD's
		1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Gaps in physical access to quality health care.		+	0	-	+	+
2	High level of poverty .	+		+	-	+	0

3	Limited opportunities for youth involvement in national development	0	+		-	+	0
4	Poor quality of education at all levels.	-	-	0		+	+
5	Teacher absenteeism and low levels of commitment	0	+	0	+		0
6	Lack of physical access to public and private structures for PWD's	+	0	0	+	0	

### Compatibility Matrix Record Sheet

Policy No (Column)	Policy No (row)	Reason for (in)compatibility
1	4	The limited access to health care in the rural areas is one of the contributing factors to poor teaching and learning because teachers would refuse postings to such schools therefore leading to poor learning by students.
2	4	High level of poverty results in poor quality of teaching and learning because parents cannot afford to send their wards to good schools
3	4	The high unemployment rate results in poor quality of teaching and learning because parents cannot afford to send their wards to good schools
4	1	The limited access to health care in the rural areas is one of the contributing factors to poor teaching and learning because teachers would refuse postings to such schools therefore leading to poor learning by students
4	2	High level of poverty results in poor quality of teaching and learning because parents cannot afford to send their wards to good schools

ENVIRONMENT , INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

No.	Prioritized Issues	Inadequate funding source for education	Gaps in physical access to quality health care	Poor and inadequate rural infrastructure and services	Inadequate layout in the urban areas	Inadequate access to quality and affordable water
		1	2	3	4	5
1	Inadequate funding source for education		0	+	0	+
2	Gaps in physical access to quality health care.	0		+	0	+
3	Poor and inadequate rural infrastructure and services	+	+		+	0
4	Inadequate layout in the urban areas	0	0	+		+
5	Inadequate access to quality and affordable water	+	+	0	+	

**GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY: Maintain a stable, united and safe society**

No.	Prioritized Issues	Non functioning District sub structures.	Low level of participation in local governance by the citizenry	Inadequate developmental initiative by the Assembly due to low IGF mobilization.	Inadequate basic infrastructure and social services in the deprived areas
		1	2	3	4
1	Non functioning District sub structures.		+	+	+
2	Low level of participation in local governance by the citizenry	+		+	+
3	Inadequate developmental initiative by the Assembly due to low IGF mobilization.	+	+		+
4	Inadequate basic infrastructure and social services in the deprived areas	+	+	+	

## **REPORT ON THE SUSTAINABILITY TEST (SEA) OF PROJECTS TO BE IMPLEMENTED TO RESOLVE THE ADOPTED ISSUES FROM THE AGENDA FOR JOBS (2018-2021)**

The Sustainability test would be conducted on various projects to be constructed within the Medium Term Plan period (2018-2021) to identify their impact on social/cultural, economic and natural resource factors, which constitute the three components of sustainability.

Indicators would also be used to measure the effect of the Project on the three components of sustainability and therefore in situations where the project strongly works against the objective or aim under the three sustainability components, efforts would be put in place to redesign the project to support the objective to be attained under the three components of Sustainability

**A) Type of Project:** Construction of market infrastructure in communities such as Kwahu Praso, Mpraeso\_etc, would be subjected to the Sustainability Test to identify their effect on Natural Resources, Economic and Social/ Cultural factors.

### **i. Effect on Natural resources**

The construction of market facilities in various communities within the District would lead to the destruction of protected areas and wildlife which have to be destroyed in order to ensure the construction of the market facility, this would also lead to adverse effects such as the degradation of land, therefore measures would have to be put in place to redesign the project to reduce its negative effect on the environment such as provisions for the planting of trees, inclusion of drainage facilities in the project design to prevent flooding and also the construction of a market facility requires the use of a great amount of energy and therefore alternative sources of energy such as the use of fossil fuel, biomass etc would have to be tapped into to ensure the efficient use of energy. Efforts would also be put in place to prevent emission of pollutants during project construction, as well as to ensure the efficient use of raw materials including the recycling of materials.

### **ii. Effect on socio-cultural conditions:**

The construction of a market in various communities within the District would support various social and cultural conditions such as the involvement various stakeholders in the project design and implementation to give it a local character as well as to ensure the acceptance of the project by the locals, the project would also serve as a source of job creation and income generation which would improve the lives of the citizenry in the communities, gender and vulnerability issues would also be addressed since a great number of women would be engaged in trading activities. The market facility would also attract the provision other infrastructure such as transport, water etc but however sanitation issues would have to be addressed due to the poor waste disposal system in various communities within the District such as the provision of final waste disposal sites close to such market facilities, placement of waste bins at vantage points etc, in order to reduce the outbreak of epidemics and other health issues.

### **lii Effect on The Economy:**

The construction of the market would lead to the local economic growth since the raw materials and man power would be sourced from the communities were the project would be constructed

B) **Type of Project:** Construction of CHPs compounds in communities such as Besease, Ntomem, Bepong etc, would be subjected to the Sustainability Test to identify their effect on Natural Resources, Economic and Social/ Cultural factors.

**i.Effect on Natural resources**

The construction of CHPs compounds in various communities within the District would lead to the destruction of protected areas and wildlife which have to be destroyed in order to ensure the construction of the CHPs compounds, this would also lead to adverse effects such as the degradation of land, therefore measures would have to be put in place to redesign the project to reduce its negative effect on the environment such as provisions for the planting of trees, inclusion of drainage facilities in the project design to prevent flooding and also the construction of CHPs compounds requires the use of a great amount of energy and therefore alternative sources of energy such as the use of fossil fuel, biomass etc would have to be tapped into to ensure the efficient use of energy. Efforts would also be put in place to prevent emission of pollutants during project construction, as well as to ensure the efficient use of raw materials including the recycling of materials.

**ii.Effect on socio-cultural conditions:**

The construction of CHPs compounds in various communities within the District would support various social and cultural conditions such as the involvement various stakeholders in the project design and implementation to give it a local character as well as to ensure the acceptance of the project by the locals, the project would also improve the lives of the citizenry by providing various health services, as well as serve as a source of job creation and income generation for both men, women and the vulnerable which would improve the lives of the citizenry.

The construction of CHPs compounds in various communities within the District would also ensure the provision of other infrastructure such as transport, water etc but however sanitation issues would have to be addressed such as the provision of adequate sanitation facilities and effective waste disposal systems, in order to reduce the outbreak of epidemics and other health issues.

**iii.Effect On The Economy:**

The construction of the CHPS compound would lead to the local economic growth since the raw materials and man power would be sourced from the communities were the project would be constructed.

### **8.1 Sustainable prioritized issues as categorized under themes and goals**

The conduct of the sustainability analysis , resulted in the sustainable prioritized issues, which is presented as shown in Table 11 below

**Table 11: Sustainable prioritized issues as categorized under themes and goals.**

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION	FOCUS AREAS OF MTDP 2018-2021	ADOPTED SUSTAINABLE PRIORITIZED ISSUES.
<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	-Agriculture and rural development	-High cost of production inputs -Inadequate development of and investment in processing and value addition. -Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields. -Lack of credit for agriculture. -Weak extension services delivery
	Industrial transformation	-Weak expenditure management and budgetary controls. -High cost of electricity tariff. -Inadequate and unreliable electricity.
	Private Sector Development	Support Entrepreneurship and SME development. -Enhance Domestic Trade
	Tourism and creative arts development.	-Limited exploitation of potentials in the tourism sector
<b>ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS</b>	- Transport Infrastructure ; road, rail, water and air.	-Poor quality and inadequate road transport network. -Disparities in access to infrastructure and service provision between urban and rural settlements. -Poor and inadequate rural infrastructure and services
	- Human settlements and housing.	-Inadequate ,reliable and comprehensive data on land ownership

		--Growing housing deficit
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Rural development</li> <li>- Information communication technology</li> <li>-</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Loss of forest cover.</li> <li>-Destruction of forests and farmlands.</li> <li>- Improper disposal of solid and liquid waste.</li> <li>-Low economic capacity to adapt to climate change</li> <li>-Limited use of ICT as a tool to enhance the management and efficiency of businesses.</li> <li>-Inadequate ICT infrastructure across the country</li> </ul>
<b>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Education and Training</li> <li>- Disability and development</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Poor quality of education at all levels.</li> <li>-High number of untrained teachers at the basic level.</li> <li>-Teacher absenteeism and low levels of commitment.</li> <li>-Poor linkage between management processes and schools operation.</li> <li>-Inadequate funding source for education.</li> <li>-Lack of physical access to public and private structures for PWD's</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Health and health services.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gaps in physical access to quality health care.</li> <li>-Wide gaps in health service data</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Water and sanitation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Poor agricultural practices which affect water quality.</li> <li>-Increasing demand for household water supply.</li> <li>-Unsustainability of sanitation and health services.</li> <li>-</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Poverty and inequality.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unequal spatial distribution of the benefits of growth.</li> <li>-Poor quality of services for children and families</li> </ul>



<b>GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILY</b>	- Local Government and decentralization.	Low level of participation in Local Governance by the Citizenry.  -Inadequate funding to organize town hall meetings regularly.
	- Development communication	-Inadequate developmental initiatives by MMDA's due to low IGF mobilization

## CHAPTER THREE: DEVELOPMENT PROJECTIONS, DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT GOAL, OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES

### 3.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter assesses the development projections for the medium term. It also highlights the adopted goals and sub-goals as well as adopted objectives and strategies from NMTDPF 2018-2021.

#### 3.1.1 Demographic Projections

##### Demographic Projections for Kwahu South District

The demographic projections were done based on the assumption that, the population growth rate of 2.1% shall remain unchanged over the plan period

Years	Population	Active Labour Force	Sex		Age Dependency Ratio	Land Area	Density
			Male	Female			
2018	82626	35584	40608	42018	87.83 (GSS,2010 PHC)	602km <sup>2</sup>	137km <sup>2</sup>
2019	84536	36367	41579	42957		602km <sup>2</sup>	140km <sup>2</sup>
2020	86468	37139	42545	43923		602km <sup>2</sup>	143km <sup>2</sup>
2021	87881	37927	43601	44280		602km <sup>2</sup>	145km <sup>2</sup>

Source: GSS

#### 3.1.2 Revenue and Expenditure Projections

It is apparent to identify the current state of the District, as well as to forecast into the future, there is therefore the need for financial projections to be made into the future with regards to revenue and expenditure projections for the Medium Term Plan preparation period of (2018-2021) Table 37, gives the expected amount from the local revenue base to cater for the expenditure Table 39. shows expenditures projections from the various sources of revenue.

**Table 37 : Revenue Projection**

Revenue Projection	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rates	165,500.00	169,640.00	173,882.00	178,237.00
Lands	57,100.00	58,528.00	59,992.00	61,492.00
Fees	101,400.00	103,935.00	106,534.00	109,198.00
License	145,000.00	148,728.00	152,446.00	156,258.00
Rents	56,400.00	57,810.00	59,256.00	60,737.00
Investment	11,000.00	11,275.00	11,557.00	11,846.00
Miscellaneous	5410.00	5,545.00	569,351.00	5,826.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>541,910</b>	<b>555,461</b>	<b>569,351</b>	<b>583,594</b>

**Table 40: Expenditure Projection**

<b>Expenditure Source</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>
Personal emolument	1,946,628.00	2,321,112.73	2,469,190.31	2,699,664.59
Capital expenditure from local revenue	108,382.00	111,092.20	113,870.20	116,718.80
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,055,010.00</b>	<b>2,432,204.93</b>	<b>2,583,060.51</b>	<b>2,816,383.39</b>

### 3.1.3 Employment Estimates

This section looks at the situation of the District economic sector such as the active labor force, types of employment available etc , which therefore enables us to make projections into the future, which will lead to the growth and development of the entire District.

#### Assumptions

It is very apparent to understand that the future is very uncertain and change is the only constant thing in life. Therefore, the following assumptions were made to substantiate the projections made.

- The proportion of the labour force of the total population (42%) remains constant.
- There will be a percentage increase of 1.9 per cent in the proportion of active labour force in throughout the planned period.
- The 94.7 per cent employed active labour force (GSS, 2010 PHC) in the District will remain the same as 2014..
- Revenue projection is based on an annual 10 per centage increase for the planned period.

**Table 41: Projections for Employed Labour Force**

<b>Year</b>	<b>Active Labour Force</b>	<b>Employed</b>		<b>Unemployed</b>	
		<b>%</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>No</b>
2014	32459	94.7	30,739	5.3	1,720
2015	33076	95.0	31,422	5.0	1,154
2016	33704	95.5	32,187	4.5	1,517
2017	34344	96.0	32,970	4.0	1,374

The trend indicates that whereas the number of employed persons is expected to increase that of the unemployed is likely to decrease by at decreasing figures.

**Table 42: Projected Structure of District Economy (%)**

<b>Sector Year</b>	<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>Industry</b>	<b>Service</b>
2018	65	6	29
2019	65.5	6.5	28
2020	65.5	6.5	28
2021	65.5	6.5	28

Source: KDSA, 2017

### **3.1.4 Public-Private Partnership**

The private sector is said to be the engine of growth. However, industrial activity is very low in the District. Many industrial activities found in the District are micro and small-scaled using rudimentary technology. To promote vigorous industrial activity in the District, the following interventions should be implemented:

- Assist micro/small scale industry schemes to expand and use more modern methods of production
- The District is mainly agricultural based and hence agro-processing/agri-business should be encouraged. The Assembly can do this by making available the necessary and requisite infrastructure/environment, which would encourage local people to invest in the industrial sector.
- Educate and build the capacity of entrepreneurs in the District.

### **Basic Health Services**

Identifying the health needs of the people in the District is mandatory as this will ensure effective Planning to meet the health needs, as well as to institute policies which will improve the quality of live of the citizenry. Distinguishing between individual needs and the wider needs of the community is important in the planning and provision of local health services.

### ***Health needs***

The World Health Organization (**WHO**)’s definition of health is stated as: “Health is a state of complete physical, psychological and social well being and not simply the absence of disease or infirmity”. Therefore, the Health needs of the District consists of wider social and environmental determinants of

health, such as deprivation, housing, diet, education and employment. This wider definition allows us to look beyond the confines of the medical model based on health services, to the wider influences on health in the District.

**Table 43: Health Needs**

Influences on Health in the District	Health Needs to Curtail the situation
Environmental: housing, education, socio-economic status and pollution	Ensuring decent housing, increase access to education, improving socio-economic status and checking pollution of various forms
Behaviour: diets, smoking, exercise	Maas functional health education
Genes: inherited health potential	Health education, disease prevention, diagnosis, treatment, rehabilitation and terminal
Health Care: including primary, secondary and tertiary preventions	Provision of health centres and clinics with adequate staff to man such facilities in the District

**Table 44: Health Facility Requirements**

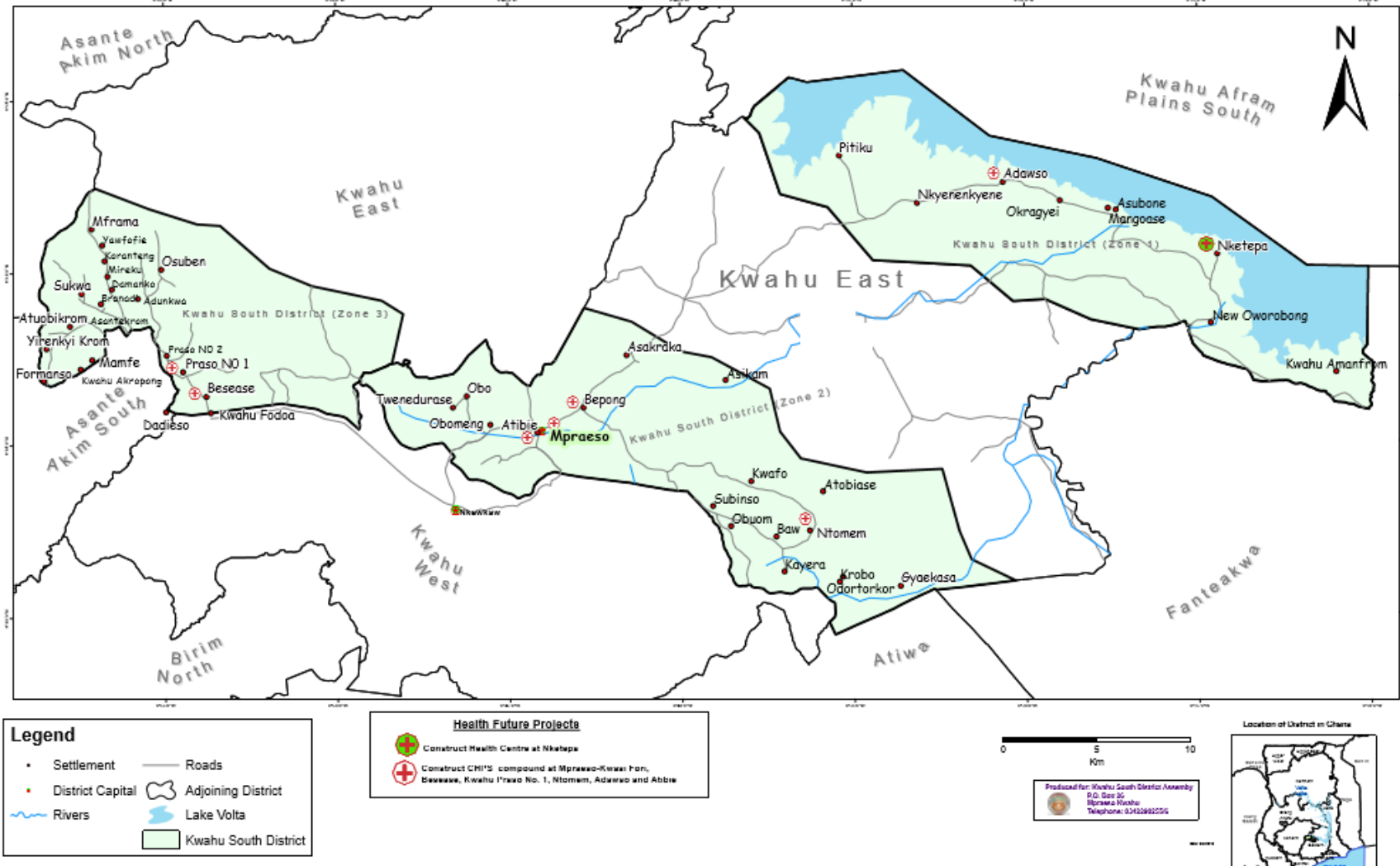
Years	Projected population	Number of doctors existing	Standard	Number of doctors required	Backlog	Number of nurses existing	Standard	Number of nurses required	Surplus
2018	82626	7		16	9	199		165	34
2019	84436	7	1;5000	16	9	199	1;500	169	30
2020	86468	7		17	10	199		172	27
2021	87881	7		17	10	199		175	24

**Assumption:** The existing number of health practitioners will remain constant over the planned period. Due to the issue of shortage of personnel, not all of the backlog of the various health practitioners will be provided within the plan period.

Other health need of the people could include the following;

- Health education to curtail the spread of preventable diseases such as malaria, bilharzias, cholera and diarrhea.
- Educating mothers on nutritional requirements to curtail the incidence of malnutrition among the other five
- Intensifying HIV prevention and management programs to reduce the high prevalence

## Desired Future Health Map of Kwahu South District, Ghana.



### **.1.5 Education Needs Assessment**

The educational needs of a population vary depending on the culture and level of development. The educational needs of a predominantly young and growing population as pertains in the District are definitely different from one that is aging. Whilst the former would require more training facilities for its growing youth, the later may need more facilities for life long and continuous education.

Notwithstanding this, there are certain basic educational needs that cut across all cultures regardless of their levels of development. Certainly, every District needs school educational infrastructure like schools, training equipments and teachers, educational needs assessment is necessary for several reasons including evaluation of educational system, comparative analysis and measurement of quality.

#### ***Types of Educational Needs***

Educational needs vary with time. Rapidly changing technology affects educational needs as well. The educational needs of the District within the plan period include the provision of schools (basic), teacher and classrooms. Educational need vary according to the type and level of education. Schools in the District should be provided with material requirements. Table 45 illustrates the educational infrastructural needs of the District over the planned period.

## **Projections on various Sectors of Education**

### Assumption

The following are the assumption made so far as the educational sub-sector is concerned;

- ✓ The population growth rate will remain constant throughout the plan period
- ✓ The teacher pupil ratio will correspond to the increasing enrolment pattern

The District currently had 3702 pupil at the kindergarten level. Using the teacher- pupil ratio of 1:25 148 teachers are needed but the District had 169 meaning the District has 21 excess of teachers. The District will continue to have excess of teachers until the end of 2019 plan period when the teacher –pupil ratio will be at par.

There are currently 9145 pupils enrolled in primary schools in District. Using the teacher-pupil ratio of 1:35 261 teachers are required while 399 are existing in the District. This indicates that there are 138 teachers in excess in primary schools in the District.

Notwithstanding this excesses the rural areas in the District are encountered with inadequate teachers since the distribution of teachers are skewed towards the urban areas of the District. All things being equal the District will continue to have excess of teachers up to 2020 plan period but will have a backlog of 4 teachers in 2021.

Enrolment in the Junior High School stand at 3866 students. Similarly using the teacher-pupil ratio of 1:25 155 teachers are required but the District has 303 in the JHS indicating an excess of 148 teachers.

In totality the District has excess of teachers at levels of basic education up to 2020 plan period.

### Pupils and Student Population Projections

<b>Year</b>	<b>KG</b>	<b>Primary</b>	<b>JHS</b>
2018	3964	10135	4453
2019	4226	11125	5040
2020	4488	13107	6215
2021	4758	14097	6802

### Projection of Teachers for Kindergarten

<b>Year</b>	<b>Number of Pupil</b>	<b>Required Teachers</b>	<b>Existing</b>		<b>Backlog</b>	<b>Surplus</b>
			<b>Trained</b>	<b>Untrained</b>		
2017	3702	148	127	42	21	-
2018	3964	158	127	42	11	-
2019	4226	169	127	42	-	-
2020	4488	179	127	42	10	-
2021	4758	190	127	42	21	-

### Projection of Teachers for Primary

<b>Year</b>	<b>Number of Pupil</b>	<b>Required Teachers</b>	<b>Existing</b>		<b>Backlog</b>	<b>Surplus</b>
			<b>Trained</b>	<b>Untrained</b>		
2017	9145	261	365	34	<b>138</b>	<b>138</b>
2018	10135	290	365	34	109	109
2019	11125	318	365	34	81	81
2020	13107	374	365	34	25	25
2021	14097	403	365	34	-	4

**SOURCE; District Education Directorate 2017**

### **Projection of teachers for JHS**



Year	Number Of Pupil	Required Teachers	Existing		Backlog	Surplus
			Trained	Untrained		
2017	3866	155	284	19	148	-
2018	4453	178	284	19	125	-
2019	5040	201	284	19	102	-
2020	6215	248	284	19	31	-
2021	6802	272	284	19	31	-

SOURCE; District Education Directorate 2017

Projection and needs assessment of classrooms

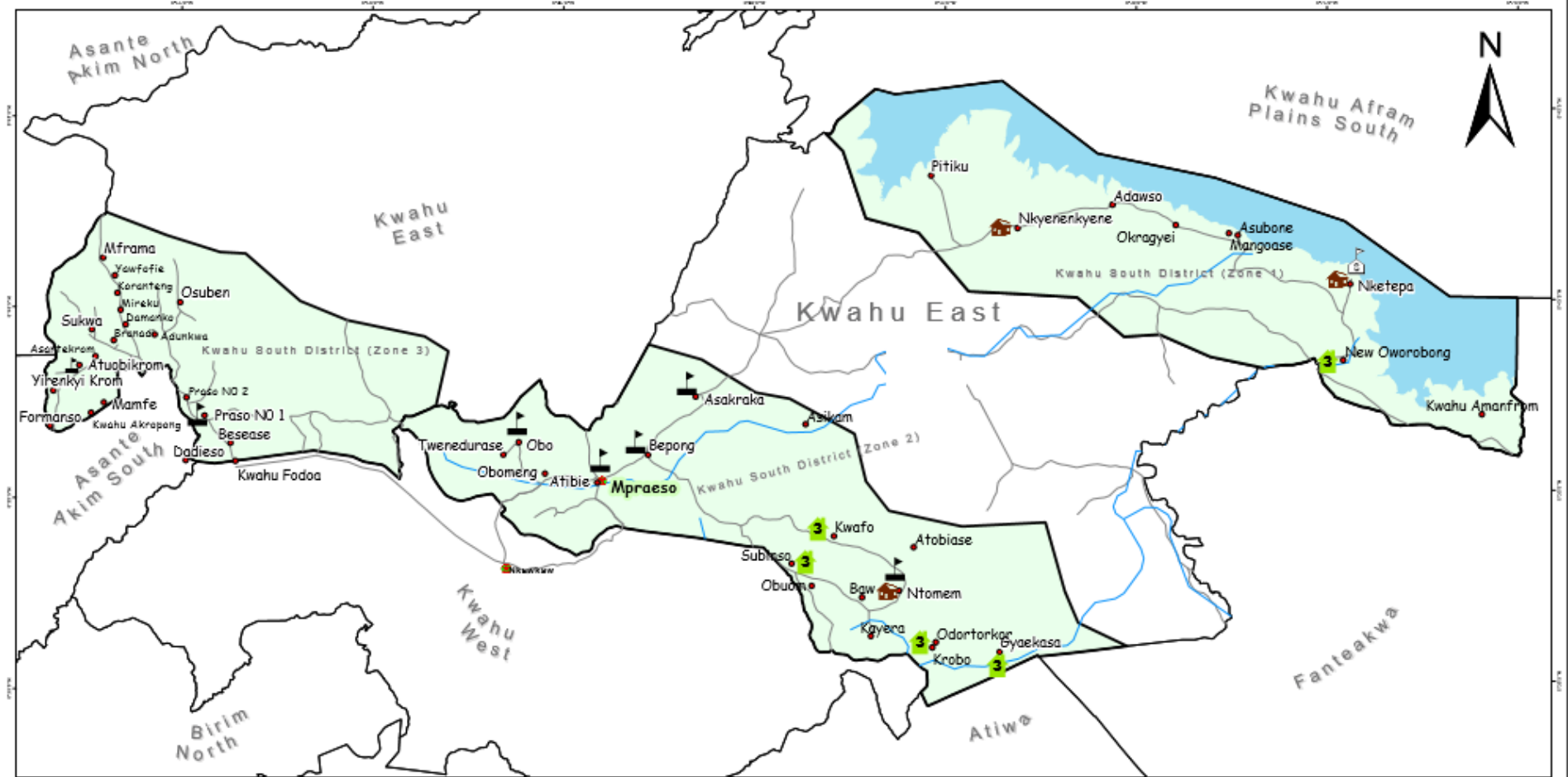
Level	Standard	Existing Number of classrooms	2018			2019			2020			2021		
			Require	Backlog/Surplus		Require	Backlog/Surplus		Require	Backlog/Surplus		require d	Backlog/Surplus	
				B	S		B	S		B	S		B	S
KG	25 Pupil per classroom	118	158	40	-	169	51	-	179	61	-	190	72	-
Primary	35 Pupil per classroom	414	289	125	-	317	97	-	374	40	-	404	10	-
JHS	25 student per classroom	150	178	28	-	201	51	-	248	98	-	272	122	-

SOURCE; District Education Directorate 2017

Assumptions:

- The existing number of schools of the various levels will remain the same over the plan period
- The existing number of teachers will remain the same over the plan period

## Desired Future Education Map of Kwahu South District, Ghana.



**Legend**

- Settlement
- Roads
- District Capital
- ⬭ Adjoining District
- ~ Rivers
- 🟦 Lake Volta
- 🟩 Kwahu South District

**Education Future Projects**

- Construct 3 Unit Classroom Block at Kwafu, Gyakasa, Subisa, New Oworobong and Odontorkor
- Construct JHS at Obo, Atuobikrom, Kwahu Praso No. 1, Atibi, Bepong, Asakraka and Ntomem
- Construct Teachers Quarters at Nkyenkyene, Ntomem and Nketepa
- Construct SMS at Nketepa

0      5      10  
Km

Produced for: Kwahu South District Assembly  
P.O. Box 26  
Mpraeso Kwahu  
Telephone: 0343289259

Location of District in Ghana

## 1.6 Housing Needs Assessment

Housing refers to the physical structure that mankind uses for shelter and the environment of that structure including all necessary services, facilities and equipment and devices needed or desired for the physical and mental health and social well-being of the family and individual. Housing performs physical, social and economic functions.

Housing is an important aspect of every District's infrastructure, for it does not only depict the state of the infrastructural development of every town/settlement in the District but also forms an important source of accommodation for the inhabitants and tourist who may visit the District.

The total housing stock in the District is 14,087 constituting 3.3 percent of the Eastern regional quota of 431,697(GSS,2010 PHC). The population, average household size and current housing stock are some the element used in the projections as shown in table 46 .

**Table 46: Housing Needs Assessment**

Year	Area	Total Stock	Number of Houses		Housing Gap
			Existing	Required	
2018	URBAN	15855	3964	4622	658
	RURAL		11891	13866	1975
2019	URBAN	16331	4083	4710	627
	RURAL		12069	14130	2061
2020	URBAN	16821	4206	4800	594
	RURAL		12250	14398	2148
2021	URBAN	17324	4332	4891	559
	RURAL		12434	14672	2238

Source: DPCU, KSDA, 2017.

Assumptions:

- There will be an average annual increment of 3.0% in housing stock in urban areas and 1.5% in rural areas
- Existing housing stock will remain constant.
- Average Household size in the District is 4.1: Urban(3.8) and rural (4.2) -( GSS, 2010 PHC)

### 3.1.7 Water and Sanitation Need Assessment

Water and sanitation are basic services that add quality to human life. Accessibility to potable water and adequate sanitation facilities will impact positively on human health. In view of this it is important to assess the water and sanitation needs of the future population of the District.

#### *Water Needs Assessment*

As the District population continues to grow, water needs in terms of household and small scale rural industrial consumption will increase as well. This thus, calls for water needs assessment of the population. The various sources of potable drinking water are pipe borne water system and boreholes for the urban and rural communities respectively. In assessing the water needs of the District, the threshold population to the water sources was taken into consideration. The standard in terms of piped water and borehole is 400 people per each sources of water.

**Table 47: Water Requirements**

<b>Year</b>	<b>Population</b>	<b>Boreholes Required</b>
<b>2018</b>	75,804	189
<b>2019</b>	77,244	193
<b>2020</b>	78711	198
<b>2021</b>	80207	201

Source: DPCU, KSDA, 2017

#### Assumptions

- The existing number of public stand pipes and borehole will remain constant.
- Number of persons per one borehole is 400.

#### *Sanitation Requirements*

A growing nuisance in the District is inaccessibility to basic sanitation. This manifests itself in terms of getting places to dispose off refuse and excreta. The three main facilities available to households in the District are the public toilet (WC,Pit/Pan), pit latrine and KVIP (GSS, 2010 PHC)).

The existing number of KVIPs and WC in the District Thirty-five(35) and fifteen(15). These few toilet facilities are supposed to service the existing and ever growing population in the District.. There is therefore the need to provide toilet facilities the meet the need of the future population.

It must be emphasized however that, the available toilet facilities in the District are skewed towards the urban communities. Therefore, more emphasis should be placed on rural communities in terms of toilet provision especially household toilets. Since sanitation has a greater impact on health, there is the need to pay heed to sanitation requirement of the future population.

**Table 48: Sanitation Requirements**

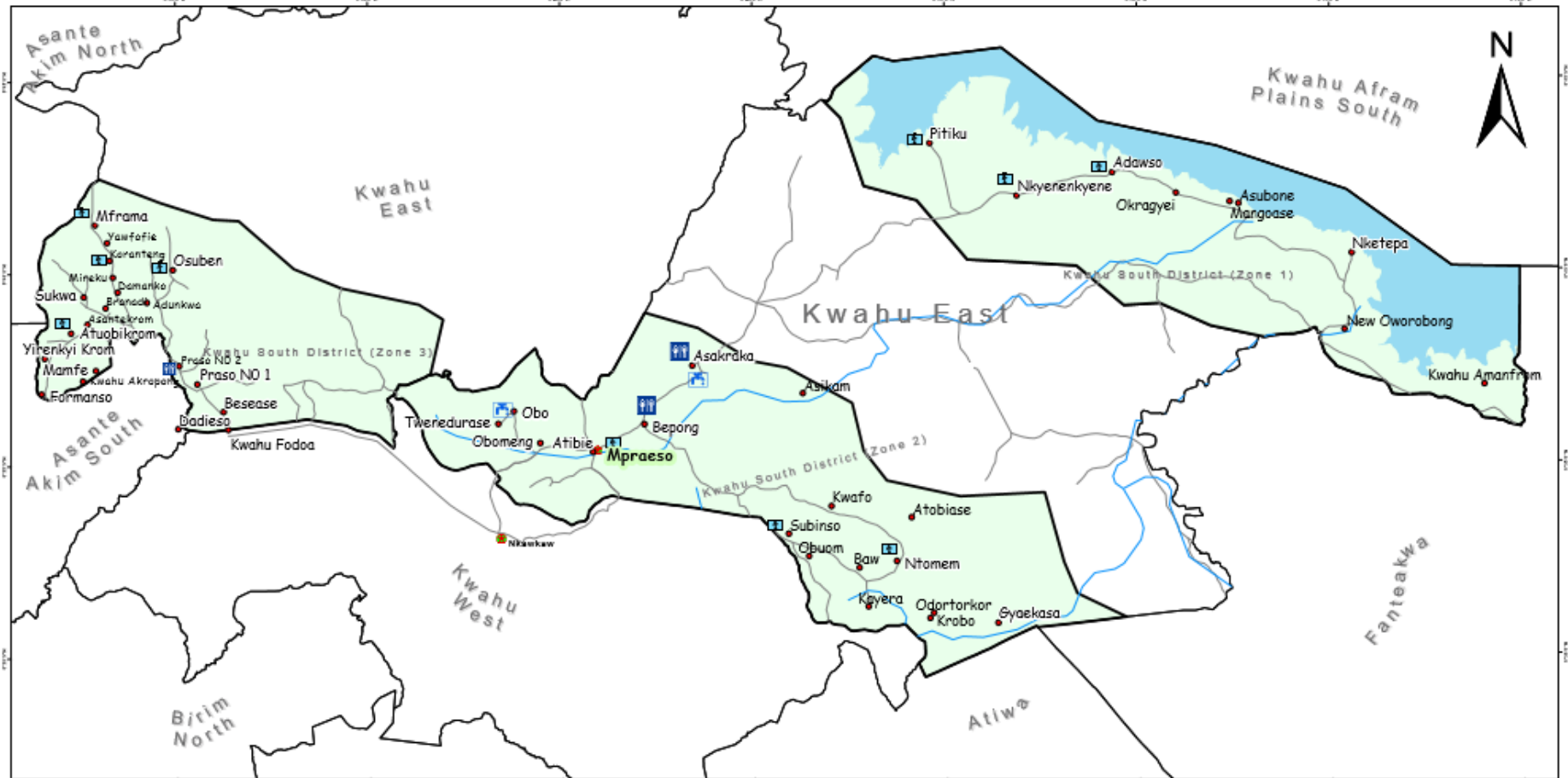
<b>Year</b>	<b>Population</b>	<b>KVIP Required</b>	<b>Household Toilet</b>
<b>2018</b>	75,804	10	16000
<b>2019</b>	77,244	10	17,000
<b>2020</b>	78711	10	18,000
<b>2021</b>	80207	10	19,000

Sources: KSDA,2017

**Assumption**

- The number of households in the District(16,725) as per 2010 PHC will increase by 3% per annum.

## Desired Future WASH Map of Kwahu South District, Ghana.

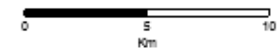


**Legend**

- Settlement
- ◻ District Capital
- ~ Rivers
- Roads
- ⬭ Adjoining District
- 🟦 Lake Volta
- 🟩 Kwahu South District

**WASH Future Projects**

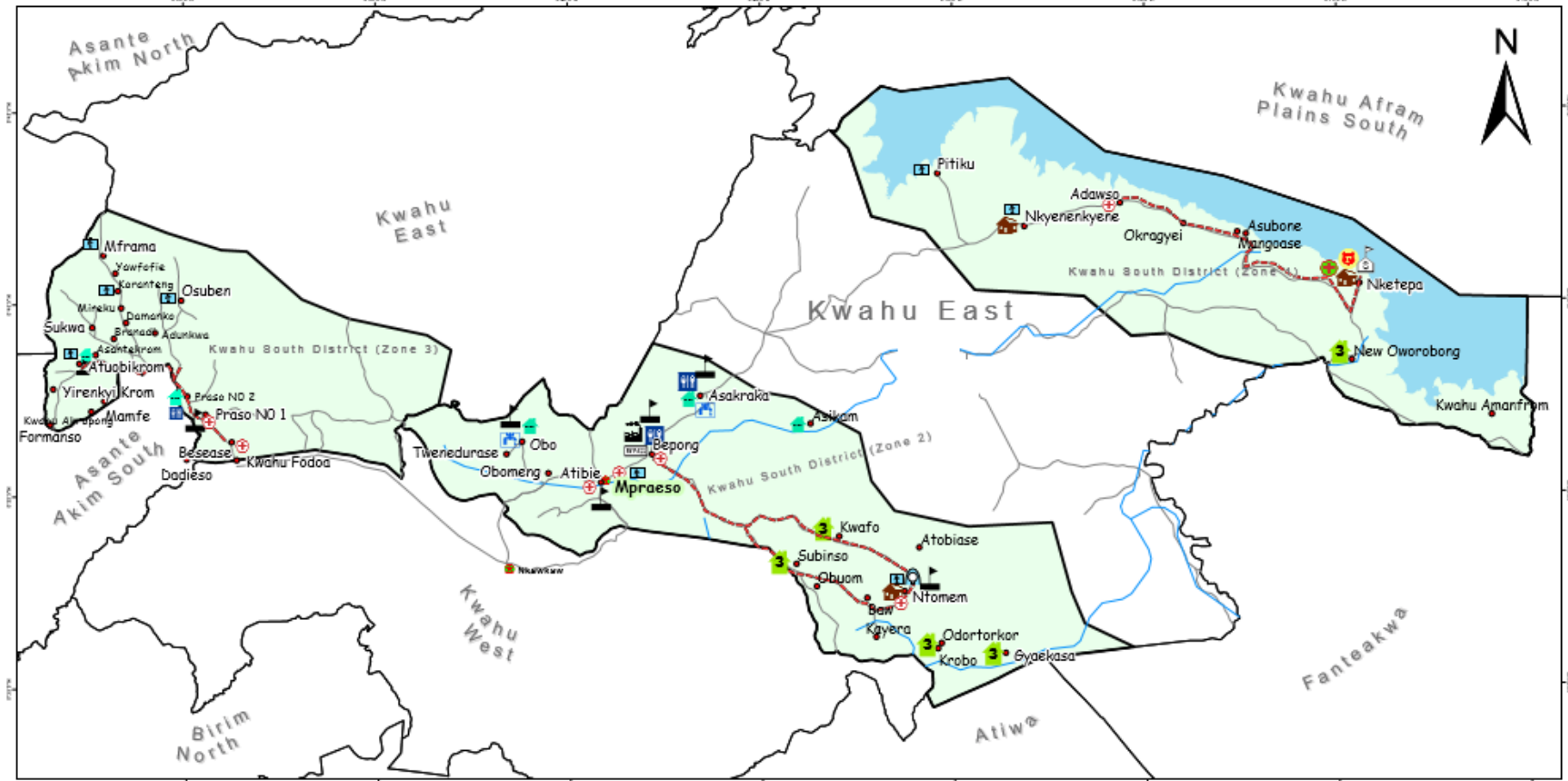
- Extension of pipe borne water at Obo and Asakraka
- Drilling of boreholes at Mpraeso-Akropong, Nkyenenkyene, Ntomem, Atuobikrom, Osuben, Koranteng, Obomeng, Mframa, Pitiku, Adawso and Subinso
- Construct 11 public toilet at Bepong and Asakraka



Produced for: Kwahu South District Assembly  
 P.O. Box 40  
 Mpraeso Kwahu  
 Telephone: 0242292225



## Desired Future Projects Map of Kwahu South District, Ghana.



**Legend**

- Settlement
- ◉ District Capital
- ~ Rivers
- Roads
- ◊ Adjoining District
- ◌ Lake Volta
- ◻ Kwahu South District

**Desired Future Projects**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> Construct Health Centre at Nketepa</li> <li> Construct CHPS compound at Mpraeso-Kwasi Pan, Abbie, Besease, Bepong, Kwahu Praao, Ntomem and Adawso</li> <li> Extension of Electricity to Ntomem</li> <li> Construct market stalls at Kwahu Praao, Obo, Aankam, Atuobikrom and Awakraka</li> <li> Extension of pipe borne water at Obo and Awakraka</li> <li> Construct Teachers Quarters at Nkyenenkyene, Ntomem and Nketepa</li> <li> Drilling of boreholes at Mpraeso-Akopong, Nkyenenkyene, Ntomem,</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> Construct 3 Unit Classroom Block at Kwafour, Subinso, Gyakasa, Odortorkor and New Oworobong</li> <li> Construct Banana Factory at Bepong</li> <li> Construct By-lane at Bepong</li> <li> Rehabilitation of Nketepa, Ntomem, Kwahu Praao and Atuobikrom roads</li> <li> Construct Public toilet at Bepong and Awakraka</li> <li> Construct JHS at Obo, Atuobikrom, Awakraka, Bepong, Kwahu Praao, Abbie and Ntomem</li> <li> Construct JHS at Nketepa</li> </ul>
--	---

0 5 10  
Km

Produced for: Kwahu South District Assembly  
P.O. Box 30  
Mpraeso Kwahu  
Telephone: 02432892255

Location of District in Ghana



### **3.2 District Development Goal**

The Kwahu South District goal was formulated in accordance with the guidelines of the NMTDPF(2018-2021), and as such reflects the National goal in general . Therefore, having in mind the current situation, the needs and aspirations of the District, the District’s goal for the 2018-2021 plan period is directed towards: “ **Improving the quality of lives of the citizenry, through the development of the human capacity to effectively manage the available natural resources and all sectors of the local economy in a stable and secure environment under a democratic governance system that promotes private sector investment**”.

#### **3.2.1 Goal Compatibility Analysis**

However, in order to determine the degree of compatibility of the District’s goal and that of the National Goal, there is the need for a compatibility analysis of these two goals. This is to ensure that, in the long run the achievement of the District’s goal would also lead to the achievement of the National goals of:

- Create Opportunities for all.
- Build a prosperous society.
- Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment
- Maintain a stable, united and safe society.
- Strengthen Ghana’s role in international affairs

### **Adopted District Development Goals**

**Table 3.3 .Linking Development Issues with Adopted Goals**

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION	DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED SUITABLE GOALS
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	High cost of electricity tariff. -Inadequate and unreliable electricity. -Support Entrepreneurship and SME development. -Enhance Domestic Trade - Poor marketing systems -High cost of production inputs -Inadequate development of and investment in processing and value addition. -Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields. -Lack of credit for agriculture. -Weak extension services	Build a prosperous society.

	<p>delivery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Support Entrepreneurship and SME development.</li> </ul>	
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	<p>Poor quality of education at all levels.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-High number of untrained teachers at the basic level.</li> <li>-Teacher absenteeism and low levels of commitment.</li> <li>-Poor linkage between management processes and schools operation.</li> <li>-Inadequate funding source for education.</li> <li>-Gaps in physical access to quality health care.</li> <li>-Wide gaps in health service data.</li> <li>-Poor agricultural practices which affect water quality.</li> <li>-Increasing demand for household water supply.</li> <li>-Unsustainability of sanitation and health services.</li> <li>-Unequal spatial distribution of the benefits of growth.</li> <li>-Poor quality of services for children and families.</li> <li>-Lack of physical access to public and private structures for PWD's.</li> <li>-Limited opportunities for youth involvement in national development</li> </ul>	Great Opportunities for all
ENVIRONMENT , INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:	<p>Loss of forest cover.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Destruction of forests and farmlands.</li> <li>- Improper disposal of solid and liquid waste.</li> <li>-Inappropriate farming practices</li> <li>-Low economic capacity to adapt to climate change</li> </ul>	Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Poor quality and inadequate road transport network.</li> <li>-Limited use of ICT as a tool to enhance the management and efficiency of businesses.</li> <li>-Inadequate ICT infrastructure across the country</li> <li>-Inadequate ,reliable and comprehensive data on land ownership</li> <li>-Disparities in access to infrastructure and service provision between urban and rural settlements.</li> <li>-Growing housing deficit</li> <li>-Poor and inadequate rural infrastructure and services</li> </ul>	
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Low level of participation in Local Governance by the Citizenry.</li> <li>-Inadequate developmental initiatives by MMDA’s due to low IGF mobilization.</li> <li>-Inadequate funding to organize town hall meetings regularly</li> </ul>	Maintain a stable, united and safe society

**3.4 ADOPTED DISTRICT GOALS**

With reference to the table above, it can be observed that the appropriate goals to adapt according to the NDPC Guidelines for the preparation of the District Medium Term Development Plan (2018-2021), include the following:

1. Build a Prosperous Society
2. Create opportunities for all
3. Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment
4. Maintain a stable, united and safe society

### 3.5 ADOPTION OF OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES

Relevant corresponding policy objectives and strategies of the Agenda for Jobs were adopted based on the sustainable prioritized adopted developmental issues, which were subjected to Strategic Environmental Assessment in order to determine their sustainability. This is to ensure that the adopted District goal corresponds to the National goal as stated in the Agenda for Jobs.

#### 3.4 Adoption of objectives and strategies

ADOPTED DEVELOPMENTAL ISSUES	ADOPTED OBJECTIVE	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	LINKAGE WITH SDG'S
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, ADOPTED GOAL: Build a prosperous society			
High cost of electricity tariff. -Inadequate and unreliable electricity.	Ensure energy availability and reliability.	2.1.2 Identify and boost the long-term generation of base load power at the lowest possible cost configuration 2.1.3 Ensure the necessary investment to upgrade, renew, and expand the power transmission and distribution network 2.1.3 Tackle the corporate governance deficiencies in the energy sector that contribute to inefficiency, waste, and poor services	SDG 7,9,16
Inadequate expertise to develop the private sector. -Enhance Domestic Trade -Inadequate development of and investment in processing and value addition.	Ensure improved skills development for industry.	2.4.1 Establish apprenticeship and skills development centers to train skilled labor force for specific industrial sectors 2.4.2 Develop in collaboration with trade unions, a database for trained apprentices and artisans, and establish a National Apprentice Recruitment Agency 2.4.4 Create an information portal and set up a task force to assist the youth and artisans in making their products and services visible on a local, national, and global scale	SDG 4,9,17

<p>-Support Entrepreneurship and SME development</p>	<p>Support Entrepreneurship and SME Development.</p>	<p>3.3.2 Launch a comprehensive National Entrepreneurship and Innovation Plan (NEIP) to support start-ups and early stage business with financing and business development services including incubator hubs and business accelerator services.</p> <p>3.3.4 Merge National Board for Small-Scale Industries (NBSSI) and Rural Enterprises Project (REP and provide adequate resources for entrepreneurship training and business development services.</p> <p>3.3.5 Expand the venture capital market to cover start-up businesses and SMEs</p> <p>3.3.6 Mobilize resources from existing financial and technical sources to support MSMEs</p> <p>3.3.7 Provide opportunities for MSMEs to participate in all Public-Private Partnerships (PPPs) and local content arrangements</p>	<p>SDG 4, 8, 9, 16, 17</p>
<p>-Poor marketing systems</p>	<p>Promote demand-driven approach to agricultural development</p>	<p>4.1.3 Develop market support services for selected horticulture, food and industrial crops to enhance production for export</p> <p>4.1.4 Facilitate and support the establishment of stakeholder controlled marketing companies for grains and selected</p>	<p>SDG 2, 4, 9, 12, 17</p>

		<p>products, including a Cashew Marketing Authority</p> <p>4.1.5 Promote and expand organic farming to enable producers access the growing world demand for organic products</p>	
High cost of production inputs	Ensure improved public investment	<p>4.2.1 Accelerate the provision of critical public infrastructure such as feeder roads, electricity and water</p> <p>4.2.2 Develop tailor-made agricultural financing, especially long-term instrument</p> <p>4.2.3 Design and implement needs-based technical assistance and extension support</p> <p>4.2.4 Institute tax relief and incentives for agriculture investment</p>	SDG 1, 2, 9, 16, 17
Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields.	Improve production efficiency and yield	<p>4.3.1 Establish modalities and regulatory frameworks for production of seed/planting materials, and other agro inputs,</p> <p>4.3.2 Reinvigorate extension services.</p> <p>4.3.5 Intensify and increase access to agricultural mechanization along the value chain.</p> <p>4.3.9 Support the development of both public and private sector large scale irrigation schemes</p>	SDG 1, 2, 5, 7, 10, 12, 16, 17
Lack of credit for agriculture.	Promote agriculture as a viable business among the youth.	<p>4.6.1 Support youth to go into agricultural enterprise along the value chain.</p> <p>4.6.3 Provide financial support for youth by linking</p>	SDG: 1,2,4,8

		<p>them to financial institutions for the provision of start-up capital</p> <p>4.6.4 Design and implement special programs to build the capacity of the youth in agricultural operations</p> <p>4.6.5 Support the youth to have access to land</p>	
Weak extension services delivery.	Ensure sustainable development and management of aquaculture.	<p>5.1.1 Provide adequate economic incentives to stimulate private sector investment in aquaculture development</p> <p>5.1.2 Provide consistent and quality extension service delivery</p> <p>5.1.3 Implement extensive fish farming programs</p> <p>5.1.4 Design and implement a flagship intervention to be known as “aquaculture for jobs and food”</p> <p>5.1.5 Design and implement a new youth employment module to be known as “Youth in aquaculture development</p>	SDG 2, 4, 12, 14, 16
Limited exploitation of potentials in the tourism sector.	Diversify and expand the tourism industry for economic development.	<p>6.1.2 Expanding the tourism sector through investment, innovation, the pursuit of service excellence</p> <p>6.1.3 Promote public private partnerships for investment in the sector</p> <p>6.1.4 Promote and enforce local tourism and develop available and potential sites to meet internationally acceptable standards</p> <p>6.1.5 Mainstream tourism development in District development plans</p>	SDG 8, 12, 17
<b>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT , GOAL: Create opportunities for all</b>			

<p>Poor quality of education at all levels.</p>	<p>1.1 Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all levels</p>	<p>1.1.2 Reform curriculum with emphasis on competencies in reading, writing, arithmetic, creativity at the primary level and introduce history of Ghana, French and optional Arabic language at the pre-tertiary level</p> <p>1.1.3 Develop standards and national assessment test for foundational literacy and numeracy competencies at primary level</p> <p>1.1.6 Popularize and demystify the teaching and learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) and ICT education in basic and secondary education.</p> <p>1.1.11 Re-structure content of educational system to emphasize character building, value nurturing, patriotism and critical thinking</p>	<p>SDG 4, 9, 13, 16, 17</p>
<p>Teacher absenteeism and low levels of commitment</p>	<p>Strengthen school management systems.</p>	<p>1.2.2 Build effective partnership with religious bodies, civic organizations and private sector in delivery of quality education</p> <p>1.2.3 Fully decentralize the management of education service delivery</p> <p>1.2.4 Implement accelerated program for teacher development and professionalization</p> <p>1.2.5 Implement reforms and strengthen the regulatory agencies</p>	<p>SDG 4, 9, 13, 16, 17</p>



		<p>that operate under the education sector</p> <p>1.2.6 Establish well-resourced and functional senior high institutions in all Districts.</p> <p>1.2.7 Enhance quality of teaching and learning</p>	
Gaps in physical access to quality health care	1.2 Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	<p>2.1.1 Accelerate implementation of Community-based Health Planning and Services (CHPS) policy to ensure equity in access to quality health care</p> <p>2.1.2 Expand and equip health facilities</p> <p>2.1.5 Strengthen the referral system</p>	SDG 1, 3, 5, 9, 10, 16
Wide gaps in health service data	2.2 Strengthen healthcare management system	<p>2.2.2 Strengthen coverage and quality of health care data in both public and private sectors .</p> <p>2.2.3 Formulate and implement health sector capital investment policy and plan.</p> <p>2.2.7 Improve health information management systems including research in the health sector</p>	SDG 3, 16, 17
Increasing demand for household water supply	Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services far all.	<p>5.2.2 Ensure sustainable financing of operations and maintenance of water supply systems</p> <p>5.2.3 Provide mechanized borehole and small town water systems</p> <p>5.2.4 Improve water production and distribution systems</p> <p>5.2.5 Implement public-private partnership policy as alternative</p>	SDG 6, 15, 16, 17

		<p>source of funding for water services delivery.</p> <p>5.2.8 Develop capacity to implement the Ghana Drinking Water Quality Management Framework.</p> <p>5.2.12 Set up mechanisms and measures to support, encourage and promote water harvesting</p>	
Limited opportunities for youth involvement in national development	Eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions.	<p>6.1.1 Develop measures to ensure fair and balanced allocation of national resources across ecological zones, gender, income and socio-economic groups, including PWDs</p> <p>6.1.2 Empower the vulnerable to access basic necessities of life</p>	SDG 1, 16
Lack of physical access to public and private structures for PWD's	Ensure that PWDs enjoy all the benefits of Ghanaian citizenship	<p>11.3.1 Ensure the implementation of the Ghana Accessibility Standards to ensure access of PWDs to the built environment, goods, services and assistive devices</p> <p>11.3.2 Resource special training schools for persons with disability to provide PWDs with technical skills and formal education.</p> <p>11.3.8 Improve rehabilitation of centers for skills training and provide assistive devices</p> <p>11.3.13 Integrate PWDs issues in local and national governance systems</p>	SDG 3, 4, 5, 8, 10, 11, 16
ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS, GOAL: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment.			
Poor quality and inadequate road	Improve efficiency and effectiveness	8.1.1 Ensure capacity improvement by	SDG 3, 7, 9, 11, 13, 16, 17

transport network.	of road transport infrastructure and services	<p>constructing missing links</p> <p>8.1.2 Expand and maintain the national road network.</p> <p>8.1.3 Develop a more rigorous public transport system to help alleviate congestion in urban areas</p> <p>8.1.4 Provide bitumen surface for road networks in District capitals and areas of high agricultural production and tourism.</p> <p>8.1.5 Promote private sector participation in construction, rehabilitation and management of road transport services</p>	
Inadequate ICT infrastructure across the District	Enhance application of ICT in national development.	<p>9.1.1 Position the country as a regional ICT hub</p> <p>9.1.2 Mainstream ICT in public sector operations</p> <p>9.1.3 Improve telecommunications accessibility</p> <p>9.1.4 Create opportunities for entrepreneurship in ICT</p> <p>9.1.5 Increase citizens' accessibility to data platforms</p> <p>9.1.8 Improve the quality of ICT services, especially internet and telephony</p>	SDG 9, 16, 17
Inadequate ,reliable and comprehensive data on land ownership	Promote a sustainable, spatially integrated, balanced and orderly development of human settlements.	<p>16.1.1 Fully implement Land Use and Spatial Planning Act, 2016 (Act 925)</p> <p>16.1.2 Fully implement National Spatial Development Framework (NSDF)</p> <p>16.1.3 Ensure proper urban</p>	SDG 11, 16, 17

		<p>and landscape design and implementation</p> <p>16.1.4 Ensure institutional, technological and legal reforms in support of land use planning.</p> <p>16.1.5 Strengthen the human and institutional capacities for effective land use planning and management nationwide</p>	
Disparities in access to infrastructure and service provision between urban and rural settlements	Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	<p>17.1.3 Provide basic infrastructure such as potable water, sanitation, electricity, road networks, schools, health facilities, low-cost housing.</p> <p>17.1.4 Fully implement the rural development policy</p> <p>17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management of natural resources that support the development of rural communities and livelihoods.</p> <p>17.1.6 Provide incentives to attract direct private investments into rural areas.</p>	SDG 1, 2, 6, 10, 11, 12, 17
<b>GOVERNANCE ,CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILTY, GOAL: Maintain a stable , united and safe society</b>			
Inadequate development initiatives by MMDA's due to low IGF mobilization.	Strengthen fiscal decentralization	<p>2.3.1 Ensure the election of District Chief Executives (DCEs) and formalize performance appraisal of MMDCEs</p> <p>2.3.2 Resolve discrepancies in inter-District boundary demarcation</p> <p>2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level</p>	SDG 16, 17

<p>Weak participation of citizenry in planning and budgeting</p>	<p>Improve popular participation at regional and District levels</p>	<p>2.5.1 Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development planning process, local democracy and accountability  2.5.2 Build capacity of key stakeholders, such as traditional authorities, civil society groups, private sector and NGOs in development dialogue  2.5.3 Strengthen People’s Assemblies concept to encourage citizens to participate in government</p>	<p>SDG 16,17</p>
<p>Inadequate funding to organize town hall meetings regularly.</p>	<p>Ensure responsive governance and citizen participation in the development dialogue.</p>	<p>11.1.1 Create an enabling environment for development communication.  11.1.5 Establish institutional structures for development communication at all levels of governance  11.1.6 Organize National Policy Summits, regular town hall meetings and meet-the-press series periodically around key Government initiatives.  11.1.8 Provide sustainable financing for development communication</p>	<p>SDG 16,17</p>

Annex 14: COMPOUND MATRIX – POVERTY AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS AGAINST 2018 – 2021 MTD

OBJECTIVES

Goal : Build a prosperous society

POVERTY DIMENSIONS  ENVIRONMENTAL DIMENSION  OBJECTIVES	Natural Resource					Socio-cultural Issues					Economic Issues				Institutional					
	Environmental Degradation	Water pollution	Conservation of biomass	Land pollution	Indiscriminate use of agro-chemicals	Conservation of sacred grooves for tourism purposes	Rate of teenage pregnancies	Reduction in mortality rate	Promotion of school attendance, retention and completion at basic level	Reduction in HIV/AIDS	Youth unemployment	Poor road network	High level of poverty	Low sources of revenue to DA	Level of agricultural productivity	Access to information	Participatory local governance	Maintenance of peace and security	Strengthening of sub-district structures	Enhanced local service delivery
Ensure energy availability and reliability.	+	0	+	+	0	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Ensure improved skills development for industry.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	0	+	+	0	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
Support Entrepreneurship and SME Development.	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	0	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Promote demand-driven approach to agricultural development	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
Ensure improved public investment	-	-	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
Improve production efficiency and yield	-	-	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
Promote agriculture as a viable business among the youth.	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+

## COMPOUND MATRIX RECORD SHEET

Goal : Build a prosperous society , Objective; Ensure energy availability and reliability

<b>POVERTY ENVIRONMENT DIMENSION</b>	<b>REASON</b>	<b>SCORE</b>
<b>Natural Resource</b>		
Environmental Degradation	The Score is positive because energy availability and reliability will prevent environmental degradation such as the felling of tress etc	+
Water pollution	There is no significant interaction between ensuring energy availability and reliability and water pollution.	0
Conservation of biomass	Ensuring energy availability and reliability results reduces deforestation and conserves biomass	+
Land pollution	Ensure energy availability and reliability reduces land pollution	+
Indiscriminate use of agro chemicals	There is no significant interaction between ensuring energy availability and reliability and indiscriminate use of agro chemicals	0
<b>Socio-cultural Issues</b>		
Conservation of sacred grooves for tourism purposes.	Ensure energy availability and reliability prevents the destruction of sacred grooves	+
Rate of teenage pregnancies	Ensure energy availability and reliability reduces teenage pregnancy by providing a source of entertainment to the youth.	+
Reduction in mortality rate	Ensure energy availability and reliability ensures the use of technology to reduce the mortality rate	+
Promotion of school attendance, retention	Ensuring energy availability and	+

and completion at basic level.	reliability provides a conducive environment to promote school attendance.	
Reduction in HIV and AIDS	Ensuring energy availability and reliability ensures the use of technology to reduce the HIV and AIDS infections	+
<b>Economic Issues</b>		
Youth employment	Ensuring energy availability and reliability to promote youth employment.	+
Poor road network	Ensuring energy availability and reliability ensures the efficient construction of roads.	+
High level of poverty	Ensuring energy availability and reliability reduces high level of poverty.	+
Low sources of revenue to DA	Ensuring energy availability and reliability promotes economic activity thereby increasing the DA sources of revenue	+
Level of agricultural productivity	Ensuring energy availability and reliability increases agricultural productivity.	+
<b>Institutional</b>		
Access to information	Ensuring energy availability and reliability improves access to information	+
Participatory local governance	Ensuring energy availability and reliability promotes participatory local governance.	+
Maintenance of peace and security	Ensuring energy availability and reliability promotes maintenance of peace and security.	+
Strengthening of sub-district structures	The objective also strengthens sub-district structures	+



Enhanced local service delivery	The objective also enhances local service delivery.	+
---------------------------------	---	---

Goal : Build a prosperous society , Objective; Ensure improved skills development for industry.

<b>POVERTY ENVIRONMENT DIMENSION</b>	<b>REASON</b>	<b>SCORE</b>
<b>Natural Resource</b>		
Environmental Degradation	The objective provides alternative sources of revenue generation therefore prevents environmental degradation such as the felling of tress etc	+
Water pollution	There objective prevents water pollution by reducing overreliance on water resources.	+
Conservation of biomass	The objective reduces over reliance of forest reserves thereby conserving biomass	+
Land pollution	The objective provides adequate skills in order to reduce land pollution.	+
Indiscriminate use of agro chemicals	The Objective provides alternative sources of revenue generation and reduces the indiscriminate use of agro chemicals	+
<b>Socio-cultural Issues</b>		
Conservation of sacred grooves for tourism purposes.	The Objective provides alternative sources of revenue generation and reduces indiscriminate use of agro chemicals	+
Rate of teenage pregnancies	The Objective provides alternative sources of revenue and thereby reduces teenage pregnancy.	+
Reduction in mortality rate	The objective provides income to people to afford quality healthcare services.	+
Promotion of school attendance, retention	The objective provides income to people	+

and completion at basic level.	to promote school attendance.	
Reduction in HIV and AIDS	The objective provides income to people to promote economic self reliance.	+
<b>Economic Issues</b>		
Youth employment	The objective provides income to people to promote youth development	+
Poor road network	There is no significant linkage between the objective and poor road network..	0
High level of poverty	The objective reduces high level of poverty by providing income to people.	+
Low sources of revenue to DA	The objective does not result in low sources of revenue but rather promotes economic activity thereby increasing the DA sources of revenue	-
Level of agricultural productivity	The objective reduces over reliance on agricultural productivity.	+
<b>Institutional</b>		
Access to information	The objective improves access to information thereby improving the knowledge and skills of people	+
Participatory local governance	The objective promotes participatory local governance.	+
Maintenance of peace and security	The objective promotes maintenance of peace and security.	+
Strengthening of sub-district structures	The objective also strengthens sub-district structures	+
Enhanced local service delivery	The objective also enhances local service delivery.	+

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT , GOAL: Create opportunities for all**

POVERTY DIMENSIONS  ENVIRONMENTAL DIMENSION  OBJECTIVES	Natural Resource					Socio-cultural Issues					Economic Issues				INSTITUTIONAL					
	Environmental Degradation	Water pollution	Conservation of biomass	Land pollution	Indiscriminate use of agro-chemicals	Conservation of sacred grooves for tourism purposes	Rate of teenage pregnancies	Reduction in mortality rate	Promotion of school attendance, retention and completion at basic level	Reduction in HIV/AIDS	Youth unemployment	Poor road network	High level of poverty	Low sources of revenue to DA	Level of agricultural productivity	Access to information	Participatory local governance	Maintenance of peace and security	Strengthening of sub-district structures	Enhanced local service delivery
Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all levels	-	-	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	0	+
Strengthen school management systems.	-	-	+	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	-	0	+	+	-/+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
Strengthen healthcare management system	-	-	+	-	-/+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-/+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all.	-	-	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions.	-	-	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
Ensure that PWDs enjoy all the benefits of Ghanaian citizenship	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT , GOAL: Create opportunities for all, Objective: Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all levels**

POVERTY ENVIRONMENT DIMENSION	REASON	SCORE
<b>Natural Resource</b>		
Environmental Degradation	The objective does not have any affect on environmental degradation	-
Water pollution	There objective does not affect water pollution	-
Conservation of biomass	The objective provides adequate knowledge to conserve biomass	+
Land pollution	The objective does not have any effect on land pollution	-
Indiscriminate use of agro chemicals	The objective does not have any effect on indiscriminate use of agro chemicals	-
<b>Socio-cultural Issues</b>		
Conservation of sacred grooves for tourism purposes.	The Objective provides alternative sources of revenue generation and reduce	+

	the destruction of sacred grooves thereby resulting in their conservation	
Rate of teenage pregnancies	The Objective provides alternative sources of revenue and thereby reduces teenage pregnancy.	+
Reduction in mortality rate	The objective provides income to people to afford quality healthcare services.	+
Promotion of school attendance, retention and completion at basic level.	The objective provides income to people to promote school attendance thereby improving knowledge and skills of people	+
Reduction in HIV and AIDS	The objective enables people to acquire income to people to promote economic self reliance thereby reducing indulgence in social vices thereby reducing HIV and AIDS infections.	+
<b>Economic Issues</b>		
Youth employment	The objective enables people access better jobs which provides income to people to promote youth development	+
Poor road network	There is no correlation between the objective and poor road network..	-
High level of poverty	The objective positively affects high level of poverty because improves access to education regardless on ones level of poverty.	+
Low sources of revenue to DA	There is no significant relation between the objective and low sources of revenue	0
Level of agricultural productivity	The objective improves skills and knowledge in agric there improving productivity .	+
<b>Institutional</b>		

Access to information	The objective improves access to information thereby improving the knowledge and skills of people	+
Participatory local governance	The objective promotes participatory local governance.	+
Maintenance of peace and security	The objective promotes maintenance of peace and security.	+
Strengthening of sub-district structures	The objective also strengthens sub-district structures	+
Enhanced local service delivery	The objective also enhances local service delivery.	+

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT , GOAL: Create opportunities for all, Objective: Strengthen school management systems.**

<b>POVERTY ENVIRONMENT DIMENSION</b>	<b>REASON</b>	<b>SCORE</b>
<b>Natural Resource</b>		
Environmental Degradation	The objective does not result in environmental degradation	-
Water pollution	There objective does not result in water pollution.	-
Conservation of biomass	The objective results in the conservation of biomas.	+
Land pollution	The objective does not lead to land pollution.	-
Indiscriminate use of agro chemicals	The objective positively impacts the use of agro chemicals and does not lead to the indiscriminate use	+
<b>Socio-cultural Issues</b>		
Conservation of sacred grooves for	The Objective improves knowledge of	+

tourism purposes.	people to conserve sacred grooves.	
Rate of teenage pregnancies	The Objective keeps students in school thereby reducing teenage pregnancy.	-
Reduction in mortality rate	The objective provides knowledge to people for better jobs to attain income to afford quality healthcare services.	+
Promotion of school attendance, retention and completion at basic level.	The objective promotes school attendance and retention.	+
Reduction in HIV and AIDS	The objective enables people to acquire knowledge and skills to reduce indulgence in social vices thereby reducing HIV and AIDS infections.	+
<b>Economic Issues</b>		
Youth employment	The objective does not have any significant effect on youth employment	-
Poor road network	There is no correlation between the objective and poor road network..	-
High level of poverty	There is correlation between objective and high level of poverty.	-
Low sources of revenue to DA	There is no significant relation between the objective and low sources of revenue in the DA	-
Level of agricultural productivity	The objective improves skills and knowledge in agric there improving productivity .	+
<b>Institutional</b>		
Access to information	The objective improves access to information thereby improving the knowledge and skills of people	+
Participatory local governance	The objective promotes participatory local governance.	+

Maintenance of peace and security	The objective promotes maintenance of peace and security.	+
Strengthening of sub-district structures	The objective also strengthens sub-district structures	+
Enhanced local service delivery	The objective also enhances local service delivery.	+



ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS, GOAL: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

POVERTY DIMENSIONS  ENVIRONMENTAL DIMENSION  OBJECTIVES	Natural Resource					Socio-cultural Issues					Economic Issues				INSTITUTIONAL					
	Environmental Degradation	Water pollution	Conservation of biomass	Land pollution	Indiscriminate use of agro-chemicals	Conservation of sacred grooves for tourism purposes	Rate of teenage pregnancies	Reduction in mortality rate	Promotion of school attendance, retention and completion at basic level	Reduction in HIV/AIDS	Youth unemployment	Poor road network	High level of poverty	Low sources of revenue to DA	Level of agricultural productivity	Access to information	Participatory local governance	Maintenance of peace and security	Strengthening of sub-district structures	Enhanced local service delivery
Improve efficiency and effectiveness of road transport infrastructure and services	-	-	+	-	-	+	-/+	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
Enhance application of ICT in national development.	+	-	+	-	-	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
Promote a sustainable, spatially integrated, balanced and orderly development of human settlements.	-	-	-	-	-	+	-		+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	-	-	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+

**GOVERNANCE ,CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILY, GOAL: Maintain a stable , united and safe society**

OBJECTIVES	Natural Resource					Socio-cultural Issues					Economic Issues				INSTITUTIONAL						
	ENVIRON- MENTAL DIMENSION	Environmental Degradation	Water pollution	Conservation of biomass	Land pollution	Indiscriminate use of agro-chemicals	Conservation of sacred grooves for tourism purposes	Rate of teenage pregnancies	Reduction in mortality rate	Promotion of school attendance, retention and completion at basic level	Reduction in HIV/AIDS	Youth unemployment	Poor road network	High level of poverty	Low sources of revenue to DA	Level of agricultural productivity	Access to information	Participatory local governance	Maintenance of peace and security	Strengthening of sub-district structures	Enhanced local service delivery
Strengthen fiscal decentralization		-	-	+	-	-	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
Improve popular participation at regional and District levels		-	-	+	-	-	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
Ensure responsive governance and citizen participation in the development dialogue.		-	-	+	-	-	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+

**CHAPTER FOUR**  
**DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES AND SUB-PROGRAMMES**

**4.1.0 Introduction**

This chapter in the District Medium Term Development Plan (DMTDP), focuses on the preparation and implementation of the Program of Action, which is a compilation of all the activities and programs the District intends to implement within the period of (2018-2021). Again, the Program of Action seeks to lay the foundation upon which the long term development aspirations of the District can be met. The Program of Action states the programs and activities to be executed, the lead and collaborating agencies in charge of program implementation, monitoring, and evaluation, the timeframe, budget for program implementation etc. The Program of Action therefore promotes a cross departmental/ sectoral approach to finding solutions to the identified shortfalls and problems in the District.

The following sections of the DMTDP were taken into consideration in the formulation of the Program of Action and they are as follows :

- The Profile of the District;
- Sections of the MTDPF (2018-2021) where DAs have been identified as either lead or collaborating agencies;
- Inputs from the various decentralized Departments and Sector Agencies, District Town and Area Councils etc
- Mainstreaming/Integrating cross cutting issues in District Programs;
- Local economic development; and Public Private Partnership programs etc

The DPCU adopted the policy objectives, strategies, goals and issues and reviewed them together with the programs and sub-programs, based on the mandate and functions of the Assembly in line with the Local Governance Act, 2016, Act 936 and L.I1961. The table below illustrated the programs and subprograms..

**Table 3.5 Programs and Sub-Programs**

No	Program	Sub-Program	L. I. Departments
1	<b>MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION</b>	SP.1.1: General Administration	Central Administration/ Finance
		SP1.2: Finance and revenue mobilization	
		SP1.3: Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	
		SP1.4: Legislative Oversight	
		SP1.5: Human resource Management	
2		SP2.1 Physical and Spatial	Physical Planning/ Feeder Roads/ Works

No	Program	Sub-Program	L. I. Departments
	<b>INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY AND MANAGEMENT</b>	planning.	Department
		SP2.2 Infrastructure Development.	
3	<b>SOCIAL SERVICES DELIVERY</b>	SP3.1 Education, youth & sports development.	Education, Youth and Sports/ Health/ Social Welfare and Community Development, Birth and Death
		SP3.2 Health Delivery.	
		SP3.3 Social Welfare and community development.	
4	<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	SP4.1 Trade, Industry and Tourism Services	Industry and Trade / Agriculture
		SP4.2 Agricultural Services and Management	
5	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT</b>	SP5.1 Disaster prevention and Management	Disaster Prevention/ Natural Resources Conservation, Forestry, Game and Wildlife Division
		SP5.2 Natural Resource Conservation and Management	

**Annex 15: PROGRAMS AND SUB-PROGRAMS.**

ADOPTED OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	PROGRAMS	SUB-PROGRAMS
Ensure energy availability and reliability.	<p>2.1.2 Identify and boost the long-term generation of base load power at the lowest possible cost configuration</p> <p>2.1.3 Ensure the necessary investment to upgrade, renew, and expand the power transmission and distribution network</p> <p>2.1.3 Tackle the corporate governance deficiencies in the energy sector that contribute to inefficiency, waste, and poor services</p>	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	SP4.1 Trade, Industry and Tourism Services
Ensure improved skills development for industry.	<p>2.4.1 Establish apprenticeship and skills development centers to train skilled labor force for specific industrial sectors</p> <p>2.4.3 Develop in collaboration with trade unions, a database for trained apprentices and artisans, and establish a National Apprentice Recruitment Agency</p> <p>2.4.4 Create an information portal and set up a task force to assist the youth and artisans in making their products and services visible on a local, national, and global scale</p>		SP4.2 Agricultural Services and Management

<p>Support Entrepreneurship and SME Development.</p>	<p>3.3.3 Launch a comprehensive National Entrepreneurship and Innovation Plan (NEIP) to support start-ups and early stage business with financing and business development services including incubator hubs and business accelerator services.</p> <p>3.3.8 Merge National Board for Small-Scale Industries (NBSSI) and Rural Enterprises Project (REP) and provide adequate resources for entrepreneurship training and business development services.</p> <p>3.3.9 Expand the venture capital market to cover start-up businesses and SMEs</p> <p>3.3.10 Mobilize resources from existing financial and technical sources to support MSMEs</p> <p>3.3.11 Provide opportunities for MSMEs to participate in all Public-Private Partnerships (PPPs) and local content arrangements</p>		
--	---	--	--

<p>Promote demand-driven approach to agricultural development</p>	<p>4.1.3 Develop market support services for selected horticulture, food and industrial crops to enhance production for export</p> <p>4.1.5 Facilitate and support the establishment of stakeholder controlled marketing companies for grains and selected products, including a Cashew Marketing Authority</p> <p>4.1.5 Promote and expand organic farming to enable producers access the growing world demand for organic products</p>		
<p>Ensure improved public investment</p>	<p>4.2.5 Develop tailor-made agricultural financing, especially long-term instrument</p> <p>4.2.6 Design and implement needs-based technical assistance and extension support</p> <p>4.2.7 Institute tax relief and incentives for agriculture investment</p>		
<p>Improve production efficiency and yield</p>	<p>4.3.3 Establish modalities and regulatory frameworks for</p>		

	<p>production of seed/planting materials, and other agro inputs,</p> <p>4.3.4 Reinvigorate extension services.</p> <p>4.3.5 Intensify and increase access to agricultural mechanization along the value chain.</p> <p>4.3.9 Support the development of both public and private sector large scale irrigation schemes</p>		
Promote agriculture as a viable business among the youth.	<p>4.6.1 Support youth to go into agricultural enterprise along the value chain.</p> <p>4.6.3 Provide financial support for youth by linking them to financial institutions for the provision of start-up capital</p> <p>4.6.5 Design and implement special programs to build the capacity of the youth in agricultural operations</p> <p>4.6.5 Support the youth to have access to land</p>		
Ensure sustainable development and management of aquaculture.	<p>5.1.1 Provide adequate economic incentives to stimulate private sector investment in aquaculture development</p>		



	<p>5.1.2 Provide consistent and quality extension service delivery</p> <p>5.1.4 Implement extensive fish farming programs</p> <p>5.1.4 Design and implement a flagship intervention to be known as “aquaculture for jobs and food”</p> <p>5.1.5 Design and implement a new youth employment module to be known as “Youth in aquaculture development</p>		
Diversify and expand the tourism industry for economic development.	<p>6.1.2 Expanding the tourism sector through investment, innovation, the pursuit of service excellence</p> <p>6.1.3 Promote public private partnerships for investment in the sector</p> <p>6.1.4 Promote and enforce local tourism and develop available and potential sites to meet internationally acceptable standards</p> <p>6.1.5 Mainstream tourism development in District development plans</p>	<b>SOCIAL SERVICES DELIVERY</b>	SP3.1 Education, youth & sports development.
1.3 Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all levels	1.1.3Reform curriculum with emphasis on competencies in reading, writing, arithmetic, creativity at the primary level and		SP3.2 Health Delivery.

	<p>introduce history of Ghana, French and optional Arabic language at the pre-tertiary level</p> <p>1.1.3 Develop standards and national assessment test for foundational literacy and numeracy competencies at primary level</p> <p>1.1.6 Popularize and demystify the teaching and learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) and ICT education in basic and secondary education.</p> <p>1.1.11 Re-structure content of educational system to emphasize character building, value nurturing, patriotism and critical thinking</p>		
<p>Strengthen school management systems.</p>	<p>1.2.8 Build effective partnership with religious bodies, civic organizations and private sector in delivery of quality education</p> <p>1.2.9 Fully decentralize the management of education service delivery</p> <p>1.2.10 Implement accelerated program for teacher development and</p>		<p>SP3.3 Social Welfare and community development.</p>

	<p>professionalization</p> <p>1.2.11 Implement reforms and strengthen the regulatory agencies that operate under the education sector</p> <p>1.2.12 Establish well-resourced and functional senior high institutions in all Districts.</p> <p>1.2.13 Enhance quality of teaching and learning</p>		
1.4 Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	<p>2.1.3 Accelerate implementation of Community-based Health Planning and Services (CHPS) policy to ensure equity in access to quality health care</p> <p>2.1.4 Expand and equip health facilities</p> <p>2.1.5 Strengthen the referral system</p>	<p><b>SOCIAL SERVICES DELIVERY</b></p>	SP3.3 Social Welfare and community development
2.2 Strengthen healthcare management system	<p>2.2.2 Strengthen coverage and quality of health care data in both public and private sectors</p> <p>2.2.3 Formulate and implement health sector capital investment policy and plan.</p> <p>2.2.7 Improve health</p>		

	information management systems including research in the health sector		
Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all.	<p>5.2.2 Ensure sustainable financing of operations and maintenance of water supply systems</p> <p>5.2.6 Provide mechanized borehole and small town water systems</p> <p>5.2.7 Improve water production and distribution systems</p> <p>5.2.8 Implement public-private partnership policy as alternative source of funding for water services delivery.</p> <p>5.2.8 Develop capacity to implement the Ghana Drinking Water Quality Management Framework.</p> <p>5.2.12 Set up mechanisms and measures to support, encourage and promote water harvesting</p>	<b>SOCIAL SERVICES DELIVERY</b>	SP3.3 Social Welfare and community development
Eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions.	6.1.1 Develop measures to ensure fair and balanced allocation of national resources across ecological zones,		

	gender, income and socio-economic groups, including PWDs 6.1.2 Empower the vulnerable to access basic necessities of life		
Ensure that PWDs enjoy all the benefits of Ghanaian citizenship	11.3.1 Ensure the implementation of the Ghana Accessibility Standards to ensure access of PWDs to the built environment, goods, services and assistive devices 11.3.3 Resource special training schools for persons with disability to provide PWDs with technical skills and formal education. 11.3.8 Improve rehabilitation of centers for skills training and provide assistive devices 11.3.13 Integrate PWDs issues in local and national governance systems	<b>SOCIAL SERVICES DELIVERY</b>	SP3.3 Social Welfare and community development
Inadequate transport infrastructure such as road	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of road transport infrastructure and services	<b>INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY AND MANAGEMENT</b>	SP2.1 Physical and Spatial planning.
Limited access to ICT services.	Enhance application of ICT in national development.		SP2.2 Infrastructure Development.
Inefficient land use due to the	Promote a sustainable,		

lack of layout in the urban areas.	spatially integrated, balanced and orderly development of human settlements.		
Inadequate educational infrastructure especially in the rural areas.	Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.		
Inadequate development initiatives by MMDA's due to low IGF mobilization.	Strengthen fiscal decentralization	MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	SP1.1: General Administration
Weak participation of citizenry in planning and budgeting	Improve popular participation at regional and District levels		SP1.2: Finance and revenue mobilization
			SP1.3: Planning, Budgeting and Coordination
			SP1.4: Legislative Oversight
Inadequate funding to organize town hall meetings regularly.	Ensure responsive governance and citizen participation in the development dialogue.		SP1.5: Human resource Management

## Annex 16: MMDAs PROGRAM OF ACTION

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ,Adopted MDAs Goal(s): BUILD A PROSPEROUS SOCIETY														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab
<b>Focus Area: Strong and Resilient Economy</b>														
Ensure energy availability and reliability.	2.1.3 Ensure the necessary investment to upgrade, renew, and expand the power transmission and distribution network 2.1.3 Tackle the corporate governance deficiencies in the energy sector that contribute to inefficiency, waste, and poor services	Economic Development	SP4.1 Trade, Industry and Tourism	Carpentry and joinery, electronics training, auto mechanic trg, business counseling	75 people trained.					11,500.00	x	x	BAC	REP, KSDA, NBBSI.
Ensure improved skills development for industry.	2.4.1 Establish apprenticeship and skills development centers to train skilled labor force for specific industrial sectors 2.4.4 Develop in	Economic Development	SP4.1 Trade, Industry and Tourism	Training in soap making, grasscutter rearing, honey production, business counseling.	80 people trained					9,500.00	x	x	BAC	REP, KSDA, NBBSI.

	collaboration with trade unions, a database for trained apprentices and artisans, and establish a National Apprentice Recruitment Agency												
Support Entrepreneurship and SME Development.	3.3.4 Launch a comprehensive National Entrepreneurship and Innovation Plan (NEIP) to support start-ups and early stage business with financing and business development services including incubator hubs and business accelerator services.	Economic Development	SP4.1 Trade, Industry and Tourism	Rabbit rearing, formation of business association, strengthening of business association, business counseling	90 people trained				GHC 11,500	X	X	BAC	REP, KSDA, NBBSI.



Support Entrepreneurship and SME Development	3.3.6 Mobilize resources from existing financial and technical sources to support MSMEs 2.4.4 Create an information portal and set up a task force to assist the youth and artisans in making their products and services visible on a local, national, and global scale	Economic Development	SP4.1 Trade, Industry and Tourism	Fashion and designing, Poultry farming, Turkey farming, business counseling.	100 people trained					GHC 11,500	X	X	BAC	REP, KSDA, NBBSI.
Promote demand-driven approach to agricultural development	4.1.3 Develop market support services for selected horticulture, food and industrial crops to enhance production for export 4.1.5 Promote and expand organic farming to enable producers access the growing world demand for organic products	Economic Development	Agricultural Services and Management	Conduct disease surveillance on scheduled diseases	28 established employees compensated					394,284.00	X	X	DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Ensure improved public investment	4.2.1 Accelerate the provision of critical public infrastructure such as feeder roads, electricity and water 4.2.8 Develop tailor-made agricultural financing, especially long-term instrument	Economic Development	Agricultural Services and Management	Undertake home and farm visits to deliver improved technologies to farmers, FBOs and other clients	Stationeries purchased and utility bills settled quarterly					2,000.00	X	X	DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Improve production efficiency and yield	4.3.5 Intensify and increase access to agricultural mechanization along the value chain.	Economic Development	Agricultural Services and Management	Train FBOs on post harvest handling maize, cassava and onion	4 quarterly management meetings conducted					2,500.00	X	X	DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Ensure improved public investment	Develop market support services for selected horticulture, food and industrial crops to enhance production for export	Economic Development	Agricultural Services and Management	Manage Planting for Food and Jobs Program and Fall Army Worm Invasion	4 quarterly technical review meetings conducted					4,800.00	X	X	DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Improve production efficiency and yield	Provide adequate economic incentives to stimulate private sector investment in aquaculture/agriculture development	Economic Development	Agricultural Services and Management	Train FBOs along the Afram River on proper fishing practices	One (1) District Planning Sessions RELC organized					4,500.00	X	X	DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Improve production efficiency and yield	4.3.5 Reinvigorate extension services. 4.3.5 Intensify and increase access to agricultural mechanization along the value chain.	Economic Development	Agricultural Services and Management	Conduct meat inspection	One (1) vehicle maintained and fuel purchased quarterly					8,000.00	X	X	DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Promote agriculture as a viable business among the youth.	4.6.1 Support youth to go into agricultural enterprise along the value chain. 4.6.3 Provide financial support for youth by linking them to financial institutions for the provision of start-up capital	Economic Development	Agricultural Services and Management	Train District Staff in Cost Effective Poultry Feed Formulation and Sustainable Fodder Production by farmers for dry season feeding	4 Quarterly monitoring and supervision visits conducted					6,000.00	X	X	DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Ensure sustainable development and management of aquaculture/a griculture.	5.1.1 Provide adequate economic incentives to stimulate private sector investment in aquaculture/agriculture development 5.1.2 Provide consistent and quality extension service deliver.	Economic Development	Agricultural Services and Management	Establish 1/2 acre each of Maize and Cassava demonstration field in all operational areas on good agricultural practices	4 quarterly visits conducted					2,200.00	X	X	DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Ensure sustainable development and management of aquaculture/a griculture.	5.1.2 Provide consistent and quality extension service deliver	Economic Development	Agricultural Services and Management	Train District Staff in Soil nutrient management	20 no. staff trained					5,500.00	X	X	DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Ensure sustainable development and management of aquaculture/a griculture.	5.1.2 Provide consistent and quality extension service deliver	Economic Development	Agricultural Services and Management	Train District Staff in Agricultural Crop Budgets Preparation and Utilization	20 no. staff trained					4,800.00	X	X	DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Ensure sustainable development and management of aquaculture/a griculture.	5.1.2 Provide consistent and quality extension service deliver	Economic Development	Agricultural Services and Management	Organize quarterly farmers fora in each of the 3 zones in the District on climate SMART agriculture and other emerging agricultural issues	Number of farmers sensitized quarterly					3,500.00	X	X	DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Ensure sustainable development and management of aquaculture/a griculture.	4.6.6 Design and implement special programs to build the capacity of the youth in agricultural operations 4.6.5 Support the youth to have access to land	Economic Development	Agricultural Services and Management	Train women in processing of maize and cassava	15 no. women trained in processing of maize and					1,200.00	X	X	DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Ensure sustainable development and management of aquaculture/a	4.6.4 Design and implement special programs to build the capacity of the youth in agricultural operations.	Economic Development	Agricultural Services and Management	Train staff in Post harvest handling of maize, cassava and onion	Number of staff trained quarterly					3,500.00	X	X	DOA	CIDA, KSDA

griculture.														
Ensure improved public investment	4.2.1 Accelerate the provision of critical public infrastructure such as feeder roads, electricity and water	Management and Administration.	Finance and revenue mobilization	Effective monitoring of revenue mobilization activities.	12 no. monitoring exercises organized					GHC 10,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Ensure improved public investment	4.2.1 Accelerate the provision of critical public infrastructure such as feeder roads, electricity and water	Management and Administration	Finance and revenue mobilization	Revaluation of landed properties within the District.	Properties in the District revaluated.					GHC 130,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Ensure improved public investment	4.2.1 Accelerate the provision of critical public infrastructure such as feeder roads, electricity and water	Management and Administration	Finance and revenue mobilization	Training of revenue staff	20 no. revenue staff trained					GHC 6,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Ensure improved public investment	4.2.1 Accelerate the provision of critical public infrastructure such as feeder roads, electricity and water	Management and Administration	Finance and revenue mobilization	Training of Account Staff	6 no. Account Staff trained					GHC 5,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly

Ensure improved public investment	4.2.1 Accelerate the provision of critical public infrastructure such as feeder roads, electricity and water	Management and Administration	Finance and revenue mobilization	Upgrading of Accounting and revenue data software	GIFMIS, trail balance and Final Account Software updated					GHC 1,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Ensure improved public investment	4.2.1 Accelerate the provision of critical public infrastructure such as feeder roads, electricity and water	Management and Administration	Finance and revenue mobilization	Quarterly meeting of all Finance staff to review performances	Performance of all account staff and revenue collectors reviewed					GHC 1,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Ensure improved public investment	4.2.1 Accelerate the provision of critical public infrastructure such as feeder roads, electricity and water	Management and Administration	Finance and revenue mobilization	Establish and manage GIFMIS platform and Procure credit for voice and data for official use	GIFMIS Platform established and managed and credit purchased quarterly					6,000.00	0	-	Dep't of Finance	GOG, KSDA

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT, Adopted Goal: GOAL TWO: Create Opportunities for All**

Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab

Strengthen school management systems.	1.2.3Fully decentralize the management of education service delivery	Social services	Education , youth and sports dev't	Monitoring of school programs and activities.	15No. of schools monitored					GHC 15,400.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Strengthen school management systems.	1.2.3Fully decentralize the management of education service delivery	Social services	Education , youth and sports dev't	Capacity building for office staff and any other activity prescribed by the District.	4no. capacity building exercises organized					GHC 10,000.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Strengthen school management systems.	1.2.3Fully decentralize the management of education service delivery	Social services	Education , youth and sports dev't	Capacity building for newly trained teachers ( kindergarten)	4No. capacity building exercises for newly trained teachers					GHC 1,000.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Strengthen school management systems.	1.2.3Fully decentralize the management of education service delivery	Social services	Education , youth and sports dev't	Capacity building for newly trained teachers (Primary)	4No. capacity building exercises organized for newly trained teachers.					GHC 1,400.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Strengthen school	1.2.3Fully decentralize the	Social services	Education , youth	Capacity building for	4No. capacity					GHC 1,00	-	-	GES	KSDA



management systems.	management of education service delivery		and sports dev't	newly trained teachers (JHS)	building exercises organized for newly trained teachers					0.00				
Strengthen school management systems.	1.2.3Fully decentralize the management of education service delivery	Social services	Education , youth and sports dev't	Payment of utility (electricity bills)	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC 16,92	-	-	GES	KSDA
Strengthen school management systems.	1.2.3Fully decentralize the management of education service delivery	Social services	Education , youth and sports dev't	Payment of utility (water bills)	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC 3,460.08	-	-	GES	KSDA
Strengthen school management systems.	1.2.3Fully decentralize the management of education service delivery	Social services	Education , youth and sports dev't	Payment of utility (Post office bills & others)	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC 300.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Strengthen school management systems.	1.2.3Fully decentralize the management of education service delivery	Social services	Education , youth and sports dev't	Payment of utility (fire fighting accessories)	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC 500.00	-	-	GES	KSDA

Strengthen school management systems.	1.2.3 Fully decentralize the management of education service delivery	Social services	Education , youth and sports dev't	Maintenance and running cost(fuel & lubricants)	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC 7,500.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Strengthen school management systems.	1.2.3 Fully decentralize the management of education service delivery	Social services	Education , youth and sports dev't	Maintenance and running cost.(Purchase of engine and servicing)	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC 12,500.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Strengthen school management systems.	1.2.3 Fully decentralize the management of education service delivery	Social services	Education , youth and sports dev't	Provision of office consumables and stationary	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC 10,000.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
1.2 Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	2.1.5 Accelerate implementation of Community-based Health Planning and Services (CHPS) policy to ensure equity in access to quality health care 2.1.6 Expand and	Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Expand CHPS infrastructure in the District Remove CHPS under threes	3no CHPS compounds constructed and furnished.					GHC 135,000.00	-		DHA/DA/MPS OFFICE	KSDA

	equip health facilities													
1.2 Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	2.1.2 Expand and equip health facilities	Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Built laboratory in all health centers	3no. Labs constructed					GHC 90,000.0	-	\$35000.00	Facilities & DHA.	Kwahu's in UK
1.2 Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	2.1.2 Expand and equip health facilities	Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Retooling all facilities	20no. health facilities retooled					GHC 95,000.00	-	-	Facilities & DHA.	KSDA
1.2 Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	2.1.2 Expand and equip health facilities	Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Post qualified Enrolled nurses & midwives to all CHPS zones	15 staff mix posted					GHC 3,000.0			GHS/RHA & DHA	KSDA

1.2 Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	2.1.2Expand and equip health facilities 2.1.5 Strengthen the referral system	Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Review the existing maternal and newborn in-depth supervision and on the job training	1 no. review exercises conducted.					GHC 1,500.00	-	-	DHA	KSDA
1.2 Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	2.1.2Expand and equip health facilities 2.1.5 Strengthen the referral system	Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Develop and adopt systems for providing supportive supervision for health workers at the community level	22 no. people trained and supported.					GHS. 2,190.00	-	-	DHA	KSDA
1.2 Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage	2.1.2Expand and equip health facilities 2.1.5 Strengthen the referral system	Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	strengthen the leadership role at both District and sub-Districts levels to improve health governance	33 Health Post					GHS. 3700.10	-		DHA	KSDA

(UHC				3.										
1.2 Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC	2.1.2Expand and equip health facilities 2.1.5 Strengthen the referral system	Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	invest in health through a life course approach and strengthen the role of individuals:  . Healthy women, mothers and babies	33 Health post invested in.					GHS. 2507 .05	-		DHA	KSDA  -
1.2 Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC	2.1.2Expand and equip health facilities 2.1.5 Strengthen the referral system	Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Build collaborative measures between the traditional health systems with orthodox systems to work together on common plans and policy in health.	33 no. health post benefiting from collaboration to improve health care.					GHS. 2560 .	-		DHA	KSDA  -

1.2 Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC	2.1.2Expand and equip health facilities 2.1.5 Strengthen the referral system	Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Conduct health Education on dietary and physical activities in selected communities.	8 no. Communities educated on dietary and physical activities					GHC 4200 .10	-		DHA	KSDA  - KSDA
1.2 Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC	2.1.2Expand and equip health facilities 2.1.5 Strengthen the referral system	Social Services Delivery	Health Delivery	Establish quality Improvement teams in Obo health centers and ensure Protocols are adhered to in diagnostics units (lab).	5 no. teams established					GHS. 2050 0.0	-		DHA	KSDA  -
Ensure that PWDs enjoy all the benefits of Ghanaian citizenship	11.3.2 Resource special training schools for persons with disability to provide PWDs	Social services delivery	Social development	Sensitization of PWDs group	100 no PWDs sensitized on NHIS registration and how to					1,500	-	-	DSD	Federation of the Disabled

	with technical skills and formal education				use their common fund grant profitably									
Eradicate poverty in all it's forms and dimensions	6.1.2Empower the vulnerable to access basic necessities of life	Social services delivery	Social development	Child Rights Protection and Promotion	70 child welfare cases to be handled successfully					1000	-		DSD	
Eradicate poverty in all it's forms and dimensions	6.1.2Empower the vulnerable to access basic necessities of life	Social services delivery	Social development	Registration, training and supervision of day care attendants and centers	10 day care centers to be supervised					6000	-		DSD	DSW Regional Office
Eradicate poverty in all it's forms and dimensions	6.1.2Empower the vulnerable to access basic necessities of life	Social services delivery	Social development	Meeting with NGOs in the District	Meeting with NGOs in the District					1000	-		DSD	NGO's
Eradicate poverty in all it's forms and dimensions	6.1.2Empower the vulnerable to access basic necessities of life	Social services delivery	Social development	Social Education	To hold 12 durbars to educate the public on various social interventions.					6000	-		DSD	Ghana Education Service, and Ghana Health Service

Eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions	6.1.2Empower the vulnerable to access basic necessities of life	Social services delivery	Social development	Probation services	12 social enquiry reports to be written on behalf of children					5000	-		DSD	
Eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions	6.1.2Empower the vulnerable to access basic necessities of life	Social services delivery	Social development	Women Empowerment	To train 20 Women in soap making.					1000	-		DSD	NBSSI
Eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions	6.1.2Empower the vulnerable to access basic necessities of life	Social services delivery	Social development	Leap activities	To sensitize and mobilize 126 leap beneficiaries household					7000	-		DSD	Ministry of Gender, Children and Social Protection
Eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions	6.1.2Empower the vulnerable to access basic necessities of life	Social services delivery	Social development	Mass Education	To 230 sensitizing community members especially the youth on HIV/AIDS and its preventive measures.					2400	-		DSD	Ghana Health Service



Eradicate poverty in all its forms and dimensions	6.1.2 Empower the vulnerable to access basic necessities of life	Social services delivery	Social development	Adult Education	17 adults were taught basic writing and reading skills.					12,000	-		DSD	Ghana Education Service
---	--	--------------------------	--------------------	-----------------	---	--	--	--	--	--------	---	--	-----	-------------------------

Adopted Goal: **GOAL THREE ; Environment, Infrastructure And Human Settlements**

Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab
Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management of natural resources that support the development of rural communities and livelihoods	Environmental Management	Natural resource conservation and management	Community Health Promotion exercise	4 no. community health promotion programs implemented					2,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA
Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management of natural resources that support the development of rural communities and livelihoods	Environmental Management	Natural resource conservation and management	Procure sanitation logistics	10 No. of sanitation logistics procured					15,000.00			DEHU	DA

Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management of natural resources that support the development of rural communities and livelihoods	Environmental Management	Natural resource conservation and management	Conduct food vendor screening exercise	20No. food vendor screening conducted					5,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA
Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management of natural resources that support the development of rural communities and livelihoods	Environmental Management	Natural resource conservation and management	Train Environmental Health officers on effective handling of waste	30No. of EHOs trained					3,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA
Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management of natural resources that support the development of rural communities and livelihoods	Environmental Management	Natural resource conservation and management	Evacuate mountainous refuse dumps in the District	8 No of refuse dumps evacuated					5,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA
Enhance quality of life in the rural	17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management	Environmental Management	Natural resource conservation	Running cost of official vehicles FS and	2no.Official vehicles maintained						2,500.00		District Fire	KSDA

areas.	of natural resources that support the development of rural communities and livelihoods	nt	ion and management	a motor bike. -Local training fire investigation and report writing. -Breathing apparatus (BA) drills.	.								Service	
Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management of natural resources that support the development of rural communities and livelihoods	Environmental Management	Natural resource conservation and management	-Year routine visit to fire volunteers group and organization workshop  -Intensive education campaign and training of volunteers on bush fires	4no. quarterly visits and training exercises conducted.					2,000.00	-	-	District Fire Service	KSDA
Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management of natural resources that support the development	Environmental Management	Natural resource conservation and management	Public fire safety education of the general public. -Safety	4 no. quarterly public education exercises conducted					2,500.00	-	-	District Fire Service	KSDA

	of rural communities and livelihoods			inspection of fire detection and fighting equipment.	and inspection of fire equipment.									
Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management of natural resources that support the development of rural communities and livelihoods	Environmental Management	Natural resource conservation and management	Procurement of a photocopier machine and computer.	2no. photocopier and machine procured.					10,000.00	-	-	District Fire Service	KSDA
Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management of natural resources that support the development of rural communities and livelihoods	Environmental Management	Natural resource conservation and management	Renovation of the District Fire Station.	District Fire Station renovated.						10,000.00		District Fire Service	KSDA
Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management of natural resources that support the development of rural communities and livelihoods	Environmental Management	Natural resource conservation and management	Preparation of District disaster preparedness plan	District disaster preparedness plan prepared					8,400.00	-	-	NAD MO	DCE, Fire Service, Health Service, Ambulance Service, Police

	of rural communities and livelihoods													
Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management of natural resources that support the development of rural communities and livelihoods	Environmental Management	Natural resource conservation and management	Provision of relief items and reconstruction of Disaster prone areas	15 people provided with relief items.					60,000.00	-	-	NADMO	Nadmo, District assembly, donor partners
Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management of natural resources that support the development of rural communities and livelihoods	Environmental Management	Natural resource conservation and management	Inspection of Disaster Site/disaster prone areas	4no disaster prone areas inspected					4,000.00	-	-	NADMO	NADMO
Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management of natural resources that support the development of rural communities and livelihoods	Environmental Management	Natural resource conservation and management	Education on disaster preventive measures in public and private institution/facilities	20 no. people educated on disaster prevention.					4,000.00	-	-	NADMO	NADMO, FIRE SERVICE

Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management of natural resources that support the development of rural communities and livelihoods	Environmental Management	Natural resource conservation and management	Public Education on disaster prevention organized.	4no. public education programs organized.					1,900.00	-	-	NAD MO	Health Service
Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management of natural resources that support the development of rural communities and livelihoods	Environmental Management	Natural resource conservation and management	Clean Up Exercise	10 no. communities cleaned up					16,600.00	-	-	NAD MO	KSDA
Enhance quality of life in the rural areas.	17.1.5 Facilitate sustainable use and management of natural resources that support the development of rural communities and livelihoods	Environmental Management	Natural resource conservation and management	Tree planting in schools	Tree planted in 6no. schools					6,000.00	-	-	NAD MO	Forestry commission
Adopted Goal: <b>GOAL FOUR : Maintain a stable, united and safe society</b>														

Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab
Improve popular participation at regional and District levels	2.5.3 Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development planning process, local democracy and accountability	Management and Administration	General Administration	Procurement of stand-by vehicle for Sambour barrier	1no. vehicle procured for Sambour barrier					80,000.00	-	-	Ghana Police Service	District Assembly
Improve popular participation at regional and District levels	2.5.4 Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development planning process, local democracy and accountability	Management and Administration	General Administration	Extension of electricity supply to Sambour barrier.	Electricity supply extended to the Sambour barrier.					1,000.00	-		Ghana Police Service	District Assembly
Improve popular participation at regional and District	2.5.5 Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development	Management and Administration	General Administration	Execution of decongestion exercise on the Mpreaso main road	12 no. decongestion exercises conducted					22,000.00	-		Ghana Police Service	District Assembly

levels	planning process, local democracy and accountability												e	
Improve popular participation at regional and District levels	2.5.6 Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development planning process, local democracy and accountability	Management and Administration	General Administration	Provision of training for the establishment of Community Watch Dog Committees.	6 no. Watch Dog committees established in various communities within the District.					25,000.00	-		Ghana Police Service	District Assembly
Improve popular participation at regional and District levels	2.5.7 Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development planning process, local democracy and accountability	Management and Administration	General Administration	Construction of accommodation facilities for staff.	4 no. accommodation facilities constructed for staff of the Police Service.					250,000.00	-		Ghana Police Service	District Assembly
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Provision of office consumables(	Expenditure on office consumables					50,000.00	-		DA	Decentralized Departments



on		tion		eg stationery, bills etc)	es									
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Provision for Operation of office vehicles	Expenditure on operation of vehicles & equipment					50,000.00			DA	Decentralized Departments/ Works
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Extension of DCE's bungalow ( construction of 1 no. 4 bedroom apartment)	1 no. 4bedroom apartment constructed					380,000.00	-		Works Dep't	KSDA
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Provision for Training and workshop for staff	No of staff trained					25,000.00			DA	MLGRD/ Decentralized Departments
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Maintenance of official buildings	No of bungalows maintained					50,000.00			DA	Decentralized Departments/ Works
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Support to Traditional Authorities	Level of support to Traditional					10,0			DA	Traditional Council

on		tion			Council					00.0 0				
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Logistical Support to Area Councils	Level of support to Area Councils					20,0 00.0 0			DA	A/Cs
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Support to decentralized Departments	Level of support to Area Councils					20,0 00.0 0			DA	Decentralized Departments
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Extension of streetlight system to some selected communities	No. of communities benefiting from the streetlight system.					96,9 71.7 1	-		DA	ECG, Works Dep't, Physical Planning
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Construction of 4no. 24 unit market stalls and ancillary facilities at Kwahu Praso	4no. 24 unit market stalls constructed.					277, 410. 55	-		DA	Works Dep't, Physical Planning
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Rehabilitation of Mpraeso market phase II & construction of	Mpraeso market rehabilitated and 24 unit market stalls					306, 272. 00	-		DA	Works Dep't, Physical Planning

				1no. 24 unit market stalls	constructed.									
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Organize technical improvement and packaging training workshops for SMEs.	No. of technical workshops organized.					25,000.00	-		DA	BAC
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Support Government Flagship Programs (DCACT)	No. of programs supported					64,696.41	-		DA	Agric Dep't, Etc.
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Promotion of tourism in the District.(Paragliding)	Successful implementation of paragliding.					30,000.00	-		DA	Ghana Tourism Authority.
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Rehabilitation of Police Post at Amartey.	1no. police post rehabilitated					60,000.00	-		DA	Ghana Police Service
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Maintenance of security in the District .	Security maintained in the District.					20,000.00	-		DA	Ghana Police Service
Strengthen fiscal	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at	Management and	General Administr	Revaluation of landed	Landed properties					130,000.			DA	Works Dep't, Physical

decentralization	the MMDA level	Administration	ation	properties within the District.	revaluated.					00	-			planning etc.
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Spot improvement and reshaping of selected roads.	Selected roads reshaped and spots improved.					205,874.00	-		DA	Feeder Roads. Works Dep't etc.
Improve popular participation at regional and District levels	2.5.1 Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development planning process, local democracy and accountability	Management and Administration	General Administration	Mid-year review of the Annual Composite Budget of the District Assembly.	Mid-year review of the Annual Composite Budget and AAP conducted.						GHC5,000.00		Budget Unit	DA
Improve popular participation at regional and District levels	2.5.1 Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development planning process, local democracy and accountability	Management and Administration	General Administration	Annual stakeholders consultation for the preparation of the fee fixing resolutions.	4no. stakeholders consultation exercises conducted.					GHC 20,000.00	-		Budget Unit	
Improve popular participation at regional	2.5.1 Promote effective stakeholder involvement in	Management and Administration	General Administration	Dissemination of District Annual Composite	4no townhall meetings organized					GHC 20,000.00	-		Budget Unit	DA

and District levels	development planning process, local democracy and accountability			Budget and AAP.										
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Preparation of quarterly monitoring report on the Annual Budget and AAP.	4no. quarterly monitoring reports prepared					GHC 4,000.00	-		Budget Unit	DA
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	Establish database for financial planning and resource mobilization	Comprehensive database established					GHC 2,000.00	-		Budget Unit	DA
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	To build the capacity of staff in Minutes and report writing by December 2018	130 no. staff trained in report writing.					15,000.00	-		HR	DA
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	To build the capacity of Hon. Assembly Members ,on the Local Government	34 no. Hon. Assembly Members trained.					9,000.00	-		HR	

				System by December 2018										
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	To build the capacity of Drivers on Road Safety, Defensive Driving and Vehicle maintenance by December 2018.	12no. Drivers trained on Road Safety, Defensive Driving and Vehicle maintenance.					5,000.00	-		HR	
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	To build the capacity of staff in Microsoft Applications such as Excel, Word and power point .	34 no. Staff trained in Microsoft Applications such as .					10,000.00	-		HR	DA
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	To build the capacity of Environmental Health Officers on Data Collection, Analysis,	14 no. Environmental Health Officers trained in Data Collection.						5,000.00		HR	DA

				Interpretation and Usage by December 2018										
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	To sponsor Heads of departments for a certificate course in Local Government Administration at Institute of Local Government Studies by December 2018.	17no. Heads to department sponsored for a certificate course in Local Government Studies.					12,000.00	-		HR	
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	To build the capacity of Heads of Departments on Effective Leadership and Communication by December 2018.	17no. Heads of Department trained on Effective Leadership and Communication					5,000.00	-		HR	KSDA
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	To build the capacity of staff on Sustainable	8 no. Tender Committee Members					3,000.00			HR	KSDA

				Public Procurement by December 2018.	trained.						-			
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	To build the capacity of Internal Audit Staff on Computer based Financial Control by December 2018.	2 no. Internal Audit Staff trained on Computer based Financial Control Systems.					4,000.00	-		HR	KSDA
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	2.3.7 Improve service delivery at the MMDA level	Management and Administration	General Administration	To build the capacity of Area Council members on Environmental Sanitation Management by December 2018.	15 no. Area Council Members trained on Environmental Sanitation Management.					15,000.00	-		HR	KSDA
Improve popular participation at regional and District levels	2.5.1 Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development planning process, local democracy and accountability	Management and Administration	General Administration	Organize public hearings on Planning and M&E to disseminate information	4no. public hearing exercises conducted on Planning and M&E					15,000.00	-	-	DPCU	KSDA



Improve popular participation at regional and District levels	2.5.1 Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development planning process, local democracy and accountability	Management and Administration	General Administration	Annual Review of (2019-2021 MTDP)	1no. Annual Review of MTDP conducted					10,000.00	-	-	DPCU	KSDA
Improve popular participation at regional and District levels	2.5.1 Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development planning process, local democracy and accountability	Management and Administration	General Administration	Carry out quarterly monitoring of projects and programs	4no. monitoring exercises conducted					20,000.00	-	-	DPCU	KSDA
Improve popular participation at regional and District levels	2.5.1 Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development planning process, local democracy and accountability	Management and Administration	General Administration	Conduct townhall meetings and community durbars.	3 townhall meetings conducted					10,000.00	-	-	DPCU	KSDA

## 5.4 PRIORIZATION OF PROGRAMS

An intra and inter sectoral approach was adopted in formulating the PoA. This was to facilitate the District's multi-sectoral approach in the implementation and coordination of the PoA in relation to synergy and resource efficiency. The prioritization was guided by the a criteria which included i. Impact nationally (economic, social, environment); ii. Impact spatially (e.g. nationwide/ selected region); iii. Have reliable source of funding; iv. Have identified target group(s).

Each criteria was awarded a score which ranged from 0-3 against each broad activity. The definition of the score is stated below:

**Table 12: Definition of score**

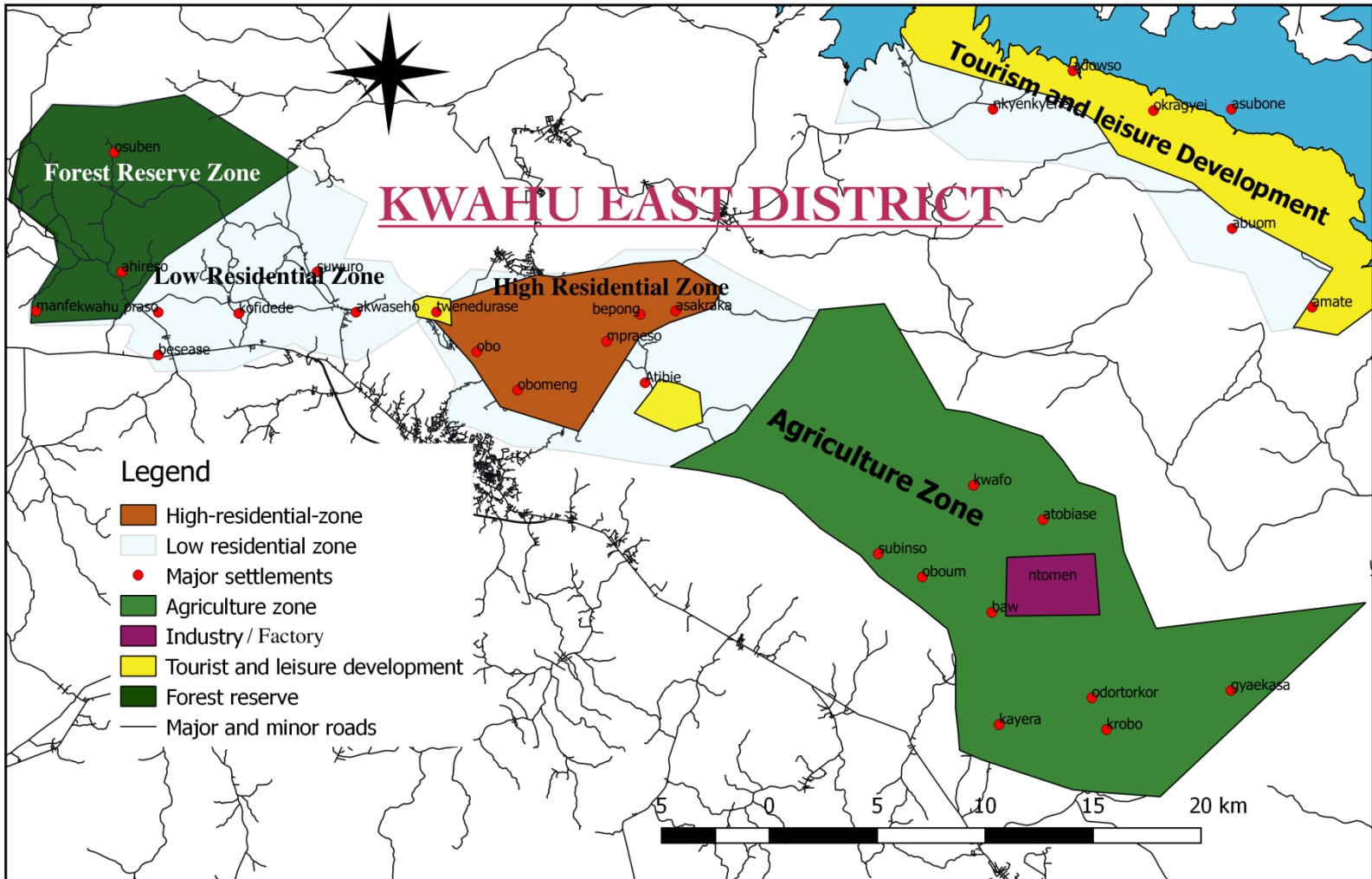
Definition	Score
Very strong results/impact	3
Average results	2
Weak results	1
No results	0

**Table 13: Prioritization Program Matrix**

Program	Criteria				Total score	Average	Rank
	Social impact (educational, health, etc.)	Economic Impact (e.g. employment generation, poverty reduction)	Environmental Impact (e.g. climate change, green economy, etc.)	Spatial impact (e.g. nationwide / selected region)			
P2. Social Services Delivery	3	3	2	3	11	2.8	2 <sup>nd</sup>
P3. Infrastructure Development And Management	3	3	3	3	12	3	1 <sup>st</sup>
P1. Management And Administration	3	3	2	3	11	2.8	2 <sup>nd</sup>
P4. Economic Development	3	3	2	2	10	2.5	3 <sup>rd</sup>
P5. Environmental Management	3	2	3	3	11	2.8	2 <sup>nd</sup>

N.B From the table above, it can be observed that the program Infrastructure development and management was ranked the first due to it's importance and impact on the four criteria's , this was followed by Social Services Delivery, Management and Administration and Environmental Management which were all raked second and then Economic Development was ranked third because of the impact it has on the four stated criteria above.

## FUTURE DESIRED MAP OF KWAHU SOUTH DISTRICT ASSEMBLY



## **Narration on Map**

- **Tourism and leisure Development**

The Map of the future desired state of the District indicates that tourism and leisure development should be concentrated mainly in the north of the District where there are many unexplored tourist attractions such as the Ntemkyem water falls and various wildlife reserves, the presences of the Afram river could also be harness for various water sports and leisure activities, also there are selected communities within the District such as Atibie where the Mt Odweanoma is located and also Mystic cave which is located at Twenedurase, this is marked by the colour yellow on the legend.

- **Agricultural Zone**

The eastern side of the District which includes various agricultural communities such as Bepong , Ntomem, Gyaekasa etc should be earmarked for agricultural activities due to the availability of land suitable for agriculture as well as intensive agricultural activities currently ongoing there. The Banana Factory under the One District One Factory, which the District intends to construct should be located at Ntomem due to the availability of the raw material banana to feed the factory. This is marked by the color pale Green on the legend.

- **Urban Growth and Development**

Urban growth and development should be concentrated in the center of the District, due to the concentration of human settlements in the center where towns such as Mpraeso, Atibie, Bepong, Obomeng etc are located, this is indicated as the high residential zone in the legend and marked with the color brown, how ever urban growth can be extended to surrounding communities close to the high residential zone, and this is indicated as the low residential zone on the legend and is marked by the color pale blue.

- **Forest Reserve**

The western side of the District where communities such as Osuben, Mframa, Ahwereso etc should earmarked for forest reserves due to the presence of untapped flora and fauna, this is marked by the color deep green.

### 3 Indicative Financial Strategy

Program	Total Cost (2018-2021)	Expected Revenue					Gap	Summary of resource mobilisation strategy	Alternative course of action
		GOG	IGF	Donor	Others	Total Revenue			
P1. Management and Administration	4,734,231.56	2,823,248.56	1,479,580	0.00		4,302,828.56	431,403.00	Computerization of Data on properties across the District; Computerization of Data on Businesses across the District using the IBES data	Seek support from Embassies and other High Commissions in the country
P2. Social Services Delivery	3,732,654.00	3,533,178.8	128,528	0.00		3,661,706.8	70,947.2	Sensitization of the public on the need to pay rates on immovable properties; Sensitization of the public on home burials	NGOs will be contacted with proposals to seek assistance to supplement in the development process.
P3. Infrastructure Development and Management	1,621,302.00	1,231,002.36	260,000	0.00		1,491,002.36	130,299.64	Intensify the acquisition of building permit by developers;	
P4. Economic Development	1,101,300.80	460,000	50,000	572,219.04		1,082,219.04	19,081.76	Organize a meeting with occupants of Assembly stores and sign a Tenancy Agreement with them.	
P5. Environmental Management	2,701,546.00	2,549,800	68,360	0.00		2,618,160	83,386.00	Intensify public education prior to Easter festivities on payment of rates to Assembly	
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>13,891,034.36</b>	10,597,229.72	1,986,468	572,219.04		13,155,916.76	735,117.6		

NB: The GOG is made up of funds from the DACF and the DDF

IGF thus the Internally Generated Fund

Donor thus monies received directly from foreign source.

The Assembly to judiciously spend the above revenue on prioritized projects and programs to ensure that development gets to the people and better the living standard of the constituents. The GIFMIS platform will go a long way to regular the inflow of resources and the utilization of the resources available to the Assembly.

## **INDICATIVE FINANCIAL STRATEGY**

The implementation of stated programs and projects in the DMTDP (2018-2021) which spans for four years is expected to cost GH¢13,891,034.36 thirteen million, eight hundred and ninety one thousand Ghana cedis, thirty six pesewas out of the total amount, the District Assembly is expected to bear 35 per cent (35%) amounting to GH¢4,861,862.03 from various sources of Internally Generated Funds(IGF) and the remaining 65 per cent(65%) which amounts to GH¢9,029,172.33 would be catered for from external sources such as the DACF, District Development Facility (DDF), GETFUND and the Private Sector.

Also, it is expected that additional support would come from Civil Society Organizations, local communities, Traditional Authorities, as well as the citizenry, to ensure a successful implementation of the Plan. The District has also identified a number of strategies to help improve its revenue mobilization and they include the following;

- Harnessing the District's tourism potentials as a source of revenue generation.
- Engaging in a Public Private Partnership (PPP) with NDIGIS to reevaluate and collect property rates and Business Operating Permit to improve internally generated funds.
- Collaborating with an NGO called APDO to embark on citizen engagement in transparency and accountability programs to impact on citizens perception on the need to pay rates and levies.
- Collaborating with the Ministry of Special Development Initiative for projects related to the One-District, One-Factory and the one-constituency, one million dollar initiative.
- Preparation of a District lay out to ensure proper planning and development to prevent and control any form of disaster.
- Scaling up the street naming and property addressing system project to create accurate database for budgeting and monitoring of revenue collection.
- Engaging in partnership with the private sector to explore tourism sites in the District to generate revenue.
- Building the capacity of revenue collectors on strategies for revenue mobilization, set targets, monitor performance and implementing the reward and sanction system.
- Develop fundable project proposals for submission to International Financing Partners for consideration and funding.



## CHAPTER FIVE

### **DISTRICT ANNUAL ACTION PLAN**

#### **5.1 Introduction**

The District Annual Action Plan basically states into details the programs and activities to be implemented within a specific time period. These are actions to be taken by the public and private sectors in the implementation of the projects selected from the **NMDDPF (2018-2021)**. The Annual Action Plan indicates specific projects to be implemented in the consecutive years of the plan period. It also indicates the Location, Timeframe, Annual Budgets and Implementing Agencies for that specific project.

#### **5.2 Annual Action Plan Matrix**

The Annual Action Plan Matrix comprises of projects and activities, with their timeframes, locations, budgets and implementing agencies . The criteria adopted in selecting the projects into the Annual Plan include.

- Projects with high potential for employment generation and high poverty reduction potential
- Projects that would satisfy the needs as well as improve the lives of the people
- Projects that support the basic infrastructure
- Activities and projects with the potential to empower the vulnerable
- Activities and projects that would attract private sector investment into the District.

Table5.6 presents the Matrix of the Composite Annual Action Plans.

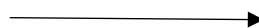
**Composite Annual Action Plan with Indicative Budget.**

**2018**

**5.2 Annual Action Plan for 2018**

Annex 18 : Annual Action Plans of MMDA

Adopted Goal: GOAL ONE: Build a Prosperous Society													
Programs/ Subprogram	Baseline	Activities	Location	Output Indicators	Timeframe				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	Gog	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating.
<b>AGRICULTURE</b>													
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	15 no. employees compensated.	Compensate established employees	District wide	28 establishments compensated	✓				394,284.00	-	-	DOA	GOG, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Office stationeries purchased and utility bills paid.	Purchase stationeries & payment of utility bills (electricity, water)	District Office	Stationeries purchased and utility bills settled quarterly	✓				2,000.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic	12	Conduct	District	4	✓				2,500.0			DOA	CIDA,



Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	monthly management meetings conducted.	monthly management meetings	Office	quarterly management meetings conducted					0				KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	12 technical meetings conducted	Conduct monthly technical review meetings	District office	4 quarterly technical review meetings conducted					4,800.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	6 RELC Planning sessions organized.	Organize District RELC Planning Session	District Office	One (1) District Planning Sessions RELC organized					4,500.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA, RADU
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Administrative support provided.	Provide administrative support (Fuel, lubricants, stationery & Vehicle Maintenance)	District office	One (1) vehicle maintained and fuel purchased quarterly					8,000.00			DOA	CIDA, GOG, KSDA
Economic Development	4 quarterly	Conduct monitoring	District wide	4 Quarterly					6,000.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

nt/ Agricultural Services and Managemen t	y monitor ing exercise conduct ed.	g and supervisio n visits by the Directorat e to all planned activities in the District.		monitorin g and supervisio n visits conducted	→							
Economic Developme nt/ Agricultural Services and Managemen t	4 supervi sion exercise conduct ed	Undertake Monitorin g visit of selected planned activities in the District	District wide	4 quarterly visits conducted	→			2,200.0 0			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Developme nt/ Agricultural Services and Managemen t	Biannua l data collecti on surveys conduct ed.	Implement ation of Online data collection surveys and monitorin g & Evaluation system	District wide	4 quarterly monthly online data collection surveys implemen ted	→			5,500.0 0			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Developme nt/ Agricultural Services and	Data collecti on conduct ed under	Data collection (MRACLs, SRID, farmer registratio	District wide	4 quarterly data collected	→			4,800.0 0			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Management	MRAC LS.	n, E-extension etc)											
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	20 farmers sensitized on scheduled diseases	Sensitize farmers on the need for scheduled diseases	District wide	Number of farmers sensitized quarterly					3,500.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Disease surveillance conducted quarterly.	Conduct disease surveillance on scheduled diseases	District wide	4 quarterly disease surveillance conducted					1,200.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	15 staff trained on effective poultry feed formulation	Train District Staff in Cost Effective Poultry Feed Formulation and Sustainable Fodder Production by Farmers for dry season feeding	District wide	Number of staff trained quarterly					3,500.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Meat inspection conducted quarterly.	Conduct meat inspection	Mpraeso Abattoir	4 quarterly meat inspections conducted	✓				560.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Quarterly home visits conducted.	Undertake home and farm visits to deliver improved technologies to farmers, FBOs and other clients	District wide	4 quarterly home and field visits conducted	✓				8,400.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	7 demonstration fields established.	Establish 1/2 acre each of Maize and Cassava demonstrations field in all operational areas on good agricultural practices	District wide	11 demonstration fields established					5,499.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural	16 staff trained	Train District Staff in Soil	District wide	20 staff trained					2,499.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Services and Management		nutrient management											
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	4 quarterly farmers' fora organized	Organize quarterly farmers fora in each of the 3 zones in the District on climate SMART agriculture and other emerging agricultural issues	District wide	4 quarterly farmers' fora organized	✓				1,960.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	4 quarterly radio programmes organized	Organize Radio Programme	Mpraeso, Nkawkaw	4 quarterly radio programmes organized	✓				5,000.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA, Hi FM, Obuoba FM
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	4 quarterly training for women	Train women in processing of maize and cassava	District wide	4 quarterly training for women	✓				2,600.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

t													
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	17 staff trained	Train staff in Post harvest handling of maize, cassava and onion	District wide	20 staff trained					2,000.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	1 FBOs trained quarterly	Train FBOs on post harvest handling maize, cassava and onion	District wide	2 FBOs trained quarterly					2,000.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	15 staff trained	Train District Staff in Agricultural Crop Budgets Preparation and Utilization	District wide	20 staff trained					1,982.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	4 campaigns conducted	Conduct Vaccination campaign on 4 scheduled diseases	District wide	4 campaigns conducted					7,000.00	0		DOA	GOG, KSDA
Economic	7	Manage	Mpraeso	12					3,000.00	0		DOA	GOG,



Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Number of cases treated quarterly	the District veterinary clinic (Clinicals)		Number of cases treated quarterly	→			0				KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Two(2) plant clinics established and managed.	Establish and manage plant clinics	District wide	Three (3) plant clinics established and managed	✓	→		7,000.00	0		DOA	GOG, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	3 FBOs/ fishermen trained quarterly	Train FBOs along the Afram River on proper fishing practices	Adawso, New Oworobong Operational areas	5 FBOs/ fishermen trained quarterly	✓	→		4,052.00	0		DOA	GOG, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Office building not rehabilitated	Rehabilitate Department of Agric office building	Mpraeso	One (1) office building rehabilitated quarterly	✓	→		40,000.00	0		KSDA	DOA
Economic Development/ Agricultural	Non functioning DCAC	Manage the District Chamber	Mpraeso	Number of beneficiaries(farmers	✓	→		64,696.41	0		DOA	KSDA,MLGRD

Services and Management	Secretary	of Commerce, Agric and Technology (Planting for Jobs and Investment)		/youth) reached quarterly									
<b>FINANCE</b>													
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	10 no. monitoring exercises organized	Effective monitoring of revenue mobilization activities.	District Wide	12 no. monitoring exercises organized	√				GHC10,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	Properties in the District not revaluated	Revaluation of landed properties within the District	District Wide	Properties in the District revaluated.	√				GHC130,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	14 no. revenue staff trained	Training of revenue staff.	Mpraeso	20 no. revenue staff trained	√				GHC6,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly

Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	4 no. Account Staff trained	Training of Account Staff.	Mpraeso	6 no. Account Staff trained	✓	→	GHC5,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	GIFMIS not yet established.	Upgrading of Accounting and revenue data software.	Mpaeso	GIFMIS, trail balance and Final Account Software updated	✓	→	GHC1,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	12 no. account Performance reviewed.	Quarterly meeting of all Finance staff to review performances.	Mpraeso	Performance of all account staff and revenue collectors reviewed	✓	→	GHC1,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	GIFMIS not yet established.	Establish and manage GIFMIS platform and Procure credit for voice and data for official use	District Office	GIFMIS Platform established and managed and credit purchased quarterly	✓	→	6,000.00	0	-	Dep't of Finance	GOG, KSDA

NBSSI											
Economic Development/Trade, Industry and Tourism.	30 people trained	Training in soap making, grasscutter rearing, honey production, business counseling .	Obomen g, Besease, Atuobikrom	75 people trained.	√	→	11,500.00	-	-	BAC	REP, KSDA, NBBSI.
Economic Development/Trade, Industry and Tourism	45 no. people trained	Rabbit rearing, formation of business association, strengthening of business association, business counseling .	Kwahu Praso no.1, Sukwa	80 people trained	√	→	9,500.00	-	-	BAC	REP, KSDA, NBBSI.
Economic Development/Trade, Industry and Tourism	55 people trained	Carpentry and joinery, electronics training, auto mechanic trg, business	Mpraeso , Obo	90 people trained	√	→	GHC11,500	-	-	BAC	REP, KSDA, NBBSI.

		counseling											
Economic Development/Trade, Industry and Tourism	70 people trained	Fashion and designing, Poultry farming, Turkey farming, business counseling	Mpraeso, Adawso, Asakraka	100 people trained					GHC11,500	-	-	BAC	REP, KSDA, NBBSI.

Adopted Goal: GOAL TWO: Create Opportunities for All													
Programs/ Subprogram	Baseline	Activities	Location	Output Indicators	Timeframe				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	Gog	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating.
<b>EDUCATION</b>													
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	8 no. schools monitored	Monitoring of school programs and activities.	District Wide	15No. of schools monitored					GHC15,400.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	3no. capacity building exercises organized	Capacity building for office staff and any other activity prescribed by the	Central Administration.	4no. capacity building exercises organized					GHC10,000.00	-	-	GES	KSDA

		District.											
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	2No. capacity building exercises for newly trained teachers	Capacity building for newly trained teachers ( kindergar ten)	District Wide	4No. capacity building exercises for newly trained teachers					GHC1,0 00.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	2No. capacity building exercises for newly trained teachers	Capacity building for newly trained teachers (Primary)	District Wide	4No. capacity building exercises organized for newly trained teachers.					GHC1,4 00.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	3No. capacity building exercises organized for newly trained teachers	Capacity building for newly trained teachers (JHS)	District Wide	4No. capacity building exercises organized for newly trained teachers					GHC1,0 00.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't		Payment of utility (electricit y bills)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC16, 939.92	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Not all bills paid.	Payment of utility (water bills)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC3,4 60.08	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social	Not all	Payment	Central	Amount of					GHC30	-	-	GES	KSDA

services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	bills paid.	of utility (Post office bills &others)	Amin. Mpraeso	utility bills paid					0.00				
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Not all bills paid	Payment of utility (fire fighting accessori es)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC50 0.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Not all bills paid	Mainten ance and running cost(fuel & lubricant s)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC7,5 00.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Engine not yet purchase d.	Mainten ance and running cost.(Pur chase of engine and servicing)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC12, 500.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Some office consum ables purchase d.	Provision of office consum ables and stationar y	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC10, 000.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
<b>HEALTH</b>													
Social Services Delivery/	3no. CHPS compoun	Expand CHPS infrastru	Mpraso, Kwasiofo ri and	3no CHPS compoun ds					GHC13 5,000.0	-		DHA/DA/M PS OFFICE	KSDA

Health Delivery	d constructed but not furnished.	cture in the District Remove CHPS under threes	Atibie	constructed and furnished.					0				
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	No laboratorial constructed.	Built laborator y in all health centres	Asakraka ,Bepong and Obo Health Centres	3no. Labs constructed	→				GHC90,000.0	-	\$35000.00	Facilities& DHA.	Kwahu's inUK
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	No health facility retooled	Retooling all facilities	All facilities in the District	20no. health facilities retooled	→				GHC95,000.00	-	-	Facilities& DHA.	KSDA
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	5 no. staff posted	Post qualified Enrolled nurses & midwives to all CHPS zones	All facilities	15 staff mix posted	→				GHC 3,000.0			GHS/RHA& DHA	KSDA
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	1 no. review exercises conducted.	Review the existing maternal and newborn in-depth .supervision and	District Health Directorate	1 no. review exercises conducted	→				GHC1,500.00	-	-	DHA	KSDA



		on the job training											
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	15 no. people trained and supported .	Develop and adopt systems for providing supportive supervision for health workers at the community level	District Health Directorate	22 no. people trained and supported .	→				GHS.2,190.00	-	-	DHA	KSDA
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	3no. sub-Districts strengthened	strengthen the leadership role at both District and sub-Districts levels to improve health governance	6 no.sub-Districts strengthened	33 Health Post	→	→			GHS.3700.10	-		DHA	KSDA
Social Services Delivery/	6no. Health posts	invest in health through	All facilities	33 Health post invested	→				GHS.2507.05	-		DHA	KSDA

Health Delivery	invested in.	a life course approach and strengthen the role of individuals: . Healthy women, mothers and babies		in.									-
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	Lack of collaboration between Traditional and orthodox health systems.	Build collaborative measures between the traditional health systems with orthodox systems To work together on common plans and policy in health.	All facilities	33Health post					GHS.25 60.			DHA	KSDA  -

Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	3 no communities educated on dietary and physical activities.	Conduct health Education on dietary and physical activities in selected communities.	Mpraeso ,Kwasiof ori,Atibie ,Bepong, Asakraka ,Obo,Ob omeng and Amartey communities.	8 no. Communities educated on dietary and physical activities					GHC42 00.10	-		DHA	KSDA - KSDA
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	2no. teams established	Establish quality Improvement teams in Obo health centre and ensure Protocols are adhered to in diagnostics units (lab).	DHA/4 Health Centre	5 no. teams established					GHS.20 500.0	-		DHA	KSDA -
<b>DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>													
Social services delivery/Social development	30 no.PWDs sensitized on NHIS registration	Sensitization of PWDs group	District Assembly Hall	100 no PWDs sensitized on NHIS registration					1,500	-	-	DSD	Federation of the Disabled

t	n and how to use their common fund grant profitably			n and how to use their common fund grant profitably									
Social services delivery/Social development	40 child welfare cases to be handled successfully	Child Rights Protection and Promotion	DSD office	70 child welfare cases to be handled successfully				1000	-		DSD		
Social services delivery/Social development	8 day care centers supervised	Registration, training and supervision of day care attendants and centers	Various E.C.D. Centers	10 day care centers to be supervised				6000	-		DSD	DSW Regional Office	
Social services delivery/Social development	No meeting with NGOs conducted.	Meeting with NGOs in the District	District Assembly Hall	Meeting with NGOs in the District				1000	-		DSD	NGO's	
Social services delivery/Social development	5 no. durbars held to educate the public on various	Social Education	Churches, schools and communities	To hold 12 durbars to educate the public on various social				6000	-		DSD	Ghana Education Service, and Ghana	

	social interventions.			interventions.									Health Service
Social services delivery/Social development	6 no. social enquiry reports written on behalf of children	Probation services	DSD office	12 social enquiry reports to be written on behalf of children	→				5000	-		DSD	
Social services delivery/Social development	8 no. Women in soap making.	Women Empowerment	Besease and Praso No1	To train 20 Women in soap making.	→				1000	-		DSD	NBSSI
Social services delivery/Social development	80 no. leap beneficiaries sensitized	Leap activities	Leap beneficiary communities	To sensitize and mobilize 126 leap beneficiaries household	→				7000	-		DSD	Ministry of Gender, Children and Social Protection
Social services delivery/Social development	98 no. community members, especially the youth sensitized on HIV/AIDS and its preventive	Mass Education	Obo, Obomen, Mpraeso, Atobie,	To 230 sensitizing community members especially the youth on HIV/AIDS and its preventive	→				2400	-		DSD	Ghana Health Service

	e measures			measures.									
Social services delivery/Social development		Adult Education	Atiobikrom, mframah	17 adults were taught basic writing and reading skills.					12,000	-		DSD	Ghana Education Service

Adopted Goal: <b>GOAL THREE ; Environment, Infrastructure And Human Settlements</b>													
Programs/ Subprogram	Baseline	Activities	Location	Output Indicators	Timeframe				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	Gog	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating.
<b>Environmental Health Unit</b>													
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	2 no. community health promotion programs implemented	Community Health Promotion exercise	District wide	4 no. community health promotion programs implemented					2,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA
Environmental Management/Natural resource	6no. of sanitation logistics procured	Procure sanitation logistics	District wide	10No. of sanitation logistics procured					15,000.00			DEHU	DA

conservation and management													
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	13no. food vendor screening conducted	Conduct food vendor screening exercise	District wide	20No. food vendor screening conducted					5,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	30 no. of EHOs trained	Train Environmental Health officers on effective handling of waste	Dist. Adm	30No. of EHOs trained					3,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	3 no. of refuse dumps evacuated	Evacuate mountainous refuse dumps in the District	District wide	8 No of refuse dumps evacuated					5,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA
<b>FIRE SERVICE</b>													
Environmental	1 no. Official	Running cost of	Mpraeso, other	2no.Official						2,500.00		District Fire	KSDA

Management/Natural resource conservation and management	vehicles maintained.	official vehicles FS and a motor bike. -Local training fire investigation and report writing. - Breathing apparatus (BA) drills.	communities during fire outbreak.	vehicles maintained.															Service	
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	3no. quarterly training exercises conducted.	-Year routine visit to fire volunteers group and organization workshop - Intensive education	Kwahu Praso, Asakraka, Ntome m, Adawso and Mpraeso.	4no. quarterly training exercises conducted.															District Fire Service	KSDA



		campaign and training of volunteers on bush fires											
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	3no. quarterly public education exercises conducted.	-Public fire safety education, -Safety education in schools. -Safety inspection of fire detection and fighting equipment. - Fire safety requirements in workshops -Office safety	District Wide	4 no. quarterly public education exercises conducted.					2,500.00	-	-	District Fire Service	KSDA

		management workshops.											
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	No photocopiers and machines procured.	Procurement of a photocopier machine and computer.	Mpraeso	2no. photocopier and machine procured.	→			10,000.00	-	-		District Fire Service	KSDA
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	District Fire Station renovated.	Renovation of the District Fire Station.	Mpraeso	District Fire Station renovated.	→				10,000.00			District Fire Service	KSDA
<b>NADMO</b>													
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	No District disaster preparedness plan prepared	Preparation of District disaster preparedness plan	Kwahu South District - (Mpraeso)	District disaster preparedness plan prepared	→			8,400.00	-	-		NADMO	DCE, Fire Service, Health Service, Ambulance Service, Police
Environmental Management	8people provided with	Provision of relief	District Wide.	15 people provided with	→			60,000.00	-	-		NADMO	Nadmo, District assembl

t/Natural resource conservation and management	relief items.	items and reconstruction of Disaster prone areas		relief items.									y, donor partners
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	2no disaster prone areas inspected	Inspection of Disaster Site/disaster prone areas	Disaster prone communities in the District.	4no disaster prone areas inspected				4,000.00	-	-	NADMO	NADMO	
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	12 no. people educated on disaster prevention.	Education on disaster preventive measures in public and private institutions/facilities	Some selected public and private institutions in the communities in the District.	20 no. people educated on disaster prevention.				4,000.00	-	-	NADMO	NADMO, FIRE SERVICE	
Environmental Management/Natural resource	3no. public education programs organized	Public Education on disaster prevention	Some selected schools in the District.	4no. public education programs organized				1,900.00	-	-	NADMO	Health Service	

conservation and management	d.	on organized.		.									
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	5 no. communities cleaned up	Clean Up Exercise	Some selected communities in the District.	10 no. communities cleaned up	→				16,600.00	-	-	NADMO	KSDA
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	Tree planted in 2no. schools	Tree planting in schools	Communities which are likely to suffer from windstorm	Tree planted in 6no. schools	→				6,000.00	-	-	NADMO	Forestry commission

Adopted Goal: <b>GOAL FOUR : Maintain a stable, united and safe society</b>													
Programs/ Subprogram	Baseline	Activities	Location	Output Indicators	Timeframe				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	Gog	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating.
<b>POLICE</b>													
Management and Administration/	No vehicle procured for	Procurement of stand-by vehicle	Mpreaso	1no. vehicle procured for	→				80,000.00	-	-	Ghana Police Service	District Assembly

Legislative	Sambour barrier	for Sambour barrier		Sambour barrier									
Management and Administration/ Legislative	No electricity supply extended to the Sambour barrier.	Extension of electricity supply to Sambour barrier.	Mpraeso	Electricity supply extended to the Sambour barrier.					1,000.00	-		Ghana Police Service	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Legislative	4 no. decongestion exercises conducted	Execution of decongestion exercise on the Mpreaso main road	Mpraeso	12 no. decongestion exercises conducted					22,000.00	-		Ghana Police Service	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Legislative	3 no. Watch Dog committees established in various communities within the District	Provision of training for the establishment of Community Watch Dog Committees.	District Wide	6 no. Watch Dog committees established in various communities within the District.					25,000.00	-		Ghana Police Service	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Legislative	No accommodation facilities constructed	Construction of accommodation facilities	District Wide	4 no. accommodation facilities constructed					250,000.00	-		Ghana Police Service	District Assembly

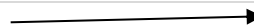
	ed for staff of the Police Service	for staff.		d for staff of the Police Service.									
<b>Central Administration</b>													
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Office consumables bought for the year 2017	Provision of office consumables( eg stationery, bills etc)	District wide	Expenditure on office consumables					50,000.00	-		DA	Decentralized Departments
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for the operation of office vehicles.	Provision for Operation of office vehicles	Dist Adm	Expenditure on operation of vehicles & equipment					50,000.00			DA	Decentralized Departments/ Works
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited space to accommodate guests at DCE's bungalow.	Extension of DCE's bungalow ( construction of 1 no. 4 bedroom apartment)	Mpraeso	1 no. 4bedroom apartment constructed					380,000.00	-		Works Dep't	KSDA

Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for training and workshop for staff.	Provision for Training and workshop for staff	Dist. Adm	No of staff trained					25,000.00			DA	MLGRD/Decentralized Departments
Management and Administration/ General Administration		Maintenance of office building	Dist. Adm	No of bungalows maintained					50,000.00			DA	Decentralized Departments/ Works
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Support given to traditional council members .	Support to Traditional Authorities	District wide	Level of support to Traditional Council					10,000.00			DA	Traditional Council
Management and Administration/ General Administration.	Support given to area council	Logistical Support to Area Councils	District wide	Level of support to Area Councils					20,000.00			DA	A/Cs
Management and Administration/	Decentralized departments	Support to decentralized	District wide	Level of support to Area Councils					20,000.00			DA	Decentralized Departments

General Administration	supports	Departments											
Management and Administration/ General Administration	40 communities benefited from the street lighting system	Extension of streetlight system to some selected communities	District Wide	No. of communities benefiting from the streetlight system.				96,971.71	-			DA	ECG, Works Dep't, Physical Planning
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No market facility at Kwahu Praso	Construction of 4no. 24 unit market stalls and ancillary facilities at Kwahu Praso	Kwahu Praso	4no. 24 unit market stalls constructed.				277,410.55	-			DA	Works Dep't, Physical Planning
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Mpraeso market is in need of rehabilitation.	Rehabilitation of Mpraeso market phase II & construction of 1no. 24 unit market	Mpraeso	Mpraeso market rehabilitated and 24 unit market stalls constructed.				306,272.00	-			DA	Works Dep't, Physical Planning



		stalls											
Management and Administration/ General Administration	SME's trained	Organize technical improvement and packaging training workshops for SMEs.	District Wide	No. of technical workshops organized.					25,000.00	-		DA	BAC
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No Government Flagship Programs	Support Government Flagship Programs (DCACT)	District Wide	No. of programs supported					64,696.41	-		DA	Agric Dep't, Etc.
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision of support for paragliding activities.	Promotion of tourism in the District.( Paragliding)	Atibie	Successful implementation of paragliding.					30,000.00	-		DA	Ghana Tourism Authority
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Amartey police post in a deplorable state	Rehabilitation of Police Post at Amartey.	Amartey	1no. police post rehabilitated					60,000.00	-		DA	Ghana Police Service
Management	Provision	Mainten	District	Security					20,000.			DA	Ghana



t and Administration/ General Administration	made for the maintenance of security.	ance of security in the District .	Wide	maintained in the District.					00	-			Police Service
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Landed properties not revaluated.	Revaluation of landed properties within the District.	District Wide	Landed properties revaluated.					130,000.00	-		DA	Works Dep't, Physical planning etc.
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Reshaping done on selected roads	Spot improvement and reshaping of selected roads.	District Wide.	Selected roads reshaped and spots improved.					205,874.00	-		DA	Feeder Roads. Works Dep't etc.
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Support given for farmers day celebration	Farmers Day Celebration	District Wide	Farmers Day successfully organized.					40,000.00	-		Agric Dep't	DA
Management and Administration/ General	Limited classroom blocks at Kwafour.	Construction of 3 unit classroom blk	Kwafour	3 unit classroom blk constructed					239,108.70	-		DA	Works Dep't etc

Administration		and ancillary facilities at Kwafour.										
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited classroom blocks at Subenso.	Construction of 3 unit classroom block and ancillary facilities at Subensu	Subensu	3 unit classroom blk constructed				200,000.00	-		DA	Works Dep't etc
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for Independence Day Celebration	Independence Day celebration	District Wide	Celebration of independence day				25,000.00	-		GES	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	District Education Office funded	District Education fund	District Wide.	Support to District Education Fund.				73,111.44	-		DA	GES
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for self help projects	Self help projects	District Wide	No. of self help projects implemented				190,940.59	-		DA	Works Dep't, Physical Planning

General Administration				ted									etc
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No teachers quarters at Nkyenek yene.	Construction of teachers quarters at Nkyenek yene.	Nkyenek yene	1no. teachers quarters constructed					294,410.13	-		DA	Works Dep't, Physical Planning etc
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Sports activities supported	Promotion of sports in the District.	District Wide	No. of schools supported in sports.					16,000.00	-		DA	GES.
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Support given to HIV initiative	District initiative on HIV program and support of malaria prevention program	District Wide.	Support for HIV initiatives					18,277.86	-		DA	
Management and Administration/ General	Beasease CHPS compound is in a deplorabl	Construction of CHPS compound	Besease	CHPS compound constructed					140,000.00	-		DA	

Administration	e state.	d at Besease.											
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Lack of furniture in CHPS compounds.	Furnishing of CHPS centers	District Wide	CHPS centers furnished.				84,000.00	-				DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Inadequate capacity building programs.	Capacity building under common fund allocation to train staff	District Wide	150 no. staff trained				55,000.00	-				HR
Management and Administration/ General Administration	8 no. monitoring exercises conducted.	Monitoring of development projects in the District by DPCU.	District Wide	12No. monitoring exercises conducted				31,000.00	-				DPCU
Management and Administration/ General Administration	DPCU supported.	Support to DPCU for MTDP and composite budget preparation	District Wide	DPCU supported to prepare MTDP & Budget.				30,000.00	-				DPCU, Budget Unit

		on											
Management and Administration/ General Administration	11 Departments supported	Support for Departments of the Assembly	Mpraeso	15No. departments and agencies supported					30,000.00	-			DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Support for National Celebrations	National Day celebration	District Wide	No. of National Days celebrated					27,000.00	-			DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	NALAG dues paid.	NALAG Dues	Mpraeso	Amount of NALAG dues paied.					10,368.00	-			DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	District Sub-structures supported	Support to District sub-structures	District Wide	District Sub-structures supported					73,111.44	-			DA
Management and Administration/ General	Official vehicles in a deplorable state	Repair and maintenance of M&E	Mpraeso	M&E vehicles Maintained.					37,446.58	-			Management.

Administration		vehicle.										
Management and Administration/General Administration	No motorbikes procured.	Procurement of motorbikes for DA members for sensitization on sanitation issues.	District Wide	Motorbikes procured.					120,000.00	-		DA
Management and Administration/General Administration	Arrears to be paid for the rehabilitation of the District Admin Blk.	Rehabilitate the District Administration Blk Mpraeso.	Mpraeso	District Administration Blk rehabilitated					73,243.96	-		DA
Management and Administration/General Administration	No intercom installed	Procurement and installation of intercom network with extensions	Mpraeso	Intercom installed					13,700.00	-		Management
Management and Administration	Biometric time	Procurement of	Mpraeso	Biometric time					8,332.70	-		Management

Administration/ General Administration	attendance not procured.	biometric time attendance & web based HRM system		attendance installed									
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No office furniture procured	Procurement of office furniture, equipment and stationary.	Mpraeso	Office furniture procured					170,00 0.00	-		Management	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Arrears to be paid for the construction of 10 no. WC facility at Nsuase.	Construction of 10 unit WC toilet facility at Mpraeso -Nsuase	Mpraeso -Nsuase	10 no. WC facility constructed					12,188. 49	-		DA	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for sanitation improvement	Fumigation/sanitation improvement package.	District Wide	Support provided for sanitation improvement.					331,20 0.00	-		DA	
Management	Land fill	Manage	District	Land fill					320,00			DA	DEHU



t and Administration/ General Administration	sites managed.	ment of landfill sites	Wide	sites managed.					0.00	-			
Management and Administration/ General Administration	National sanitation Day Celebrated	Organization of National sanitation Day.	District Wide	National sanitation Day Celebrated					10,000.00	-		DA	DEHU
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No District Layout	Preparation of layout for major towns.	District Wide	District layout prepared.					50,000.00	-		Physical Planning Dep't	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited classroom blocks at Bepong.	Construction of 3unit classroom blk at Bepong SHS	Bepong	1no. 3 unit classroom blk constructed at Bepong SHS					250,560.00	-	-	Works Dep't, Physical Planning	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited classroom blocks at Asakraka	Construction 3unit classroom blk, library,Of	Asakraka	1no. 3 unit classroom block constructed.					230,560.00			Works Dep't, Physical Planning	

		office, staff common room and 4 seater vault chamber latrine and urinal at Asakraka .										
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No mechanized boreholes constructed at Atibie and Akropong.	Construction of 2no. mechanized boreholes at Atibie and Akropong.	Atibie and Akropong	2no. mechanized boreholes constructed				253,996.05	-	-	Works Dep't, Physical Planning	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for Contingency	Contingency	District Wide	Provision for Contingency				82,548.40	-		DA	
Management and	Mid-year review of	Mid-year review of	District Wide	Mid-year review of					GHC5,000.00		Budget Unit	

Administration/ General Administration	the Annual Composite Budget and AAP conducted.	the Annual Composite Budget of the District Assembly .		the Annual Composite Budget and AAP conducted .									
Management and Administration/ General Administration	4no. stakeholders consultation exercises conducted.	Annual stakeholders consultation for the preparation of the fee fixing resolutions.	District Wide	4no. stakeholders consultation exercises conducted .	→				GHC20,000.00	-		Budget Unit	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Dissemination of District Annual Composite Budget and AAP.	Dissemination of District Annual Composite Budget and AAP.	District Wide	4no townhall meetings organized	→				GHC20,000.00	-		Budget Unit	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Preparation of quarterly monitoring report on the Annual Budget and AAP.	Preparation of quarterly monitoring report on the Annual Budget and AAP.	District Wide	4no. quarterly monitoring reports prepared	→				GHC4,000.00	-		Budget Unit	DA
Management	No	Establish	District	Comprehe					GHC2,0			Budget	DA

Management and Administration/ General Administration	comprehensive database.	database for financial planning and resource mobilization	Wide	nsive database established.					00.00	-		Unit	
<b>HUMAN RESOURCE</b>													
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited staff knowledge in minutes and report writing.	To build the capacity of staff in Minutes and report writing by December 2018	Mpraeso	130 no. staff trained in report writing.					15,000.00	-		HR	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration		To build the capacity of Hon. Assembly Members, on the Local Government System by December 2018	Mpraeso	34 no. Hon. Assembly Members trained.	M				9,000.00	-		HR	

Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises for Drivers.	To build the capacity of Drivers on Road Safety, Defensive Driving and Vehicle maintenance by December 2018.	Mpraeso	12no. Drivers trained on Road Safety, Defensive Driving and Vehicle maintenance.					5,000.00				HR	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises in Microsoft applications	To build the capacity of staff in Microsoft Applications such as Excel, Word and power point .	Mpraeso	34 no. Staff trained in Microsoft Applications such as .					10,000.00				HR	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises environmental	To build the capacity of Environmental	Mpraeso	14 no. Environmental Health Officers trained in						5,000.00			HR	DA

ion	Health Officers.	Health Officers on Data Collection, Analysis, Interpretation and Usage by December 2018		Data Collection.									
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No support for heads of departments to pursue a certificate course.	To sponsor Heads of departments for a certificate course in Local Government Administration at Institute of Local Government Studies by December 2018.	Mpraeso	17no. Heads to department sponsored for a certificate course in Local Government Studies.				12,000.00	-			HR	
Management and Administration/ General	No capacity building exercise in	To build the capacity of Heads of	Mpraeso	17no. Heads of Department trained on				5,000.00	-			HR	KSDA

Administration	Leadership for Heads of departments.	Departments on Effective Leadership and Communication by December 2018.		Effective Leadership and Communication										
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises for staff in public procurement.	To build the capacity of staff on Sustainable Public Procurement by December 2018.	Mpraeso	8 no. Tender Committee Members trained.					3,000.00				HR	KSDA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises for staff in Internal Auditors.	To build the capacity of Internal Audit Staff on Computer based Financial Control by December 2018.	Mpraeso	2 no. Internal Audit Staff trained on Computer based Financial Control Systems.					4,000.00				HR	KSDA

Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises for area council members	To build the capacity of Area Council members on Environmental Sanitation Management by December 2018.	Mpraeso	15 no. Area Council Members trained on Environmental Sanitation Management.				15,000.00	-		HR	KSDA
Development Planning												
Management and Administration/ General Administration	4no. public hearing exercises conducted on Planning and	Organize public hearings on Planning and M&E to disseminate information	District Wide	4no. public hearing exercises conducted on Planning and M&E				15,000.00	-	-	DPCU	KSDA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	1no. Annual Review of MTDP conducted	Annual Review of (2019-2021 MTDP)	Mpraeso	1no. Annual Review of MTDP conducted				10,000.00	-	-	DPCU	KSDA
Management and	4no. monitorin	Carry out quarterly	District Wide	4no. monitorin				20,000.00		-	DPCU	KSDA



Administration/ General Administration	g exercises conducted	monitoring of projects and programs		g exercises conducted						-			
Management and Administration	2 townhall meetings conducted	Conduct townhall meetings and community durbars.	District Wide.	3 townhall meetings conducted					10,000.00	-	-	DPCU	KSDA
<b>TOTAL COST , =GH¢7,356,316.16</b>													

## 2019 COMPOSITE ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

### Annex 18 : Annual Action Plans of MMDA

Adopted Goal: GOAL ONE: Build a Prosperous Society													
Programs/ Subprogram	Baseline	Activities	Location	Output Indicators	Timeframe				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	Gog	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating.
<b>AGRICULTURE</b>													
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	15 no. employees compensated.	Compensate established employees	District wide	28 established employees compensated	✓			→	394,284.00	-	-	DOA	GOG, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Office stationaries purchased and utility bills paid.	Purchase stationeries & payment of utility bills (electricity, water)	District Office	Stationeries purchased and utility bills settled quarterly	✓			→	2,000.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services	12 monthly management meeting	Conduct monthly management meetings	District Office	4 quarterly management meetings	✓			→	2,500.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

and Management	s conducted.			conducted									
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	12 technical meetings conducted	Conduct monthly technical review meetings	District office	4 quarterly technical review meetings conducted	✓				4,800.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	6 RELC Planning sessions organized.	Organize District RELC Planning Session	District Office	One (1) District Planning Sessions RELC organized					4,500.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA, RADU
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Administrative support provided.	Provide administrative support (Fuel, lubricants, stationery & Vehicle Maintenance)	District office	One (1) vehicle maintained and fuel purchased quarterly	✓				8,000.00			DOA	CIDA, GOG, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and	4 quarterly monitoring exercise	Conduct monitoring and supervision visits by the	District wide	4 Quarterly monitoring and supervision visits	✓				6,000.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Management	conducted.	Directorate to all planned activities in the District.		conducted								
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	4 supervision exercise conducted	Undertake Monitoring visit of selected planned activities in the District	District wide	4 quarterly visits conducted	✓		→		2,200.00			DOA CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Biannual data collection surveys conducted.	Implementation of Online data collection surveys and monitoring & Evaluation system	District wide	4 quarterly monthly online data collection surveys implemented	✓		→		5,500.00			DOA CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Data collection conducted under MRACLS.	Data collection (MRACLS, SRID, farmer registration, E-extension etc)	District wide	4 quarterly data collected	✓		→		4,800.00			DOA CIDA, KSDA
Economic	20	Sensitize	District	Number	✓				3,500.00			DOA CIDA, KSD

Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	farmers sensitized on scheduled diseases	farmers on the need for scheduled diseases	wide	of farmers sensitized quarterly				0				A
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Disease surveillance conducted quarterly.	Conduct disease surveillance on scheduled diseases	District wide	4 quarterly disease surveillance conducted				1,200.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	15 staff trained on effective poultry feed formulation	Train District Staff in Cost Effective Poultry Feed Formulation and Sustainable Fodder Production by Farmers for dry season feeding	District wide	Number of staff trained quarterly				3,500.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Meat inspection	Conduct meat inspection	Mpraeso Abattoir	4 quarterly meat inspection				560.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Agricultural Services and Management	conducted quarterly.			5 conducted									
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Quarterly home visits conducted.	Undertake home and farm visits to deliver improved technologies to farmers, FBOs and other clients	District wide	4 quarterly home and field visits conducted					8,400.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	7 demonstration fields established.	Establish 1/2 acre each of Maize and Cassava demonstrations field in all operational areas on good agricultural practices	District wide	11 demonstration fields established					5,499.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	16 staff trained	Train District Staff in Soil nutrient management	District wide	20 staff trained					2,499.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

t													
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	4 quarterly farmers' fora organized	Organize quarterly farmers fora in each of the 3 zones in the District on climate SMARTagriculture and other emerging agricultural issues	District wide	4 quarterly farmers' fora organized	✓	→			1,960.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	4 quarterly radio programmes organized	Organize Radio Programme	Mpraeso, Nkawkaw	4 quarterly radio programmes organized	✓	→			5,000.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA, Hi FM, Obuoba FM
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	4 quarterly training for women	Train women in processing of maize and cassava	District wide	4 quarterly training for women	✓	→			2,600.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development	17 staff trained	Train staff in Post harvest	District wide	20 staff trained		→			2,000.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

nt/ Agricultural Services and Managemen t		handling of maize, cassava and onion											
Economic Developme nt/ Agricultural Services and Managemen t	1 FBOs trained quarterl y	Train FBOs on post harvest handling maize, cassava and onion	District wide	2 FBOs trained quarterly					2,000.0 0			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Developme nt/ Agricultural Services and Managemen t	15 staff trained	Train District Staff in Agriculur al Crop Budgets Preparatio n and Utilization	District wide	20 staff trained					1,982.0 0			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Developme nt/ Agricultural Services and Managemen t	4 campaig ns conduct ed	Conduct Vaccinatio n campaign on 4 scheduled diseases	District wide	4 campaigns conducted					7,000.0 0	0		DOA	GOG, KSD A
Economic Developme nt/ Agricultural	7 Number of cases treated	Manage the District veterinary	Mpraeso	12 Number of cases treated					3,000.0 0	0		DOA	GOG, KSDA



Services and Management	quarterly	clinic (Clinicals)		quarterly									
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Two(2) plant clinics established and managed.	Establish and manage plant clinics	District wide	Three (3) plant clinics established and managed	✓				7,000.00	0		DOA	GOG, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	3 FBOs/ fishermen trained quarterly	Train FBOs along the Afram River on proper fishing practices	Adawso, New Oworobong Operational areas	5 FBOs/ fishermen trained quarterly	✓				4,052.00	0		DOA	GOG, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Office building not rehabilitated	Rehabilitate Department of Agric office building	Mpraeso	One (1) office building rehabilitated quarterly	✓				40,000.00	0		KSDA	DOA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Non functioning DCAC T secretariat.	Manage the District Chamber of Commerce, Agric and	Mpraeso	Number of beneficiaries(farmers /youth) reached quarterly	✓				64,696.41	0		DOA	KSDA, MLGRD

t		Technology (Planting for Jobs and Investmen t)											
<b>FINANCE</b>													
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	10 no. monitoring exercises organized	Effective monitoring of revenue mobilization activities.	District Wide	12 no. monitoring exercises organized	√	→			GHC10,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	Properties in the District not revaluated	Revaluation of landed properties within the District	District Wide	Properties in the District revaluated.	√	→			GHC130,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	14 no. revenue staff trained	Training of revenue staff.	Mpraeso	20 no. revenue staff trained	√	→			GHC6,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration	4 no. Account Staff	Training of Account Staff.	Mpraeso	6 no. Account Staff	√	→			GHC5,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly

ion/ Finance and revenue mobilization	trained			trained									
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	GIFMIS not yet established.	Upgrading of Accounting and revenue data software.	Mpaeso	GIFMIS, trail balance and Final Account Software updated	✓				GHC1,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	12 no. account Performance reviewed.	Quarterly meeting of all Finance staff to review performances.	Mpraeso	Performance of all account staff and revenue collectors reviewed	✓				GHC1,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	GIFMIS not yet established.	Establish and manage GIFMIS platform and Procure credit for voice and data for official use	District Office	GIFMIS Platform established and managed and credit purchased quarterly	✓				6,000.00	0	-	Dep't of Finance	GOG, KSDA
<b>NBSSI</b>													
Economic Development	30 people	Training in soap	Obomeng,	75 people trained.	✓				11,500.00	-	-	BAC	REP, KSDA,

nt/Trade, Industry and Tourism.	trained	making, grasscutte r rearing, honey production, business counseling .	Besease, Atuobikrom									NBBSI.
Economic Development/Trade, Industry and Tourism	45 no. people trained	Rabbit rearing, formation of business association, strengthening of business association, business counseling .	Kwahu Praso no.1, Sukwa	80 people trained	√			9,500.00	-	-	BAC	REP, KSDA, NBBSI.
Economic Development/Trade, Industry and Tourism	55 people trained	Carpentry and joinery, electronics training, auto mechanic trg, business counseling .	Mpraeso , Obo	90 people trained	√			GHC11,500	-	-	BAC	REP, KSDA, NBBSI.
Economic	70	Fashion	Mpraeso	100	√			GHC11,	-	-	BAC	REP,

Development/Trade, Industry and Tourism	people trained	and designing, Poultry farming, Turkey farming, business counseling	, Adawso, Asakraka	people trained					500				KSDA, NBBSI.
---	----------------	---	--------------------	----------------	--	--	--	--	-----	--	--	--	--------------

Adopted Goal: GOAL TWO: Create Opportunities for All													
Programs/ Subprogram	Baseline	Activities	Location	Output Indicators	Timeframe				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	Gog	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating.
<b>EDUCATION</b>													
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	8 no. schools monitored	Monitoring of school programs and activities.	District Wide	15No. of schools monitored					GHC15,400.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	3no. capacity building exercises organized	Capacity building for office staff and any other activity prescribed by the District.	Central Administration.	4no. capacity building exercises organized					GHC10,000.00	-	-	GES	KSDA

Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	2No. capacity building exercises for newly trained teachers	Capacity building for newly trained teachers ( kindergar ten)	District Wide	4No. capacity building exercises for newly trained teachers				GHC1,0 00.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	2No. capacity building exercises for newly trained teachers	Capacity building for newly trained teachers (Primary)	District Wide	4No. capacity building exercises organized for newly trained teachers.				GHC1,4 00.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	3No. capacity building exercises organized for newly trained teachers	Capacity building for newly trained teachers (JHS)	District Wide	4No. capacity building exercises organized for newly trained teachers				GHC1,0 00.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't		Payment of utility (electricit y bills)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid				GHC16, 939.92	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Not all bills paid.	Payment of utility (water bills)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid				GHC3,4 60.08	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Not all bills	Payment of utility	Central Amin.	Amount of utility bills				GHC30 0.00	-	-	GES	KSDA

Education, youth and sports dev't	paid.	(Post office bills & others)	Mpraeso	paid									
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Not all bills paid	Payment of utility (fire fighting accessories)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid				GHC500.00	-	-	GES	KSDA	
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Not all bills paid	Maintenance and running cost (fuel & lubricants)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid				GHC7,500.00	-	-	GES	KSDA	
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Engine not yet purchased.	Maintenance and running cost. (Purchase of engine and servicing)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid				GHC12,500.00	-	-	GES	KSDA	
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Some office consumables purchased.	Provision of office consumables and stationary	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid				GHC10,000.00	-	-	GES	KSDA	
<b>HEALTH</b>													
Social Services Delivery/ Health	3no. CHPS compound	Expand CHPS infrastructure	Mpraso, Kwasiofori and Atobie	3no CHPS compounds constructed				GHC135,000.00	-		DHA/DA/MPS OFFICE	KSDA	

Delivery	constructed but not furnished.	in the District Remove CHPS under threes		d and furnished.									
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	No laboratorial constructed.	Built laboratoriy in all health centres	Asakraka ,Bepong and Obo Health Centres	3no. Labs constructed					GHC90,000.0	-	\$35000.00	Facilities& DHA.	Kwahu's inUK
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	No health facility retooled	Retooling all facilities	All facilities in the District	20no. health facilities retooled					GHC95,000.00	-	-	Facilities& DHA.	KSDA
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	5 no. staff posted	Post qualified Enrolled nurses & midwives to all CHPS zones	All facilities	15 staff mix posted					GHC 3,000.0			GHS/RHA& DHA	KSDA
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	1 no. review exercises conducted.	Review the existing maternal and newborn in-depth supervision and on the	District Health Directorate	1 no. review exercises conducted					GHC1,500.00	-	-	DHA	KSDA



		job training											
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	15 no. people trained and supported	Develop and adopt systems for providing supportive supervision for health workers at the community level	District Health Directorate	22 no. people trained and supported	→				GHS.2,190.00	-	-	DHA	KSDA
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	3no. sub-Districts strengthened	strengthen the leadership role at both District and sub-Districts levels to improve health governance	6 no.sub-Districts strengthened	33 Health Post	→	→			GHS.3700.10	-		DHA	KSDA
Social Services Delivery/ Health	6no. Health posts invested	invest in health through a life	All facilities	33 Health post invested in.					GHS.2507.05	-		DHA	KSDA -

Delivery	in.	course approach and strengthen the role of individuals: . Healthy women, mothers and babies										
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	Lack of collaboration between Traditional and orthodox health systems.	Build collaborative measures between the traditional health systems with orthodox systems To work together on common plans and policy in health.	All facilities	33Health post					GHS.2560.	-		DHA KSDA
Social Services	3 no communi	Conduct health	Mpraeso ,Kwasiof	8 no. Communit					GHC4200.10			DHA KSDA

Delivery/ Health Delivery	ties educated on dietary and physical activities.	Educatio n on dietary and physical activities in selected communi ties.	ori,Atibie ,Bepong, Asakraka ,Obo,Ob omeng and Amartey communi ties.	ies educated on dietary and physical activities						-				- KSDA
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	2no. teams establishe d	Establish quality Improve ment teams in Obo health centre and ensure Protocols are adhered to in diagnosti cs units (lab).	DHA/4 Health Centre	5 no. teams establishe d					GHS.20 500.0	-		DHA		KSDA  -
<b>DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>														
Social services delivery/So cial developmen t	30 no.PWDs sensitized on NHIS registratio n and how to	Sensitizat ion of PWDs group	District Assembl y Hall	100 no PWDs sensitized on NHIS registratio n and how to use					1,500	-	-	DSD		Federatio n of the Disabled

	use their common fund grant profitably			their common fund grant profitably									
Social services delivery/Social development	40 child welfare cases to be handled successfully	Child Rights Protection and Promotion	DSD office	70 child welfare cases to be handled successfully	→			1000	-		DSD		
Social services delivery/Social development	8 day care centers supervised	Registration, training and supervision of day care attendants and centers	Various E.C.D. Centers	10 day care centers to be supervised	→			6000	-		DSD	DSW Regional Office	
Social services delivery/Social development	No meeting with NGOs conducted.	Meeting with NGOs in the District	District Assembly Hall	Meeting with NGOs in the District	→			1000	-		DSD	NGO's	
Social services delivery/Social development	5 no. durbars held to educate the public on various social interventions	Social Education	Churches, schools and communities	To hold 12 durbars to educate the public on various social interventions.	→			6000	-		DSD	Ghana Education Service, and Ghana Health Service	

	ons.												
Social services delivery/Social development	6 no. social enquiry reports written on behalf of children	Probation services	DSD office	12 social enquiry reports to be written on behalf of children	→				5000	-		DSD	
Social services delivery/Social development	8 no. Women in soap making.	Women Empowerment	Besease and Praso No1	To train 20 Women in soap making.	→				1000	-		DSD	NBSSI
Social services delivery/Social development	80 no. leap beneficiaries sensitized .	Leap activities	Leap beneficiary communities	To sensitize and mobilize 126 leap beneficiaries household	→				7000	-		DSD	Ministry of Gender, Children and Social Protection
Social services delivery/Social development	98 no. community members ,especially the youth sensitized on HIV/AIDS and its preventive measures	Mass Education	Obo, Obomen g, Mpraeso , Atibie,	To 230 sensitizing community members especially the youth on HIV/AIDS and its preventive measures.	→				2400	-		DSD	Ghana Health Service

Social services delivery/Social development		Adult Education	Atiobikrom, mframah	17 adults were taught basic writing and reading skills.					12,000	-		DSD	Ghana Education Service
---	--	-----------------	---------------------	---	--	--	--	--	--------	---	--	-----	-------------------------

Adopted Goal: <b>GOAL THREE ; Environment, Infrastructure And Human Settlements</b>													
Programs/ Subprogram	Baseline	Activities	Location	Output Indicators	Timeframe				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	Gog	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating.
<b>Environmental Health Unit</b>													
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	2 no. community health promotion programs implemented	Community Health Promotion exercise	District wide	4 no. community health promotion programs implemented					2,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	6no. of sanitation logistics procured	Procure sanitation logistics	District wide	10No. of sanitation logistics procured					15,000.00			DEHU	DA

Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	13no. food vendor screening conducted	Conduct food vendor screening exercise	District wide	20No. food vendor screening conducted					5,000.000	-	-	DEHU	DA
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	30 no. of EHOs trained	Train Environmental Health officers on effective handling of waste	Dist. Adm	30No. of EHOs trained					3,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	3 no. of refuse dumps evacuated	Evacuate mountainous refuse dumps in the District	District wide	8 No of refuse dumps evacuated					5,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA
<b>FIRE SERVICE</b>													
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation	1 no. Official vehicles maintained.	Running cost of official vehicles FS and a motor	Mpraeso, other communities during fire	2no.Official vehicles maintained.						2,500.00		District Fire Service	KSDA

n and management		bike. -Local training fire investigation and report writing. - Breathing apparatus (BA) drills.	outbreak.										
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	3no. quarterly training exercises conducted.	-Year routine visit to fire volunteers group and organization workshop - Intensive education campaign and training of	Kwahu Praso, Asakraka, Ntome and Mpraeso.	4no. quarterly training exercises conducted.					2,000.00	-	-	District Fire Service	KSDA



		volunteers on bush fires														
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	3no. quarterly public education exercises conducted.	-Public fire safety education, -Safety education in schools. -Safety inspection of fire detection and fighting equipment. - Fire safety requirements in workshops -Office safety management workshops.	District Wide	4 no. quarterly public education exercises conducted.								2,500.00	-	-	District Fire Service	KSDA

Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	No photocopiers and machines procured.	Procurement of a photocopier machine and computer.	Mpraeso	2no. photocopier and machine procured.					10,000.00	-	-	District Fire Service	KSDA
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	District Fire Station renovated.	Renovation of the District Fire Station.	Mpraeso	District Fire Station renovated.						10,000.00		District Fire Service	KSDA
<b>NADMO</b>													
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	No District disaster preparedness plan prepared	Preparation of District disaster preparedness plan	Kwahu South District - (Mpraeso)	District disaster preparedness plan prepared					8,400.00	-	-	NADMO	DCE, Fire Service, Health Service, Ambulance Service, Police
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	8people provided with relief items.	Provision of relief items and reconstruction	District Wide.	15 people provided with relief items.					60,000.00	-	-	NADMO	Nadmo, District assembly, donor partners

management		of Disaster prone areas											
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	2no disaster prone areas inspected	Inspection of Disaster Site/disaster prone areas	Disaster prone communities in the District.	4no disaster prone areas inspected					4,000.00	-	-	NADMO	NADMO
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	12 no. people educated on disaster prevention.	Education on disaster preventive measures in public and private institutions/facilities	Some selected public and private institutions in the communities in the District.	20 no. people educated on disaster prevention.					4,000.00	-	-	NADMO	NADMO, FIRE SERVICE
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	3no. public education programs organized.	Public Education on disaster prevention organized.	Some selected schools in the District.	4no. public education programs organized					1,900.00	-	-	NADMO	Health Service

Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	5 no. communities cleaned up	Clean Up Exercise	Some selected communities in the District.	10 no. communities cleaned up					16,600.00	-	-	NADMO	KSDA
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	Tree planted in 2no. schools	Tree planting in schools	Communities which are likely to suffer from windstorm	Tree planted in 6no. schools					6,000.00	-	-	NADMO	Forestry commission

Adopted Goal: <b>GOAL FOUR : Maintain a stable, united and safe society</b>													
Programs/ Subprogram	Baseline	Activities	Location	Output Indicators	Timeframe				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	Gog	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating.
<b>POLICE</b>													
Management and Administration/Legislative	No vehicle procured for Sambour barrier	Procurement of stand-by vehicle for Sambour barrier	Mpreaso	1no. vehicle procured for Sambour barrier					80,000.00	-	-	Ghana Police Service	District Assembly
Management	No	Extensio	Mpraeso	Electricity					1,000.0			Ghana	District

Management and Administration/ Legislative	electricity supply extended to the Sambour barrier.	extension of electricity supply to Sambour barrier.		supply extended to the Sambour barrier.	→				0	-		Police Service	Assembly
Management and Administration/ Legislative	4 no. decongestion exercises conducted	Execution of decongestion exercise on the Mpreaso main road	Mpreaso	12 no. decongestion exercises conducted	→				22,000.00	-		Ghana Police Service	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Legislative	3 no. Watch Dog committees established in various communities within the District	Provision of training for the establishment of Community Watch Dog Committees.	District Wide	6 no. Watch Dog committees established in various communities within the District.	→				25,000.00	-		Ghana Police Service	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Legislative	No accommodation facilities constructed for staff of the Police Service	Construction of accommodation facilities for staff.	District Wide	4 no. accommodation facilities constructed for staff of the Police Service.	→				250,000.00	-		Ghana Police Service	District Assembly

Central Administration													
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Office consumables bought for the year 2017	Provision of office consumables( eg stationery, bills etc)	District wide	Expenditure on office consumables					50,000.00	-		DA	Decentralized Departments
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for the operation of office vehicles.	Provision for operation of office vehicles	Dist Adm	Expenditure on operation of vehicles & equipment					50,000.00			DA	Decentralized Departments/ Works
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited space to accommodate guests at DCE's bungalow.	Extension of DCE's bungalow ( construction of 1 no. 4 bedroom apartment)	Mpraeso	1 no. 4bedroom apartment constructed					380,000.00	-		Works Dep't	KSDA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for training and	Provision for Training	Dist. Adm	No of staff trained					25,000.00			DA	MLGRD/ Decentralized Department

General Administration	workshop for staff.	and workshop for staff											ents
Management and Administration/ General Administration		Maintenance of office building	Dist. Adm	No of bungalows maintained					50,000.00			DA	Decentralized Departments/ Works
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Support given to traditional council members .	Support to Traditional Authorities	District wide	Level of support to Traditional Council					10,000.00			DA	Traditional Council
Management and Administration/ General Administration.	Support given to area council	Logistical Support to Area Councils	District wide	Level of support to Area Councils					20,000.00			DA	A/Cs
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Decentralized departments supports	Support to decentralized Departments	District wide	Level of support to Area Councils					20,000.00			DA	Decentralized Departments
Management	40	Extensio	District	No. of					96,971.			DA	ECG,

Management and Administration/ General Administration	communities benefited from the street lighting system	Installation of streetlight system to some selected communities	Wide	communities benefiting from the streetlight system.					71	-			Works Dep't, Physical Planning
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No market facility at Kwahu Praso	Construction of 4no. 24 unit market stalls and ancillary facilities at Kwahu Praso	Kwahu Praso	4no. 24 unit market stalls constructed.					277,410.55	-		DA	Works Dep't, Physical Planning
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Mpraeso market is in need of rehabilitation.	Rehabilitation of Mpraeso market phase II & construction of 1no. 24 unit market stalls	Mpraeso	Mpraeso market rehabilitated and 24 unit market stalls constructed.					306,272.00	-		DA	Works Dep't, Physical Planning
Management and Administration	SME's trained	Organize technical	District Wide	No. of technical workshop					25,000.00	-		DA	BAC



ion/ General Administ ration		improve ment and packagin g training worksho ps for SMEs.		s organized.									
Managem ent and Administ ration/ General Administ ration	No Governm ent Flagship Programs .	Support Governm ent Flagship Programs (DCACT)	District Wide	No. of programs supported					64,696. 41	-		DA	Agric Dep't, Etc.
Managem ent and Administ ration/ General Administ ration	Provision of support for paraglidi ng activities.	Promotio n of tourism in the District.( Paraglidi ng)	Atibie	Successful implemen tation of paraglidin g.					30,000. 00	-		DA	Ghana Tourism Authority .
Managem ent and Administ ration/ General Administ ration	Amartey police post in a deplorabl e state	Rehabilit ation of Police Post at Amartey.	Amartey	1no. police post rehabilitat ed					60,000. 00	-		DA	Ghana Police Service
Managem ent and Administ ration/ Administ ration	Provision made for the maintena nce	Mainten ance of security in the	District Wide	Security maintaine d in the District.					20,000. 00	-		DA	Ghana Police Service

General Administration	ence of security.	District .											
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Landed properties not revaluated.	Revaluation of landed properties within the District.	District Wide	Landed properties revaluated.					130,000.00	-		DA	Works Dep't, Physical planning etc.
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Reshaping done on selected roads	Spot improvement and reshaping of selected roads.	District Wide.	Selected roads reshaped and spots improved.					205,874.00	-		DA	Feeder Roads. Works Dep't etc.
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Support given for farmers day celebration	Farmers Day Celebration	District Wide	Farmers Day successfully organized.					40,000.00	-		Agric Dep't	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited classroom blocks at Kwafour.	Construction of 3 unit classroom blk and ancillary	Kwafour	3 unit classroom blk constructed					239,108.70	-		DA	Works Dep't etc

		facilities at Kwafour.										
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited classroom blocks at Subenso.	Construction of 3 unit classroom block and ancillary facilities at Subensu	Subensu	3 unit classroom blk constructed				200,000.00	-		DA	Works Dep't etc
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for Independence Day Celebration	Independence Day celebration	District Wide	Celebration of independence day				25,000.00	-		GES	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	District Education Office funded	District Education fund	District Wide.	Support to District Education Fund.				73,111.44	-		DA	GES
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for self help projects	Self help projects	District Wide	No. of self help projects implemented				190,940.59	-		DA	Works Dep't, Physical Planning etc

ion													
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No teachers quarters at Nkyenek yene.	Construction of teachers quarters at Nkyenek yene.	Nkyenek yene	1no. teachers quarters constructed	→				294,410.13	-		DA	Works Dep't, Physical Planning etc
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Sports activities supported	Promotion of sports in the District.	District Wide	No. of schools supported in sports.	→				16,000.00	-		DA	GES.
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Support given to HIV initiative	District initiative on HIV program and support of malaria prevention program	District Wide.	Support for HIV initiatives	→				18,277.86	-		DA	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Beasease CHPS compound is in a deplorable state.	Construction of CHPS compound at Beasease.	Beasease	CHPS compound constructed	→				140,000.00	-		DA	

Management and Administration/ General Administration	Lack of furniture in CHPS compounds.	Furnishing of CHPS centers	District Wide	CHPS centers furnished.	→	84,000.00	-		DA	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Inadequate capacity building programs.	Capacity building under common fund allocation to train staff	District Wide	150 no. staff trained	→	55,000.00	-		HR	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	8 no. monitoring exercises conducted.	Monitoring of development projects in the District by DPCU.	District Wide	12No. monitoring exercises conducted	→	31,000.00	-		DPCU	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	DPCU supported.	Support to DPCU for MTDP and composite budget preparation	District Wide	DPCU supported to prepare MTDP & Budget.	→	30,000.00	-		DPCU, Budget Unit	
Management	11	Support	Mpraeso	15No.		30,000.			DA	

t and Administration/ General Administration	Departments supported	for Departments of the Assembly		departments and agencies supported				00	-			
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Support for National Celebrations	National Day celebration	District Wide	No. of National Days celebrated				27,000.00	-		DA	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	NALAG dues paid.	NALAG Dues	Mpraeso	Amount of NALAG dues paied.				10,368.00	-		DA	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	District Sub-structures supported	Support to District sub-structures	District Wide	District Sub-structures supported				73,111.44	-		DA	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Official vehicles in a deplorable state	Repair and maintenance of M&E vehicle.	Mpraeso	M&E vehicles Maintained.				37,446.58	-		Management.	

Management and Administration/ General Administration	No motorbikes procured.	Procurement of motorbikes for DA members for sensitization on sanitation issues.	District Wide	Motorbikes procured.					120,000.00	-		DA	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Arrears to be paid for the rehabilitation of the District Administration Blk.	Rehabilitate the District Administration Blk Mpraeso.	Mpraeso	District Administration Blk rehabilitated					73,243.96	-		DA	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No intercom installed	Procurement and installation of intercom network with extensions	Mpraeso	Intercom installed					13,700.00	-		Management	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Biometric time attendance not	Procurement of biometric	Mpraeso	Biometric time attendance installed					8,332.70	-		Management	

General Administration	procured.	c time attendance & web based HRM system											
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No office furniture procured	Procurement of office furniture, equipment and stationary.	Mpraeso	Office furniture procured	→				170,000.00	-		Management	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Arrears to be paid for the construction of 10 no. WC facility at Nsuase.	Construction of 10 unit WC toilet facility at Mpraeso -Nsuase	Mpraeso -Nsuase	10 no. WC facility constructed	→				12,188.49	-		DA	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for sanitation improvement	Fumigation/sanitation improvement package.	District Wide	Support provided for sanitation improvement.	→				331,200.00	-		DA	
Management and	Land fill sites	Management of	District Wide	Land fill sites	→				320,000.00	-		DA	DEHU



Administration/ General Administration	managed.	landfill sites		managed.									
Management and Administration/ General Administration	National sanitation Day Celebrated	Organization of National sanitation Day.	District Wide	National sanitation Day Celebrated					10,000.00	-		DA	DEHU
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No District Layout	Preparation of layout for major towns.	District Wide	District layout prepared.					50,000.00	-		Physical Planning Dep't	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited classroom blocks at Bepong.	Construction of 3unit classroom blk at Bepong SHS	Bepong	1no. 3 unit classroom blk constructed at Bepong SHS					250,560.00	-	-	Works Dep't, Physical Planning	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited classroom blocks at Asakraka	Construction 3unit classroom blk, library, Office, staff	Asakraka	1no. 3 unit classroom block constructed.					230,560.00			Works Dep't, Physical Planning	

		common room and 4 seater vault chamber latrine and urinal at Asakraka .											
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No mechanized boreholes constructed at Atibie and Akropong.	Construction of 2no. mechanized boreholes at Atibie and Akropong.	Atibie and Akropong	2no. mechanized boreholes constructed				253,996.05	-	-	Works Dep't, Physical Planning	DA	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for Contingency	Contingency	District Wide	Provision for Contingency				82,548.40	-		DA		
Management and Administration	Mid-year review of the Annual	Mid-year review of the Annual	District Wide	Mid-year review of the Annual					GHC5,000.00		Budget Unit		

ion/ General Administ ration	Composit e Budget and AAP conduce d.	Composit e Budget of the District Assembly .		Composit e Budget and AAP conducted .										
Managemen t and Administ ration/ General Administ ration	4no. stakehold ers consultati on exercises conduce d.	Annual stakehol ders consultati on for the preparati on of the fee fixing resolutio ns.	District Wide	4no. stakehold ers consultati on exercises conducted .					GHC20, 000.00	-			Budget Unit	
Managemen t and Administ ration/ General Administ ration	Dissemina tion of District Annual Composit e Budget and AAP.	Dissemin ation of District Annual Composit e Budget and AAP.	District Wide	4no townhall meetings organized					GHC20, 000.00	-			Budget Unit	DA
Managemen t and Administ ration/ General Administ ration	Preparati on of quarterly monitorin g report on the Annual Budget and AAP.	Preparati on of quarterly monitorin g report on the Annual Budget and AAP.	District Wide	4no. quarterly monitorin g reports prepared					GHC4,0 00.00	-			Budget Unit	DA
Managemen t and Administ ration	No compreh ensive	Establish database for	District Wide	Comprehe nsive database					GHC2,0 00.00	-			Budget Unit	DA

ion/ General Administ rat ion	database.	financial planning and resource mobilizat ion		establishe d.										
<b>HUMAN RESOURCE</b>														
Managemen t and Administ rat ion/ General Administ rat ion	Limited staff knowled ge in minutes and report writing.	To build the capacity of staff in Minutes and report writing by Decembe r 2018	Mpraeso	130 no. staff trained in report writing.					15,000. 00	-			HR	DA
Managemen t and Administ rat ion/ General Administ rat ion		To build the capacity of Hon. Assembly Member s ,on the Local Governm ent System by Decembe r 2018	Mpraeso	34 no. Hon. Assembly Members trained.	M				9,000.0 0	-			HR	
Managemen	Limited	To build	Mpraeso	12no.					5,000.0					

Management and Administration/ General Administration	capacity building exercises for Drivers.	the capacity of Drivers on Road Safety, Defensive Driving and Vehicle maintenance by December 2018.		Drivers trained on Road Safety, Defensive Driving and Vehicle maintenance.				0		-		HR	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises in Microsoft applications	To build the capacity of staff in Microsoft Applications such as Excel, Word and power point .	Mpraeso	34 no. Staff trained in Microsoft Applications such as .				10,000.00		-		HR	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises environmental Health Officers.	To build the capacity of Environmental Health Officers	Mpraeso	14 no. Environmental Health Officers trained in Data Collection.						5,000.00		HR	DA

		on Data Collection, Analysis, Interpretation and Usage by December 2018										
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No support for heads of departments to pursue a certificate course.	To sponsor Heads of departments for a certificate course in Local Government Administration at Institute of Local Government Studies by December 2018.	Mpraeso	17no. Heads to department sponsored for a certificate course in Local Government Studies.				12,000.00	-		HR	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No capacity building exercise in Leadership for	To build the capacity of Heads of Departments on	Mpraeso	17no. Heads of Department trained on Effective Leadership				5,000.00	-		HR	KSDA

	Heads of departments.	Effective Leadership and Communication by December 2018.		p and Communication										
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises for staff in public procurement.	To build the capacity of staff on Sustainable Public Procurement by December 2018.	Mpraeso	8 no. Tender Committee Members trained.					3,000.00				HR	KSDA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises for staff in Internal Auditors.	To build the capacity of Internal Audit Staff on Computer based Financial Control by December 2018.	Mpraeso	2 no. Internal Audit Staff trained on Computer based Financial Control Systems.					4,000.00				HR	KSDA
Management and	Limited capacity	To build the	Mpraeso	15 no. Area					15,000.00				HR	KSDA

Administration/ General Administration	building exercises for area council members .	capacity of Area Council members on Environmental Sanitation Management by December 2018.		Council Members trained on Environmental Sanitation Management.						-			
Development Planning													
Management and Administration/ General Administration	4no. public hearing exercises conducted on Planning and	Organize public hearings on Planning and M&E to disseminate information	District Wide	4no. public hearing exercises conducted on Planning and M&E					15,000.00	-	-	DPCU	KSDA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	1no. Annual Review of MTDP conducted	Annual Review of (2019-2021 MTDP)	Mpraeso	1no. Annual Review of MTDP conducted					10,000.00	-	-	DPCU	KSDA
Management	4no.	Carry out	District	4no.					20,000.			DPCU	KSDA



t and Administration/ General Administration	monitoring exercises conducted	quarterly monitoring of projects and programs	Wide	monitoring exercises conducted					00	-	-		
Management and Administration	2 townhall meetings conducted	Conduct townhall meetings and community durbars.	District Wide.	3 townhall meetings conducted					10,000.00	-	-	DPCU	KSDA

## 2020 COMPOSITE ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

### Annex 18 : Annual Action Plans of MMDA

Adopted Goal: GOAL ONE: Build a Prosperous Society													
Programs/ Subprogram	Baseline	Activities	Location	Output Indicators	Timeframe				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	Gog	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating.
<b>AGRICULTURE</b>													
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	15 no. employees compensated.	Compensate established employees	District wide	28 established employees compensated	↓			→	394,284.00	-	-	DOA	GOG, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Office stationaries purchased and utility bills paid.	Purchase stationeries & payment of utility bills (electricity, water)	District Office	Stationeries purchased and utility bills settled quarterly	↓			→	2,000.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and	12 monthly management meetings	Conduct monthly management meetings	District Office	4 quarterly management meetings conducted	↓			→	2,500.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Management	gs conducted.												
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	12 technical meetings conducted	Conduct monthly technical review meetings	District office	4 quarterly technical review meetings conducted	✓				4,800.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	6 RELC Planning sessions organized.	Organize District RELC Planning Session	District Office	One (1) District Planning Sessions RELC organized					4,500.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA, RADU
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Administrative support provided.	Provide administrative support (Fuel, lubricants, stationery & Vehicle Maintenance)	District office	One (1) vehicle maintained and fuel purchased quarterly	✓				8,000.00			DOA	CIDA, GOG, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services	4 quarterly monitoring	Conduct monitoring and supervision visits by	District wide	4 Quarterly monitoring and supervision	✓				6,000.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

and Management	exercise conducted.	the Directorate to all planned activities in the District.		n visits conducted									
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	4 supervision exercise conducted	Undertake Monitoring visit of selected planned activities in the District	District wide	4 quarterly visits conducted					2,200.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Biannual data collection surveys conducted.	Implementation of Online data collection surveys and monitoring & Evaluation system	District wide	4 quarterly monthly online data collection surveys implemented					5,500.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Data collection conducted under MRACLS.	Data collection (MRACLS, SRID, farmer registration, E-extension etc)	District wide	4 quarterly data collected					4,800.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	20 farmers sensitized on scheduled diseases	Sensitize farmers on the need for scheduled diseases	District wide	Number of farmers sensitized quarterly	√			3,500.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Disease surveillance conducted quarterly.	Conduct disease surveillance on scheduled diseases	District wide	4 quarterly disease surveillance conducted	√			1,200.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	15 staff trained on effective poultry feed formulation	Train District Staff in Cost Effective Poultry Feed Formulation and Sustainable Fodder Production by Farmers for dry season feeding	District wide	Number of staff trained quarterly	√			3,500.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic	Meat	Conduct meat	Mpraeso Abattoir	4 quarterly	√			560.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	inspection conducted quarterly.	inspection		meat inspections conducted	→							
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Quarterly home visits conducted.	Undertake home and farm visits to deliver improved technologies to farmers, FBOs and other clients	District wide	4 quarterly home and field visits conducted	→			8,400.0 0			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	7 demonstration fields established.	Establish 1/2 acre each of Maize and Cassava demonstration fields in all operational areas on good agricultural practices	District wide	11 demonstration fields established	→			5,499.0 0			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural	16 staff trained	Train District Staff in Soil	District wide	20 staff trained	→			2,499.0 0			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Services and Management		nutrient management											
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	4 quarterly farmers' fora organized	Organize quarterly farmers fora in each of the 3 zones in the District on climate SMART agriculture and other emerging agricultural issues	District wide	4 quarterly farmers' fora organized	✓				1,960.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	4 quarterly radio programmes organized	Organize Radio Programme	Mpraeso, Nkawkaw	4 quarterly radio programmes organized	✓				5,000.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA, Hi FM, Obuoba FM
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and	4 quarterly training for women	Train women in processing of maize and cassava	District wide	4 quarterly training for women	✓				2,600.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Managem nt													
Economic Developme nt/ Agricultural Services and Managem nt	17 staff trained	Train staff in Post harvest handling of maize, cassava and onion	District wide	20 staff trained					2,000.0 0			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Developme nt/ Agricultural Services and Managem nt	1 FBOs trained quarterl y	Train FBOs on post harvest handling maize, cassava and onion	District wide	2 FBOs trained quarterly					2,000.0 0			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Developme nt/ Agricultural Services and Managem nt	15 staff trained	Train District Staff in Agriculur al Crop Budgets Preparatio n and Utilization	District wide	20 staff trained					1,982.0 0			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Developme nt/ Agricultural Services and Managem nt	4 campaig ns conduct ed	Conduct Vaccinatio n campaign on 4 scheduled diseases	District wide	4 campaigns conducted					7,000.0 0	0		DOA	GOG,KSD A



nt													
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	7 Number of cases treated quarterly	Manage the District veterinary clinic (Clinicals)	Mpraeso	12 Number of cases treated quarterly					3,000.00	0		DOA	GOG, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Two(2) plant clinics established and managed.	Establish and manage plant clinics	District wide	Three (3) plant clinics established and managed					7,000.00	0		DOA	GOG, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	3 FBOs/ fishermen trained quarterly	Train FBOs along the Afram River on proper fishing practices	Adawso, New Oworobong Operational areas	5 FBOs/ fishermen trained quarterly					4,052.00	0		DOA	GOG, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Office building not rehabilitated	Rehabilitate Department of Agric office building	Mpraeso	One (1) office building rehabilitated quarterly					40,000.00	0		KSDA	DOA

Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Non functioning DCACT secretariat.	Manage the District Chamber of Commerce , Agric and Technology (Planting for Jobs and Investment)	Mpraeso	Number of beneficiaries(farmers /youth) reached quarterly	√				64,696.41	0		DOA	KSDA,MLGRD
<b>FINANCE</b>													
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	10 no. monitoring exercises organized	Effective monitoring of revenue mobilization activities.	District Wide	12 no. monitoring exercises organized	√				GHC10,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	Properties in the District not revaluated	Revaluation of landed properties within the District	District Wide	Properties in the District revaluated.	√				GHC130,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration	14 no. revenue staff	Training of revenue staff.	Mpraeso	20 no. revenue staff	√				GHC6,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly

ion/ Finance and revenue mobilization	trained			trained									
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	4 no. Account Staff trained	Training of Account Staff.	Mpraeso	6 no. Account Staff trained	✓				GHC5,0 00.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	GIFMIS not yet establis hed.	Upgrading of Accountin g and revenue data software.	Mpaeso	GIFMIS, trail balance and Final Account Software updated	✓				GHC1,0 00.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	DistrictAs sembly
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	12 no. account Perform ance reviewe d.	Quarterly meeting of all Finance staff to review performan ces.	Mpraeso	Performan ce of all account staff and revenue collectors reviewed	✓				GHC1,0 00.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	GIFMIS not yet establis hed.	Establish and manage GIFMIS	District Office	GIFMIS Platform establishe d and	✓				6,000.0 0	0	-	Dep't of Finance	GOG, KSDA

Finance and revenue mobilization		platform and Procure credit for voice and data for official use		managed and credit purchased quarterly									
<b>NBSSI</b>													
Economic Development/Trade, Industry and Tourism.	30 people trained	Training in soap making, grasscutter rearing, honey production, business counseling .	Obomen g, Besease, Atuobikrom	75 people trained.	√				11,500.00	-	-	BAC	REP, KSDA, NBBSI.
Economic Development/Trade, Industry and Tourism	45 no. people trained	Rabbit rearing, formation of business association, strengthening of business association, business counseling .	Kwahu Praso no.1, Sukwa	80 people trained	√				9,500.00	-	-	BAC	REP, KSDA, NBBSI.
Economic Developme	55 people	Carpentry and	Mpraeso ,	90 people trained	√				GHC11,500	-	-	BAC	REP, KSDA,

nt/Trade, Industry and Tourism	trained	joinery, electronics training, auto mechanic trg, business counseling .	Obo										NBBSI.
Economic Development/Trade, Industry and Tourism	70 people trained	Fashion and designing, Poultry farming, Turkey farming, business counseling .	Mpraeso , Adawso, Asakraka	100 people trained					GHC11,500	-	-	BAC	REP, KSDA, NBBSI.

Adopted Goal: GOAL TWO: Create Opportunities for All													
Programs/ Subprogram	Baseline	Activities	Location	Output Indicators	Timeframe				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	Gog	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating.
<b>EDUCATION</b>													
Social	8 no.	Monitori	District	15No. of					GHC15,			GES	KSDA

services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	schools monitored	ng of school programs and activities.	Wide	schools monitored	→	400.00	-	-		
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	3no. capacity building exercises organized	Capacity building for office staff and any other activity prescribed by the District.	Central Administration.	4no. capacity building exercises organized	→	GHC10, 000.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	2No. capacity building exercises for newly trained teachers	Capacity building for newly trained teachers ( kindergarten)	District Wide	4No. capacity building exercises for newly trained teachers	→	GHC1,0 00.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	2No. capacity building exercises for newly trained teachers	Capacity building for newly trained teachers (Primary)	District Wide	4No. capacity building exercises organized for newly trained teachers.	→	GHC1,4 00.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	3No. capacity building exercises organized	Capacity building for newly trained teachers	District Wide	4No. capacity building exercises organized	→	GHC1,0 00.00	-	-	GES	KSDA

	for newly trained teachers	(JHS)		for newly trained teachers									
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't		Payment of utility (electricity bills)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC16,939.92	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Not all bills paid.	Payment of utility (water bills)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC3,460.08	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Not all bills paid.	Payment of utility (Post office bills & others)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC300.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Not all bills paid	Payment of utility (fire fighting accessories)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC500.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Not all bills paid	Maintenance and running cost (fuel & lubricants)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC7,500.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education,	Engine not yet purchase	Maintenance and running	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC12,500.00	-	-	GES	KSDA

youth and sports dev't	d.	cost.(Purchase of engine and servicing)											
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Some office consumables purchase d.	Provision of office consumables and stationary	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC10,000.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
<b>HEALTH</b>													
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	3no. CHPS compound constructed but not furnished	Expand CHPS infrastructure in the District Remove CHPS under threes	Mpraso, Kwasiofo ri and Atibie	3no CHPS compounds constructed and furnished.					GHC135,000.00	-		DHA/DA/MPS OFFICE	KSDA
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	No laboratorial constructed.	Built laboratorial in all health centres	Asakraka ,Bepong and Obo Health Centres	3no. Labs constructed					GHC90,000.0	-	\$35000.00	Facilities& DHA.	Kwahu's inUK
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	No health facility retooled	Retooling all facilities	All facilities in the District	20no. health facilities retooled					GHC95,000.00	-	-	Facilities& DHA.	KSDA
Social Services	5 no. staff	Post qualified	All facilities	15 staff mix					GHC 3,000.0			GHS/RHA& DHA	KSDA



Delivery/ Health Delivery	posted	Enrolled nurses & midwives to all CHPS zones		Posted									
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	1 no. review exercises conducted.	Review the existing maternal and newborn in-depth supervision and on the job training	District Health Director ate	1 no. review exercises conducted .	→				GHC1,5 00.00	-	-	DHA	KSDA
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	15 no. people trained and supported .	Develop and adopt systems for providing supportive supervision for health workers at the communi ty level	District Health Director ate	22 no. people trained and supported .	→				GHS.2, 190.00	-	-	DHA	KSDA
Social	3no.	strength		33 Health	→	→						DHA	KSDA

Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	sub-Districts strengthened	en the leadership role at both District and sub-Districts levels to improve health governance 3.	6 no.sub-Districts strengthened	Post					GHS.37 00.10	-			
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	6no. Health posts invested in.	invest in health through a life course approach and strengthen the role of individuals: . Healthy women, mothers and babies	All facilities	33 Health post invested in.					GHS.25 07.05	-		DHA	KSDA -
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	Lack of collaboration between Traditional and	Build collaborative measures between	All facilities	33Health post					GHS.25 60.	-		DHA	KSDA -

	orthodox health systems.	the traditional health systems with orthodox systems To work together on common plans and policy in health.											
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	3 no communities educated on dietary and physical activities.	Conduct health Education on dietary and physical activities in selected communities.	Mpraeso ,Kwasiof ori,Atibie ,Bepong, Asakraka ,Obo,Ob omeng and Amartey communities.	8 no. Communities educated on dietary and physical activities					GHC4200.10	-		DHA	KSDA - KSDA
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	2no. teams established	Establish quality Improvement teams in Obo health centre	DHA/4 Health Centre	5 no. teams established					GHS.20500.0	-		DHA	KSDA -

		and ensure Protocols are adhered to in diagnostics units (lab).											
<b>DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>													
Social services delivery/Social development	30 no.PWDs sensitized on NHIS registration and how to use their common fund grant profitably	Sensitization of PWDs group	District Assembly Hall	100 no PWDs sensitized on NHIS registration and how to use their common fund grant profitably					1,500	-	-	DSD	Federation of the Disabled
Social services delivery/Social development	40 child welfare cases to be handled successfully	Child Rights Protection and Promotion	DSD office	70 child welfare cases to be handled successfully					1000	-		DSD	
Social services delivery/Social development	8 day care centers supervised	Registration, training and supervision of day care	Various E.C.D. Centers	10 day care centers to be supervised					6000	-		DSD	DSW Regional Office

		attendants and centers											
Social services delivery/Social development	No meeting with NGOs conducted.	Meeting with NGOs in the District	District Assembly Hall	Meeting with NGOs in the District	→				1000	-		DSD	NGO's
Social services delivery/Social development	5 no. durbars held to educate the public on various social interventions.	Social Education	Churches, schools and communities	To hold 12 durbars to educate the public on various social interventions.	→				6000	-		DSD	Ghana Education Service, and Ghana Health Service
Social services delivery/Social development	6 no. social enquiry reports written on behalf of children	Probation services	DSD office	12 social enquiry reports to be written on behalf of children	→				5000	-		DSD	
Social services delivery/Social development	8 no. Women in soap making.	Women Empowerment	Besease and Praso No1	To train 20 Women in soap making.	→				1000	-		DSD	NBSSI
Social services	80 no. leap beneficiary	Leap activities	Leap beneficiary	To sensitize and	→				7000	-		DSD	Ministry of Gender,

delivery/Social development	ies sensitized		communities	mobilize 126 leap beneficiaries household									Children and Social Protection
Social services delivery/Social development	98 no. community members, especially the youth sensitized on HIV/AIDS and its preventive measures	Mass Education	Obo, Obomen, Mpraeso, Atobie,	To 230 sensitizing community members especially the youth on HIV/AIDS and its preventive measures.					2400	-		DSD	Ghana Health Service
Social services delivery/Social development		Adult Education	Atiobikrom, mframah	17 adults were taught basic writing and reading skills.					12,000	-		DSD	Ghana Education Service

Adopted Goal: <b>GOAL THREE ; Environment, Infrastructure And Human Settlements</b>													
Programs/ Subprogram	Baseline	Activities	Location	Output Indicators	Timeframe				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	Gog	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating.
<b>Environmental Health Unit</b>													

Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	2 no. community health promotion programs implemented	Community Health Promotion exercise	District wide	4 no. community health promotion programs implemented					2,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	6no. of sanitation logistics procured	Procure sanitation logistics	District wide	10No. of sanitation logistics procured					15,000.00			DEHU	DA
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	13no. food vendor screening conducted	Conduct food vendor screening exercise	District wide	20No. food vendor screening conducted					5,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation	30 no. of EHOs trained	Train Environmental Health officers on	Dist. Adm	30No. of EHOs trained					3,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA

n and managem nt		effective handling of waste											
Environmen tal Managem ent/Natural resource conservatio n and managem ent	3 no. of refuse dumps evacuated	Evacuate mountai nous refuse dumps in the District	District wide	8 No of refuse dumps evacuated	→				5,000.0 0	-	-	DEHU	DA
FIRE SERVICE													
Environmen tal Managem ent/Natural resource conservatio n and managem ent	1 no. Official vehicles maintain ed.	Running cost of official vehicles FS and a motor bike. -Local training fire investig ation and report writing. - Breathin g apparat us (BA)	Mpraes o, other commu nities during fire outbrea k.	2no.Offici al vehicles maintain ed.	→					2,500.0 0		District Fire Service	KSDA



		drills.											
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	3no. quarterly training exercises conducted.	-Year routine visit to fire volunteers group and organization workshop - Intensive education campaign and training of volunteers on bush fires	Kwahu Praso, Asakraka, Ntome, Adawso and Mpraeso.	4no. quarterly training exercises conducted.					2,000.00	-	-	District Fire Service	KSDA
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation	3no. quarterly public education exercises	-Public fire safety education, -Safety	District Wide	4 no. quarterly public education exercises					2,500.00	-	-	District Fire Service	KSDA

n and management	conducted.	education in schools. -Safety inspection of fire detection and fighting equipment. - Fire safety requirements in workshops -Office safety management workshops.		conducted.								
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	No photocopiers and machines procured.	Procurement of a photocopier machine and computer.	Mpraeso	2no. photocopier and machine procured.	→			10,000.00	-	-	District Fire Service	KSDA

Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	District Fire Station renovated.	Renovation of the District Fire Station.	Mpraeso	District Fire Station renovated.					10,000.00		District Fire Service	KSDA	
<b>NADMO</b>													
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	No District disaster preparedness plan prepared	Preparation of District disaster preparedness plan	Kwahu South District - (Mpraeso)	District disaster preparedness plan prepared					8,400.00	-	-	NADMO	DCE, Fire Service, Health Service, Ambulance Service, Police
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	8people provided with relief items.	Provision of relief items and reconstruction of Disaster prone areas	District Wide.	15 people provided with relief items.					60,000.00	-	-	NADMO	Nadmo, District assembly, donor partners
Environmental Management	2no disaster prone	Inspection of Disaster	Disaster prone commu	4no disaster prone					4,000.00	-	-	NADMO	NADMO

nt/Natural resource conservation and management	areas inspected	Site/disaster prone areas	ities in the District.	areas inspected									
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	12 no. people educated on disaster prevention.	Education on disaster preventive measures in public and private institutions/facilities	Some selected public and private institutions in the communities in the District.	20 no. people educated on disaster prevention.					4,000.00	-	-	NADMO	NADMO, FIRE SERVICE
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	3no. public education programs organized.	Public Education on disaster prevention organized.	Some selected schools in the District.	4no. public education programs organized.					1,900.00	-	-	NADMO	Health Service
Environmental Management/Natural resource	5 no. communities cleaned up	Clean Up Exercise	Some selected communities in the	10 no. communities cleaned up					16,600.00	-	-	NADMO	KSDA

conservation and management			District.										
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	Tree planted in 2no. schools	Tree planting in schools	Communities which are likely to suffer from windstorm	Tree planted in 6no. schools					6,000.00	-	-	NADMO	Forestry commission

Adopted Goal: <b>GOAL FOUR : Maintain a stable, united and safe society</b>													
Programs/ Subprogram	Baseline	Activities	Location	Output Indicators	Timeframe				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	Gog	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating.
<b>POLICE</b>													
Management and Administration/ Legislative	No vehicle procured for Sambour	Procurement of stand-by vehicle for	Mpreaso	1no. vehicle procured for Sambour					80,000.00	-	-	Ghana Police Service	District Assembly

	barrier	Sambour barrier		barrier									
Management and Administration/ Legislative	No electricity supply extended to the Sambour barrier.	Extension of electricity supply to Sambour barrier.	Mpraeso	Electricity supply extended to the Sambour barrier.					1,000.00	-		Ghana Police Service	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Legislative	4 no. decongestion exercises conducted	Execution of decongestion exercise on the Mpraeso main road	Mpraeso	12 no. decongestion exercises conducted					22,000.00	-		Ghana Police Service	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Legislative	3 no. Watch Dog committees established in various communities within the District	Provision of training for the establishment of Community Watch Dog Committees.	District Wide	6 no. Watch Dog committees established in various communities within the District.					25,000.00	-		Ghana Police Service	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Legislative	No accommodation facilities constructed for	Construction of accommodation facilities for staff.	District Wide	4 no. accommodation facilities constructed for staff					250,000.00	-		Ghana Police Service	District Assembly

	staff of the Police Service			of the Police Service.									
Central Administration													
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Office consumables bought for the year 2017	Provision of office consumables( eg stationery, bills etc)	District wide	Expenditure on office consumables					50,000.00	-		DA	Decentralized Departments
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for the operation of office vehicles.	Provision for Operation of office vehicles	Dist Adm	Expenditure on operation of vehicles & equipment					50,000.00			DA	Decentralized Departments/ Works
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited space to accommodate guests at DCE's bungalow.	Extension of DCE's bungalow ( construction of 1 no. 4 bedroom apartment)	Mpraeso	1 no. 4bedroom apartment constructed					380,000.00	-		Works Dep't	KSDA
Management	Provision	Provision	Dist.	No of staff					25,000.			DA	MLGRD/

nt and Administration/ General Administration	made for training and workshop for staff.	for Training and workshop for staff	Adm	trained					00				Decentralized Departments
Management and Administration/ General Administration		Maintenance of office building	Dist. Adm	No of bungalows maintained					50,000.00			DA	Decentralized Departments/ Works
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Support given to traditional council members .	Support to Traditional Authorities	District wide	Level of support to Traditional Council					10,000.00			DA	Traditional Council
Management and Administration/ General Administration.	Support given to area council	Logistical Support to Area Councils	District wide	Level of support to Area Councils					20,000.00			DA	A/Cs
Management and Administration/	Decentralized departments	Support to decentralized	District wide	Level of support to Area Councils					20,000.00			DA	Decentralized Departments



General Administration	supports	Departments											
Management and Administration/ General Administration	40 communities benefited from the street lighting system	Extension of streetlight system to some selected communities	District Wide	No. of communities benefiting from the streetlight system.					96,971.71	-		DA	ECG, Works Dep't, Physical Planning
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No market facility at Kwahu Praso	Construction of 4no. 24 unit market stalls and ancillary facilities at Kwahu Praso	Kwahu Praso	4no. 24 unit market stalls constructed.					277,410.55	-		DA	Works Dep't, Physical Planning
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Mpraeso market is in need of rehabilitation.	Rehabilitation of Mpraeso market phase II & construction of 1no. 24 unit	Mpraeso	Mpraeso market rehabilitated and 24 unit market stalls constructed.					306,272.00	-		DA	Works Dep't, Physical Planning

		market stalls												
Management and Administration/ General Administration	SME's trained	Organize technical improvement and packaging training workshops for SMEs.	District Wide	No. of technical workshops organized.	→				25,000.00	-			DA	BAC
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No Government Flagship Programs	Support Government Flagship Programs (DCACT)	District Wide	No. of programs supported	→				64,696.41	-			DA	Agric Dep't, Etc.
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision of support for paragliding activities.	Promotion of tourism in the District.( Paragliding)	Atibie	Successful implementation of paragliding.	→				30,000.00	-			DA	Ghana Tourism Authority
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Some police post in a deplorable state	Rehabilitation of Police Post at within the	District Wide	1no. police post rehabilitated	→				60,000.00	-			DA	Ghana Police Service

ion		District											
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for the maintenance of security.	Maintenance of security in the District .	District Wide	Security maintained in the District.					20,000.00	-		DA	Ghana Police Service
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Landed properties not revaluated.	Revaluation of landed properties within the District.	District Wide	Landed properties revaluated.					130,000.00	-		DA	Works Dep't, Physical planning etc.
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Reshaping done on selected roads	Spot improvement and reshaping of selected roads.	District Wide.	Selected roads reshaped and spots improved.					205,874.00	-		DA	Feeder Roads. Works Dep't etc.
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Support given for farmers day celebration	Farmers Day Celebration	District Wide	Farmers Day successfully organized.					40,000.00	-		Agric Dep't	DA
Management and	Limited classroom	Construction of 3	District Wide	3 unit classroom					239,108.70	-		DA	Works Dep't etc

Administration/ General Administration	m blocks at within the District	unit classroom blk and ancillary facilities		blk constructed	→							
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited classroom blocks at Subenso.	Construction of 3 unit classroom block and ancillary facilities at Subensu	Subensu	3 unit classroom blk constructed	→		200,000.00	-		DA	Works Dep't etc	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for Independence Day Celebration	Independence Day celebration	District Wide	Celebration of independence day	→		25,000.00	-		GES	DA	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	District Education Office funded	District Education fund	District Wide.	Support to District Education Fund.	→		73,111.44	-		DA	GES	
Management and	Provision made for	Self help projects	District Wide	No. of self help	→		190,940.59	-		DA	Works Dep't,	

Administration/ General Administration	self help projects			projects implemented								Physical Planning etc
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited teachers quarters.	Construction of teachers quarters within the District	District Wide	1no. teachers quarters constructed	→				294,410.13	-		DA Works Dep't, Physical Planning etc
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Sports activities supported	Promotion of sports in the District.	District Wide	No. of schools supported in sports.	→				16,000.00	-		DA GES.
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Support given to HIV initiative	District initiative on HIV program and support of malaria prevention program	District Wide.	Support for HIV initiatives	→				18,277.86	-		DA
Management and	Limited CHPS	Construction of	District Wide	CHPS compoun	→				140,000.00	-		DA

Administration/ General Administration	compound is in the District	CHPS compound within the District		d constructed								
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Lack of furniture in CHPS compounds.	Furnishing of CHPS centers	District Wide	CHPS centers furnished.	→				84,000.00	-		DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Inadequate capacity building programs .	Capacity building under common fund allocation to train staff	District Wide	150 no. staff trained	→				55,000.00	-		HR
Management and Administration/ General Administration	8 no. monitoring exercises conducted.	Monitoring of development projects in the District by DPCU.	District Wide	12No. monitoring exercises conducted	→				31,000.00	-		DPCU
Management and Administration/ General Administration	DPCU supported.	Support to DPCU for MTDP and	District Wide	DPCU supported to prepare MTDP &	→				30,000.00	-		DPCU, Budget Unit

General Administration		composite budget preparation		Budget.									
Management and Administration/ General Administration	11 Departments supported	Support for Departments of the Assembly	Mpraeso	15No. departments and agencies supported					30,000.00	-		DA	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Support for National Celebrations	National Day celebration	District Wide	No. of National Days celebrated					27,000.00	-		DA	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	NALAG dues paid.	NALAG Dues	Mpraeso	Amount of NALAG dues paid.					10,368.00	-		DA	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	District Sub-structures supported	Support to District sub-structures	District Wide	District Sub-structures supported					73,111.44	-		DA	

Management and Administration/ General Administration	Official vehicles in a deplorable state	Repair and maintenance of M&E vehicle.	Mpraeso	M&E vehicles Maintained.					37,446.58	-		Management.
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No motorbikes procured.	Procurement of motorbikes for DA members for sensitization on sanitation issues.	District Wide	Motorbikes procured.					120,000.00	-		DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Arrears to be paid for the rehabilitation of the District Adm Blk.	Rehabilitate the District Administration Blk Mpraeso.	Mpraeso	District Administration Blk rehabilitated					73,243.96	-		DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No intercom installed	Procurement and installation of intercom network	Mpraeso	Intercom installed					13,700.00	-		Management



		with extensions										
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Biometric time attendance not procured.	Procurement of biometric time attendance & web based HRM system	Mpraeso	Biometric time attendance installed	→				8,332.70	-		Management
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No office furniture procured	Procurement of office furniture, equipment and stationary.	Mpraeso	Office furniture procured	→				170,000.00	-		Management
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Arrears to be paid for the construction of 10 no. WC facility at Nsuase.	Construction of 10 unit WC toilet facility at Mpraeso -Nsuase	Mpraeso -Nsuase	10 no. WC facility constructed	→				12,188.49	-		DA
Management and	Provision made for	Fumigation/sanitation	District Wide	Support provided	→				331,200.00	-		DA

Administration/ General Administration	sanitation improvement	tion improvement package.		for sanitation improvement.									
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Land fill sites managed.	Management of landfill sites	District Wide	Land fill sites managed.					320,00 0.00	-		DA	DEHU
Management and Administration/ General Administration	National sanitation Day Celebrated	Organization of National sanitation Day.	District Wide	National sanitation Day Celebrated					10,000. 00	-		DA	DEHU
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No District Layout	Preparation of layout for major towns.	District Wide	District layout prepared.					50,000. 00	-		Physical Planning Dep't	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited classroom blocks at Bepong.	Construction of 3unit classroom blk at Bepong SHS	Bepong	1no. 3 unit classroom blk constructed at Bepong SHS					250,56 0.00	-	-	Works Dep't, Physical Planning	DA

Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited classroom blocks at Asakraka	Construction 3unit classroom blk, library, Office, staff common room and 4 seater vault chamber latrine and urinal at Asakraka .	Asakraka	1no. 3 unit classroom block constructed.					230,560.00			Works Dep't, Physical Planning	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No mechanized boreholes constructed at Atibie and Akropong.	Construction of 2no. mechanized boreholes at Atibie and Akropong.	Atibie and Akropong	2no. mechanized boreholes constructed					253,996.05	-	-	Works Dep't, Physical Planning	DA
Management and	Provision made for Contingency	Contingency	District Wide	Provision for Contingency					82,548.40	-		DA	

Administration/ General Administration	cy			cy									
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Mid-year review of the Annual Composite Budget and AAP conducted.	Mid-year review of the Annual Composite Budget of the District Assembly .	District Wide	Mid-year review of the Annual Composite Budget and AAP conducted .						GHC5,000.00		Budget Unit	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	4no. stakeholders consultation exercises conducted.	Annual stakeholders consultation for the preparation of the fee fixing resolutions.	District Wide	4no. stakeholders consultation exercises conducted .						GHC20,000.00	-	Budget Unit	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Dissemination of District Annual Composite Budget and AAP.	Dissemination of District Annual Composite Budget and AAP.	District Wide	4no townhall meetings organized						GHC20,000.00	-	Budget Unit	DA
Management and	Preparation of	Preparation of	District Wide	4no. quarterly						GHC4,0		Budget Unit	DA

Administration/ General Administration	quarterly monitoring report on the Annual Budget and AAP.	quarterly monitoring report on the Annual Budget and AAP.		monitoring reports prepared					00.00	-			
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No comprehensive database	Establish database for financial planning and resource mobilization	District Wide	Comprehensive database established.					GHC2,000.00	-		Budget Unit	DA
<b>HUMAN RESOURCE</b>													
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited staff knowledge in minutes and report writing.	To build the capacity of staff in Minutes and report writing by December 2018	Mpraeso	130 no. staff trained in report writing.					15,000.00	-		HR	DA
Management and Administration/ General		To build the capacity of Hon. Assembly Member	Mpraeso	34 no. Hon. Assembly Members trained.	M				9,000.00	-		HR	

Administration		to build the capacity of Drivers on Road Safety, Defensive Driving and Vehicle maintenance by December 2018												
Management and Administration/General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises for Drivers.	To build the capacity of Drivers on Road Safety, Defensive Driving and Vehicle maintenance by December 2018.	Mpraeso	12no. Drivers trained on Road Safety, Defensive Driving and Vehicle maintenance.					5,000.00		-		HR	
Management and Administration/General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises in Microsoft applications	To build the capacity of staff in Microsoft Applications such as Excel, Word and	Mpraeso	34 no. Staff trained in Microsoft Applications such as					10,000.00		-		HR	DA

		power point .											
Managem ent and Administrat ion/ General Administrat ion	Limited capacity building exercises environ mental Health Officers.	To build the capacity of Environ mental Health Officers on Data Collectio n, Analysis, Interpret ation and Usage by Decembe r 2018	Mpraeso	14 no. Environm ental Health Officers trained in Data Collection.						5,000.0 0		HR	DA
Managem ent and Administrat ion/ General Administrat ion	No support for heads of departm ents to pursue a certificat ed course.	To sponsor Heads of departm ents for a certificat e course in Local Governm ent Administ ration at Institute of Local Governm ent Studies	Mpraeso	17no. Heads to departme nt sponsored for a certificate course in Local Governme nt Studies.				12,000. 00		-		HR	

		by December 2018.												
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No capacity building exercise in Leadership for Heads of departments.	To build the capacity of Heads of Departments on Effective Leadership and Communication by December 2018.	Mpraeso	17no. Heads of Department trained on Effective Leadership and Communication					5,000.00	-			HR	KSDA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises for staff in public procurement.	To build the capacity of staff on Sustainable Public Procurement by December 2018.	Mpraeso	8 no. Tender Committee Members trained.					3,000.00	-			HR	KSDA
Management and Administration/ General	Limited capacity building exercises for staff	To build the capacity of Internal Audit	Mpraeso	2 no. Internal Audit Staff trained on Computer based					4,000.00	-			HR	KSDA



Administration	in Internal Auditors.	Staff on Computer based Financial Control by December 2018.		Financial Control Systems.									
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises for area council members	To build the capacity of Area Council members on Environmental Sanitation Management by December 2018.	Mpraeso	15 no. Area Council Members trained on Environmental Sanitation Management.			→	15,000.00	-			HR	KSDA
Development Planning													
Management and Administration/ General Administration	4no. public hearing exercises conducted on Planning and	Organize public hearings on Planning and M&E to disseminate	District Wide	4no. public hearing exercises conducted on Planning and M&E			→	15,000.00	-	-		DPCU	KSDA

		informati on											
Managem ent and Administrat ion/ General Administrat ion	1no. Annual Review of MTDP conduce d	Annual Review of (2019- 2021 MTDP)	Mpraeso	1no. Annual Review of MTDP conducted					10,000. 00	-	-	DPCU	KSDA
Managem ent and Administrat ion/ General Administrat ion	4no. monitorin g exercises conduce d	Carry out quarterly monitori ng of projects and program s	District Wide	4no. monitorin g exercises conducted					20,000. 00	-	-	DPCU	KSDA
Managem ent and Administrat ion	2 townhall meetings conduce d	Conduct townhall meetings and communi ty durbars.	District Wide.	3 townhall meetings conducted					10,000. 00	-	-	DPCU	KSDA

## 2021 COMPOSITE ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

### Annex 18 : Annual Action Plans of MMDA

Adopted Goal: GOAL ONE: Build a Prosperous Society													
Programs/ Subprogram	Baseline	Activities	Location	Output Indicators	Timeframe				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	Gog	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating.
<b>AGRICULTURE</b>													
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	15 no. employees compensated.	Compensate established employees	District wide	28 established employees compensated	↓			→	394,284.00	-	-	DOA	GOG, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Office stationaries purchased and utility bills paid.	Purchase stationeries & payment of utility bills (electricity, water)	District Office	Stationeries purchased and utility bills settled quarterly	↓			→	2,000.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and	12 monthly management meetings	Conduct monthly management meetings	District Office	4 quarterly management meetings conducted	↓			→	2,500.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Management	gs conducted.												
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	12 technical meetings conducted	Conduct monthly technical review meetings	District office	4 quarterly technical review meetings conducted	✓				4,800.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	6 RELC Planning sessions organized.	Organize District RELC Planning Session	District Office	One (1) District Planning Sessions RELC organized					4,500.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA, RADU
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Administrative support provided.	Provide administrative support (Fuel, lubricants, stationery & Vehicle Maintenance)	District office	One (1) vehicle maintained and fuel purchased quarterly	✓				8,000.00			DOA	CIDA, GOG, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services	4 quarterly monitoring	Conduct monitoring and supervision visits by	District wide	4 Quarterly monitoring and supervision	✓				6,000.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

and Management	exercise conducted.	the Directorate to all planned activities in the District.		n visits conducted									
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	4 supervision exercise conducted	Undertake Monitoring visit of selected planned activities in the District	District wide	4 quarterly visits conducted					2,200.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Biannual data collection surveys conducted.	Implementation of Online data collection surveys and monitoring & Evaluation system	District wide	4 quarterly monthly online data collection surveys implemented					5,500.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Data collection conducted under MRACLS.	Data collection (MRACLS, SRID, farmer registration, E-extension etc)	District wide	4 quarterly data collected					4,800.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	20 farmers sensitized on scheduled diseases	Sensitize farmers on the need for scheduled diseases	District wide	Number of farmers sensitized quarterly	√			3,500.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Disease surveillance conducted quarterly.	Conduct disease surveillance on scheduled diseases	District wide	4 quarterly disease surveillance conducted	√			1,200.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	15 staff trained on effective poultry feed formulation	Train District Staff in Cost Effective Poultry Feed Formulation and Sustainable Fodder Production by Farmers for dry season feeding	District wide	Number of staff trained quarterly	√			3,500.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic	Meat	Conduct meat	Mpraeso Abattoir	4 quarterly	√			560.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	inspection conducted quarterly.	inspection		meat inspections conducted									
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Quarterly home visits conducted.	Undertake home and farm visits to deliver improved technologies to farmers, FBOs and other clients	District wide	4 quarterly home and field visits conducted					8,400.0 0			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	7 demonstration fields established.	Establish 1/2 acre each of Maize and Cassava demonstration fields in all operational areas on good agricultural practices	District wide	11 demonstration fields established					5,499.0 0			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural	16 staff trained	Train District Staff in Soil	District wide	20 staff trained					2,499.0 0			DOA	CIDA, KSDA

Services and Management		nutrient management											
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	4 quarterly farmers' fora organized	Organize quarterly farmers fora in each of the 3 zones in the District on climate SMART agriculture and other emerging agricultural issues	District wide	4 quarterly farmers' fora organized	✓				1,960.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	4 quarterly radio programmes organized	Organize Radio Programme	Mpraeso, Nkawkw	4 quarterly radio programmes organized	✓				5,000.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA, Hi FM, Obuoba FM
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and	4 quarterly training for women	Train women in processing of maize and cassava	District wide	4 quarterly training for women	✓				2,600.00			DOA	CIDA, KSDA



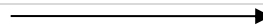
Managem nt													
Economic Developme nt/ Agricultural Services and Managem nt	17 staff trained	Train staff in Post harvest handling of maize, cassava and onion	District wide	20 staff trained					2,000.0 0			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Developme nt/ Agricultural Services and Managem nt	1 FBOs trained quarterl y	Train FBOs on post harvest handling maize, cassava and onion	District wide	2 FBOs trained quarterly					2,000.0 0			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Developme nt/ Agricultural Services and Managem nt	15 staff trained	Train District Staff in Agricultr al Crop Budgets Preparatio n and Utilization	District wide	20 staff trained					1,982.0 0			DOA	CIDA, KSDA
Economic Developme nt/ Agricultural Services and Managem nt	4 campaig ns conduct ed	Conduct Vaccinatio n campaign on 4 scheduled diseases	District wide	4 campaigns conducted					7,000.0 0	0		DOA	GOG,KSD A

nt													
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	7 Number of cases treated quarterly	Manage the District veterinary clinic (Clinicals)	Mpraeso	12 Number of cases treated quarterly					3,000.00	0		DOA	GOG, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Two(2) plant clinics established and managed.	Establish and manage plant clinics	District wide	Three (3) plant clinics established and managed					7,000.00	0		DOA	GOG, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	3 FBOs/ fishermen trained quarterly	Train FBOs along the Afram River on proper fishing practices	Adawso, New Oworobong Operational areas	5 FBOs/ fishermen trained quarterly					4,052.00	0		DOA	GOG, KSDA
Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Office building not rehabilitated	Rehabilitate Department of Agric office building	Mpraeso	One (1) office building rehabilitated quarterly					40,000.00	0		KSDA	DOA

Economic Development/ Agricultural Services and Management	Non functioning DCACT secretariat.	Manage the District Chamber of Commerce , Agric and Technology (Planting for Jobs and Investment)	Mpraeso	Number of beneficiaries(farmers /youth) reached quarterly	√			64,696.41	0		DOA	KSDA,MLGRD
<b>FINANCE</b>												
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	10 no. monitoring exercises organized	Effective monitoring of revenue mobilization activities.	District Wide	12 no. monitoring exercises organized	√			GHC10,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	Properties in the District not revaluated	Revaluation of landed properties within the District	District Wide	Properties in the District revaluated.	√			GHC130,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration	14 no. revenue staff	Training of revenue staff.	Mpraeso	20 no. revenue staff	√			GHC6,000.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly

ion/ Finance and revenue mobilization	trained			trained									
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	4 no. Account Staff trained	Training of Account Staff.	Mpraeso	6 no. Account Staff trained	✓				GHC5,0 00.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	GIFMIS not yet establis hed.	Upgrading of Accountin g and revenue data software.	Mpaeso	GIFMIS, trail balance and Final Account Software updated	✓				GHC1,0 00.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	DistrictAs sembly
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	12 no. account Perform ance reviewe d.	Quarterly meeting of all Finance staff to review performan ces.	Mpraeso	Performan ce of all account staff and revenue collectors reviewed	✓				GHC1,0 00.00	-	-	Finance Dep't	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Finance and revenue mobilization	GIFMIS not yet establis hed.	Establish and manage GIFMIS	District Office	GIFMIS Platform establishe d and	✓				6,000.0 0	0	-	Dep't of Finance	GOG, KSDA

Finance and revenue mobilization		platform and Procure credit for voice and data for official use		managed and credit purchased quarterly									
<b>NBSSI</b>													
Economic Development/Trade, Industry and Tourism.	30 people trained	Training in soap making, grasscutter rearing, honey production, business counseling.	Obomen g, Besease, Atuobikrom	75 people trained.	√				11,500.00	-	-	BAC	REP, KSDA, NBBSI.
Economic Development/Trade, Industry and Tourism	45 no. people trained	Rabbit rearing, formation of business association, strengthening of business association, business counseling.	Kwahu Praso no.1, Sukwa	80 people trained	√				9,500.00	-	-	BAC	REP, KSDA, NBBSI.
Economic Development	55 people	Carpentry and	Mpraeso ,	90 people trained	√				GHC11,500	-	-	BAC	REP, KSDA,



nt/Trade, Industry and Tourism	trained	joinery, electronics training, auto mechanic trg, business counseling .	Obo										NBBSI.
Economic Development/Trade, Industry and Tourism	70 people trained	Fashion and designing, Poultry farming, Turkey farming, business counseling .	Mpraeso , Adawso, Asakraka	100 people trained					GHC11,500	-	-	BAC	REP, KSDA, NBBSI.

Adopted Goal: GOAL TWO: Create Opportunities for All													
Programs/ Subprogram	Baseline	Activities	Location	Output Indicators	Timeframe				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	Gog	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating.
<b>EDUCATION</b>													
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	8 no. schools monitored	Monitoring of school programs and activities.	District Wide	15No. of schools monitored					GHC15,400.00	-	-	GES	KSDA

Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	3no. capacity building exercises organized	Capacity building for office staff and any other activity prescribe d by the District.	Central Administ ration.	4no. capacity building exercises organized					GHC10, 000.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	2No. capacity building exercises for newly trained teachers	Capacity building for newly trained teachers ( kindergar ten)	District Wide	4No. capacity building exercises for newly trained teachers					GHC1,0 00.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	2No. capacity building exercises for newly trained teachers	Capacity building for newly trained teachers (Primary)	District Wide	4No. capacity building exercises organized for newly trained teachers.					GHC1,4 00.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	3No. capacity building exercises organized for newly trained teachers	Capacity building for newly trained teachers (JHS)	District Wide	4No. capacity building exercises organized for newly trained teachers					GHC1,0 00.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't		Payment of utility	Central Amin.	Amount of utility bills					GHC16, 939.92	-	-	GES	KSDA

Education, youth and sports dev't		(electricity bills)	Mpraeso	paid									
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Not all bills paid.	Payment of utility (water bills)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid				GHC3,460.08	-	-	GES	KSDA	
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Not all bills paid.	Payment of utility (Post office bills & others)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid				GHC300.00	-	-	GES	KSDA	
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Not all bills paid	Payment of utility (fire fighting accessories)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid				GHC500.00	-	-	GES	KSDA	
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Not all bills paid	Maintenance and running cost (fuel & lubricants)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid				GHC7,500.00	-	-	GES	KSDA	
Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Engine not yet purchased.	Maintenance and running cost. (Purchase of engine and servicing)	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid				GHC12,500.00	-	-	GES	KSDA	



Social services/ Education, youth and sports dev't	Some office consumables purchased.	Provision of office consumables and stationary	Central Amin. Mpraeso	Amount of utility bills paid					GHC10, 000.00	-	-	GES	KSDA
<b>HEALTH</b>													
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	3no. CHPS compound constructed but not furnished	Expand CHPS infrastructure in the District Remove CHPS under threes	Mpraso, Kwasiofo ri and Atibie	3no CHPS compound s constructed and furnished.					GHC13 5,000.0 0	-		DHA/DA/M PS OFFICE	KSDA
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	No laborator ial constructed.	Built laborator y in all health centres	Asakraka ,Bepong and Obo Health Centres	3no. Labs constructed					GHC90, 000.0	-	\$35000 .00	Facilities& DHA.	Kwahu's inUK
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	No health facility retooled	Retoolin g all facilities	All facilities in the District	20no. health facilities retooled					GHC95, 000.00	-	-	Facilities& DHA.	KSDA
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	5 no. staff posted	Post qualified Enrolled nurses & midwives to all CHPS	All facilities	15 staff mix Posted					GHC 3,000.0			GHS/RHA& DHA	KSDA

		zones											
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	1 no. review exercises conducted.	Review the existing maternal and newborn in-depth supervision and on the job training	District Health Directorate	1 no. review exercises conducted.	→				GHC1,500.00	-	-	DHA	KSDA
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	15 no. people trained and supported.	Develop and adopt systems for providing supportive supervision for health workers at the community level	District Health Directorate	22 no. people trained and supported.	→				GHS.2,190.00	-	-	DHA	KSDA
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	3no. sub-Districts strengthened	strengthen the leadership role at both District	6 no.sub-Districts strengthened	33 Health Post	→	→			GHS.3700.10	-		DHA	KSDA

		and sub-Districts levels to improve health governance 3.											
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	6no. Health posts invested in.	invest in health through a life course approach and strengthen the role of individuals: . Healthy women, mothers and babies	All facilities	33 Health post invested in.					GHS.25 7.05	-		DHA	KSDA -
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	Lack of collaboration between Traditional and orthodox health systems.	Build collaborative measures between the traditional health systems with	All facilities	33Health post					GHS.25 60.	-		DHA	KSDA -

		orthodox systems To work together on common plans and policy in health.										
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	3 no communities educated on dietary and physical activities.	Conduct health Education on dietary and physical activities in selected communities.	Mpraeso ,Kwasiof ori,Atibie ,Bepong, Asakraka ,Obo,Ob omeng and Amartey communities.	8 no. Communities educated on dietary and physical activities					GHC42 00.10	-		DHA KSDA - KSDA
Social Services Delivery/ Health Delivery	2no. teams established	Establish quality Improvement teams in Obo health centre and ensure Protocols are adhered	DHA/4 Health Centre	5 no. teams established					GHS.20 500.0	-		DHA KSDA -

		to in diagnosti cs units (lab).											
<b>DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>													
Social services delivery/So cial developme nt	30 no.PWDs sensitized on NHIS registratio n and how to use their common fund grant profitably	Sensitizat ion of PWDs group	District Assembl y Hall	100 no PWDs sensitized on NHIS registratio n and how to use their common fund grant profitably					1,500	-	-	DSD	Federatio n of the Disabled
Social services delivery/So cial developme nt	40 child welfare cases to be handled successful ly	Child Rights Protectio n and Promotio n	DSD office	70 child welfare cases to be handled successful ly					1000	-		DSD	
Social services delivery/So cial developme nt	8 day care centers supervise d	Registrati on, training and supervisi on of day care attendan ts and centers	Various E.C.D. Centers	10 day care centers to be supervise d					6000	-		DSD	DSW Regional Office
Social services	No meeting	Meeting with	District Assembl	Meeting with NGOs					1000	-		DSD	NGO's

delivery/Social development	with NGOs conducted.	NGOs in the District	y Hall	in the District									
Social services delivery/Social development	5 no. durbars held to educate the public on various social interventions.	Social Education	Churches, schools and communities	To hold 12 durbars to educate the public on various social interventions.				6000		-		DSD	Ghana Education Service, and Ghana Health Service
Social services delivery/Social development	6 no. social enquiry reports written on behalf of children	Probation services	DSD office	12 social enquiry reports to be written on behalf of children				5000		-		DSD	
Social services delivery/Social development	8 no. Women in soap making.	Women Empowerment	Besease and Praso No1	To train 20 Women in soap making.				1000		-		DSD	NBSSI
Social services delivery/Social development	80 no. leap beneficiaries sensitized.	Leap activities	Leap beneficiary communities	To sensitize and mobilize 126 leap beneficiaries household				7000		-		DSD	Ministry of Gender, Children and Social Protection

Social services delivery/Social development	98 no. community members, especially the youth sensitized on HIV/AIDS and its preventive measures	Mass Education	Obo, Obomen, Mpraeso, Atibie,	To 230 sensitizing community members especially the youth on HIV/AIDS and its preventive measures.					2400	-		DSD	Ghana Health Service
Social services delivery/Social development		Adult Education	Atiobikrom, mframah	17 adults were taught basic writing and reading skills.					12,000	-		DSD	Ghana Education Service

Adopted Goal: <b>GOAL THREE ; Environment, Infrastructure And Human Settlements</b>													
Programs/ Subprogram	Baseline	Activities	Location	Output Indicators	Timeframe				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	Gog	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating.
<b>Environmental Health Unit</b>													
Environmental Management/Natural	2 no. community health promotion	Community Health	District wide	4 no. community health promotion					2,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA

resource conservation and management	programs implemented	Promotion exercise		programs implemented									
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	6no. of sanitation logistics procured	Procure sanitation logistics	District wide	10No. of sanitation logistics procured					15,000.00			DEHU	DA
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	13no. food vendor screening conducted	Conduct food vendor screening exercise	District wide	20No. food vendor screening conducted					5,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	30 no. of EHOs trained	Train Environmental Health officers on effective handling of waste	Dist. Adm	30No. of EHOs trained					3,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA



Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	3 no. of refuse dumps evacuated	Evacuate mountainous refuse dumps in the District	District wide	8 No of refuse dumps evacuated					5,000.00	-	-	DEHU	DA
FIRE SERVICE													
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	1 no. Official vehicles maintained.	Running cost of official vehicles FS and a motor bike. -Local training fire investigation and report writing. - Breathing apparatus (BA) drills.	Mpraeso, other communities during fire outbreak.	2no. Official vehicles maintained.						2,500.00		District Fire Service	KSDA
Environmental	3no. quarterly	-Year routine	Kwahu Praso,	4no. quarterly					2,000.00	-	-	District Fire	KSDA

Management/Natural resource conservation and management	training exercises conducted.	visit to fire volunteers group and organization workshop - Intensive education campaign and training of volunteers on bush fires	Asakraka, Ntome, Adawso and Mpraeso.	training exercises conducted.									Service	
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	3no. quarterly public education exercises conducted.	-Public fire safety education, -Safety education in schools.	District Wide	4 no. quarterly public education exercises conducted.					2,500.00	-	-		District Fire Service	KSDA

		-Safety inspection of fire detection and fighting equipment. - Fire safety requirements in workshops -Office safety management workshops.										
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	No photocopiers and machines procured.	Procurement of a photocopier machine and computer.	Mpraeso	2no. photocopier and machine procured.	→		10,000.00	-	-	District Fire Service	KSDA	
Environmental Management	District Fire Station	Renovation of the	Mpraeso	District Fire Station	→			10,000.00		District Fire Service	KSDA	

nt/Natural resource conservation and management	renovated.	District Fire Station.		renovated.									
<b>NADMO</b>													
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	No District disaster preparedness plan prepared	Preparation of District disaster preparedness plan	Kwahu South District - (Mpraeso)	District disaster preparedness plan prepared					8,400.00	-	-	NADMO	DCE, Fire Service, Health Service, Ambulance Service, Police
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	8people provided with relief items.	Provision of relief items and reconstruction of Disaster prone areas	District Wide.	15 people provided with relief items.					60,000.00	-	-	NADMO	Nadmo, District assembly, donor partners
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation	2no disaster prone areas inspected	Inspection of Disaster Site/disaster prone	Disaster prone communities in the District.	4no disaster prone areas inspected					4,000.00	-	-	NADMO	NADMO

n and managem nt		areas											
Environmen tal Managem ent/Natural resource conservatio n and managem ent	12 no. people educated on disaster preventi on.	Educatio n on disaster preventi ve measure s in public and private instituti on/facili ties	Some selected public and private instituti ons in the commu nities in the District.	20 no. people educated on disaster preventio n.					4,000. 00	-	-	NADMO	NADMO , FIRE SERVICE
Environmen tal Managem ent/Natural resource conservatio n and managem ent	3no. public educatio n programs organize d.	Public Educatio n on disaster preventi on organize d.	Some selected schools in the District.	4no. public educatio n programs organized .					1,900. 00	-	-	NADMO	Health Service
Environmen tal Managem ent/Natural resource conservatio n and managem ent	5 no. communi ties cleaned up	Clean Up Exercise	Some selected commu nities in the District.	10 no. communi ties cleaned up					16,600 .00	-	-	NADMO	KSDA

nt													
Environmental Management/Natural resource conservation and management	Tree planted in 2no. schools	Tree planting in schools	Communities which are likely to suffer from windstorm	Tree planted in 6no. schools					6,000.00	-	-	NADMO	Forestry commission

Adopted Goal: <b>GOAL FOUR : Maintain a stable, united and safe society</b>													
Programs/Subprogram	Baseline	Activities	Location	Output Indicators	Timeframe				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
					1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	Gog	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collaborating.
<b>POLICE</b>													
Management and Administration/Legislative	No vehicle procured for Sambour barrier	Procurement of stand-by vehicle for Sambour barrier	Mpreaso	1no. vehicle procured for Sambour barrier					80,000.00	-	-	Ghana Police Service	District Assembly
Management and Administration/Legislative	No electricity supply extended to the Sambour	Extension of electricity supply to Sambour	Mpraeso	Electricity supply extended to the Sambour barrier.					1,000.00	-		Ghana Police Service	District Assembly

	barrier.	barrier.												
Management and Administration/ Legislative	4 no. decongestion exercises conducted	Execution of decongestion exercise on the Mpraeso main road	Mpraeso	12 no. decongestion exercises conducted					22,000.00	-			Ghana Police Service	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Legislative	3 no. Watch Dog committees established in various communities within the District	Provision of training for the establishment of Community Watch Dog Committees.	District Wide	6 no. Watch Dog committees established in various communities within the District.					25,000.00	-			Ghana Police Service	District Assembly
Management and Administration/ Legislative	No accommodation facilities constructed for staff of the Police Service	Construction of accommodation facilities for staff.	District Wide	4 no. accommodation facilities constructed for staff of the Police Service.					250,000.00	-			Ghana Police Service	District Assembly
Central Administration														
Management and	Office consumables	Provision of office	District wide	Expenditure on					50,000.00	-			DA	Decentralized

Administration/ General Administration	bles bought for the year 2017	consumables( eg stationery, bills etc)		office consumables									Departments	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for the operation of office vehicles.	Provision for Operation of office vehicles	Dist Adm	Expenditure on operation of vehicles & equipment					50,000.00				DA	Decentralized Departments/ Works
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited space to accommodate guests at DCE's bungalow.	Extension of DCE's bungalow ( construction of 1 no. 4 bedroom apartment)	Mpraeso	1 no. 4bedroom apartment constructed					380,000.00	-			Works Dep't	KSDA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for training and workshop for staff.	Provision for Training and workshop for staff	Dist. Adm	No of staff trained					25,000.00				DA	MLGRD/ Decentralized Departments



Management and Administration/ General Administration		Maintenance of office building	Dist. Adm	No of bungalows maintained				50,000.00			DA	Decentralized Departments/ Works
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Support given to traditional council members	Support to Traditional Authorities	District wide	Level of support to Traditional Council				10,000.00			DA	Traditional Council
Management and Administration/ General Administration.	Support given to area council	Logistical Support to Area Councils	District wide	Level of support to Area Councils				20,000.00			DA	A/Cs
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Decentralized departments supports	Support to decentralized Departments	District wide	Level of support to Area Councils				20,000.00			DA	Decentralized Departments
Management and Administration/ General	40 communities benefited from	Extension of streetlight system	District Wide	No. of communities benefiting from the				96,971.71	-		DA	ECG, Works Dep't, Physical Planning

Administration	the street lightening system	to some selected communities		streetlight system.									
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No market facility at Kwahu Praso	Construction of 4no. 24 unit market stalls and ancillary facilities at Kwahu Praso	Kwahu Praso	4no. 24 unit market stalls constructed.	→				277,410.55	-		DA	Works Dep't, Physical Planning
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Mpraeso market is in need of rehabilitation.	Rehabilitation of Mpraeso market phase II & construction of 1no. 24 unit market stalls	Mpraeso	Mpraeso market rehabilitated and 24 unit market stalls constructed.	→				306,272.00	-		DA	Works Dep't, Physical Planning
Management and Administration/ General Administration	SME's trained	Organize technical improvement and	District Wide	No. of technical workshops organized.	→				25,000.00	-		DA	BAC

ion		packaging training workshops for SMEs.											
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No Government Flagship Programs .	Support Government Flagship Programs (DCACT)	District Wide	No. of programs supported	→				64,696.41	-		DA	Agric Dep't, Etc.
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision of support for paragliding activities.	Promotion of tourism in the District.( Paragliding)	Atibie	Successful implementation of paragliding.	→				30,000.00	-		DA	Ghana Tourism Authority .
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Some police post in a deplorable state	Rehabilitation of Police Post at within the District	District Wide	1no. police post rehabilitated	→				60,000.00	-		DA	Ghana Police Service
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for the maintenance of security.	Maintenance of security in the District .	District Wide	Security maintained in the District.	→				20,000.00	-		DA	Ghana Police Service

ion														
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Landed properties not revaluated.	Revaluation of landed properties within the District.	District Wide	Landed properties revaluated.	→				130,000.00	-			DA	Works Dep't, Physical planning etc.
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Reshaping done on selected roads	Spot improvement and reshaping of selected roads.	District Wide.	Selected roads reshaped and spots improved.	→				205,874.00	-			DA	Feeder Roads. Works Dep't etc.
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Support given for farmers day celebration	Farmers Day Celebration	District Wide	Farmers Day successfully organized.			→		40,000.00	-			Agric Dep't	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited classroom blocks at within the District	Construction of 3 unit classroom blk and ancillary facilities	District Wide	3 unit classroom blk constructed	→				239,108.70	-			DA	Works Dep't etc
Management	Limited	Construc	Subensu	3 unit					200,00				DA	Works

nt and Administration/ General Administration	classroom blocks at Subenso.	tion of 3 unit classroom block and ancillary facilities at Subensu		classroom blk constructed	→	0.00	-			Dep't etc
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for Independence Day Celebration	Independence Day celebration	District Wide	Celebration of independence day	→	25,000.00	-		GES	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	District Education Office funded	District Education fund	District Wide.	Support to District Education Fund.	→	73,111.44	-		DA	GES
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for self help projects	Self help projects	District Wide	No. of self help projects implemented	→	190,940.59	-		DA	Works Dep't, Physical Planning etc
Management and	Limited teachers	Construction of	District Wide	1no. teachers quarters	→	294,410.13	-		DA	Works Dep't, Physical

Administration/ General Administration	quarters.	teachers quarters within the District		constructed									Planning etc	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Sports activities supported	Promotion of sports in the District.	District Wide	No. of schools supported in sports.	→				16,000.00	-			DA	GES.
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Support given to HIV initiative	District initiative on HIV program and support of malaria prevention program	District Wide.	Support for HIV initiatives	→				18,277.86	-			DA	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited CHPS compound is in the District	Construction of CHPS compound within the District	District Wide	CHPS compound constructed	→				140,000.00	-			DA	
Management and	Lack of furniture	Furnishing of	District Wide	CHPS centers	→				84,000.00	-			DA	

Administration/ General Administration	in CHPS compounds.	CHPS centers		furnished.									
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Inadequate capacity building programs.	Capacity building under common fund allocation to train staff	District Wide	150 no. staff trained	→				55,000.00	-			HR
Management and Administration/ General Administration	8 no. monitoring exercises conducted.	Monitoring of development projects in the District by DPCU.	District Wide	12No. monitoring exercises conducted	→				31,000.00	-			DPCU
Management and Administration/ General Administration	DPCU supported.	Support to DPCU for MTDP and composite budget preparation	District Wide	DPCU supported to prepare MTDP & Budget.	→				30,000.00	-			DPCU, Budget Unit
Management and Administration	11 Departments	Support for Department	Mpraeso	15No. departments and	→				30,000.00	-			DA

ion/ General Administration	supported	ents of the Assembly		agencies supported								
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Support for National Celebrations	National Day celebration	District Wide	No. of National Days celebrated	→				27,000. 00	-		DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	NALAG dues paid.	NALAG Dues	Mpraeso	Amount of NALAG dues paied.	→				10,368. 00	-		DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	District Sub- structures supported	Support to District sub- structure s	District Wide	District Sub- structures supported	→				73,111. 44	-		DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Official vehicles in a deplorable state	Repair and maintena nce of M&E vehicle.	Mpraeso	M&E vehicles Maintaine d.	→				37,446. 58	-		Management.
Management	No	Procure	District	Motorbike					120,00			DA



nt and Administration/ General Administration	motorbikes procured.	ment of motorbikes for DA members for sensitization on sanitation issues.	Wide	s procured.	→				0.00	-			
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Arrears to be paid for the rehabilitation of the District Administration Block.	Rehabilitate the District Administration Block Mpraeso.	Mpraeso	District Administration Block rehabilitated	→				73,243.96	-		DA	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No intercom installed	Procurement and installation of intercom network with extensions	Mpraeso	Intercom installed	→				13,700.00	-		Management	
Management and Administration/ General	Biometric time attendance not procured.	Procurement of biometric time attendance	Mpraeso	Biometric time attendance installed	→				8,332.70	-		Management	

Administration		ce & web based HRM system											
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No office furniture procured	Procurement of office furniture, equipment and stationary.	Mpraeso	Office furniture procured					170,000.00	-			Management
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Arrears to be paid for the construction of 10 no. WC facility at Nsuase.	Construction of 10 unit WC toilet facility at Mpraeso -Nsuase	Mpraeso -Nsuase	10 no. WC facility constructed					12,188.49	-			DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for sanitation improvement	Fumigation/sanitation improvement package.	District Wide	Support provided for sanitation improvement.					331,200.00	-			DA
Management and Administration	Land fill sites managed.	Management of landfill	District Wide	Land fill sites managed.					320,000.00	-			DA DEHU

ion/ General Administrat ion		sites											
Managem ent and Administrat ion/ General Administrat ion	National sanitation Day Celebrate d	Organiza tion of National sanitatio n Day.	District Wide	National sanitation Day Celebrate d					10,000. 00	-		DA	DEHU
Managem ent and Administrat ion/ General Administrat ion	No District Layout	Preparati on of layout for major towns.	District Wide	District layout prepared.					50,000. 00	-		Physical Planning Dep't	DA
Managem ent and Administrat ion/ General Administrat ion	Limited classroom blocks at Bepong.	Construc tion of 3unit classroom blk at Bepong SHS	Bepong	1no. 3 unit classroom blk constructe d at Bepong SHS					250,56 0.00	-	-	Works Dep't, Physical Planning	DA
Managem ent and Administrat ion/ General Administrat ion	Limited classroom blocks at Asakraka	Construc tion 3unit classroom blk, library,Of fice, staff	Asakraka	1no. 3 unit classroom block constructe d.					230,56 0.00			Works Dep't, Physical Planning	

		common room and 4 seater vault chamber latrine and urinal at Asakraka .											
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No mechanized boreholes constructed at Atibie and Akropong.	Construction of 2no. mechanized boreholes at Atibie and Akropong.	Atibie and Akropong	2no. mechanized boreholes constructed					253,996.05	-	-	Works Dep't, Physical Planning	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Provision made for Contingency	Contingency	District Wide	Provision for Contingency					82,548.40	-		DA	
Management and Administration	Mid-year review of the	Mid-year review of the	District Wide	Mid-year review of the						GHC5,000.00		Budget Unit	

ion/ General Administration	Annual Composite Budget and AAP conducted.	Annual Composite Budget of the District Assembly		Annual Composite Budget and AAP conducted									
Management and Administration/ General Administration	4no. stakeholders consultation exercises conducted.	Annual stakeholders consultation for the preparation of the fee fixing resolutions.	District Wide	4no. stakeholders consultation exercises conducted					GHC20, 000.00	-		Budget Unit	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Dissemination of District Annual Composite Budget and AAP.	Dissemination of District Annual Composite Budget and AAP.	District Wide	4no townhall meetings organized					GHC20, 000.00	-		Budget Unit	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Preparation of quarterly monitoring report on the Annual Budget and AAP.	Preparation of quarterly monitoring report on the Annual Budget and AAP.	District Wide	4no. quarterly monitoring reports prepared					GHC4,0 00.00	-		Budget Unit	DA

Management and Administration/ General Administration	No comprehensive database.	Establish database for financial planning and resource mobilization	District Wide	Comprehensive database established.					GHC2,000.00	-		Budget Unit	DA
<b>HUMAN RESOURCE</b>													
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited staff knowledge in minutes and report writing.	To build the capacity of staff in Minutes and report writing by December 2018	Mpraeso	130 no. staff trained in report writing.					15,000.00	-		HR	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration		To build the capacity of Hon. Assembly Members, on the Local Government System by December 2018	Mpraeso	34 no. Hon. Assembly Members trained.	M				9,000.00	-		HR	

Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises for Drivers.	To build the capacity of Drivers on Road Safety, Defensive Driving and Vehicle maintenance by December 2018.	Mpraeso	12no. Drivers trained on Road Safety, Defensive Driving and Vehicle maintenance.					5,000.00	-		HR	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises in Microsoft applications	To build the capacity of staff in Microsoft Applications such as Excel, Word and power point .	Mpraeso	34 no. Staff trained in Microsoft Applications such as .					10,000.00	-		HR	DA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises environmental Health	To build the capacity of Environmental Health Officers	Mpraeso	14 no. Environmental Health Officers trained in Data Collection.						5,000.00		HR	DA

	Officers.	on Data Collection, Analysis, Interpretation and Usage by December 2018										
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No support for heads of departments to pursue a certificate course.	To sponsor Heads of departments for a certificate course in Local Government Administration at Institute of Local Government Studies by December 2018.	Mpraeso	17no. Heads to department sponsored for a certificate course in Local Government Studies.				12,000.00	-		HR	
Management and Administration/ General Administration	No capacity building exercise in Leadership	To build the capacity of Heads of Departments on	Mpraeso	17no. Heads of Department trained on Effective Leadership				5,000.00	-		HR	KSDA



ion	ip for Heads of departments.	Effective Leadership and Communication by December 2018.		p and Communication										
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises for staff in public procurement.	To build the capacity of staff on Sustainable Public Procurement by December 2018.	Mpraeso	8 no. Tender Committee Members trained.					3,000.00				HR	KSDA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	Limited capacity building exercises for staff in Internal Auditors.	To build the capacity of Internal Audit Staff on Computer based Financial Control by December 2018.	Mpraeso	2 no. Internal Audit Staff trained on Computer based Financial Control Systems.					4,000.00				HR	KSDA
Management and	Limited capacity	To build the	Mpraeso	15 no. Area					15,000.00				HR	KSDA

Administration/ General Administration	building exercises for area council members	capacity of Area Council members on Environmental Sanitation Management by December 2018.		Council Members trained on Environmental Sanitation Management.						-			
Development Planning													
Management and Administration/ General Administration	4no. public hearing exercises conducted on Planning and	Organize public hearings on Planning and M&E to disseminate information	District Wide	4no. public hearing exercises conducted on Planning and M&E					15,000.00	-	-	DPCU	KSDA
Management and Administration/ General Administration	1no. Annual Review of MTDP conducted	Annual Review of (2019-2021 MTDP)	Mpraeso	1no. Annual Review of MTDP conducted					10,000.00	-	-	DPCU	KSDA
Management and Administration	4no. monitoring	Carry out quarterly monitoring	District Wide	4no. monitoring					20,000.00	-	-	DPCU	KSDA

ion/ General Administration	exercises conducted	ng of projects and program		exercises conducted									
Management and Administration	2 townhall meetings conducted	Conduct townhall meetings and community forums.	District Wide.	3 townhall meetings conducted					10,000. 00	-	-	DPCU	KSDA

+

## **CHAPTER SIX**

### **MONITORING AND EVALUATION**

#### **6.1 Introduction**

As efforts to ensure the effective implementation of the DMTDP(2018-2021) in order to ensure the overall development of the District, a Plan Implementation Committee (PIC) comprising the core management team of the Assembly and the relevant heads of department will be constituted for monitoring the implementation, evaluation of progress and possible review of the Plan. The DPCU will be the technical secretariat for managing the plan implementation. The Head of the DPCU will liaise with the Heads of Department in monitoring the progress made in the MTDP(2018-2021) implementation. Ultimately, the Unit will be responsible to the District Chief Executive on matters relating to planning in the District.

All the implementing partners will be supported to generate data and report on progress periodically. The DPCU will collate monitoring reports of implementing departments and agencies for presentation at quarterly, half-yearly and annual review meetings. The DPCU will be trained in linking progress reports to resource allocation.

Therefore, in order to track progress and make adjustments for smooth implementation of the DMTDP, an M&E matrix containing inputs, outputs, outcomes and impacts and their corresponding activities for each DMTDP objective have been outlined . It summarizes the overall monitoring and evaluation plan by including a list of methods to be used in collecting data as well as the linkage of the DMTDP to the National Development Framework.

**Table 15: Monitoring Results Matrix**

<b>GOAL 1: BUILD A PROSPEROUS SOCIETY</b>										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2017	Target				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				2018	2019	2020	2021			
<b>Objective: Ensure improved fiscal performance and sustainability</b>										
Percentage change in IGF	Total amount of IGF annually	Outcome	11.5%	13%	15%	17%	19%	Kwahu South (District wide)	Annually	Finance Dept. Budget Unit
<b>Objective: Support entrepreneurship and SME development</b>										
Proportion of unemployed youth trained and equiped	Total number of unemployed youth trained annually	Output	3%	5%	7%	9%	12%	Male:45% Female: 55%	Annually	YEA, DSD, , BAC, DPCU.
Percentage change in agro-processing	Annual increase in agro-processing	Outcome	5%	7%	9%	11%	13%	Kwahu South	Annually	DoA, DPCU
<b>Objective: Promote the creation of decent jobs</b>										
Number of factories established	Implementation of 1D1F	Output	2%	5%	7%	10%	12%	Bepong	Annually	DoA, BAC, DCAT
<b>Objective: Diversify and expand the tourism industry for economic development</b>										
Percentage change in Tourist arrival	Number of tourists visiting annually	Outcome	15%	17%	18%	20%	22%	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Annually	GTA, DPCU, BAC
<b>Objective: Ensure sustainable development and management of aquaculture</b>										
Number of fish ponds established	Annual increase in fish ponds	Output	2%	5%	7%	9%	12%	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Annually	DoA, DPCU
<b>Objective: Enhance production and supply of quality raw materials</b>										
Percentage change in yield of selected	Annual increase in	Outcome	9%	11%	13%	15%	18%	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Annually	DoA, DPCU

crops: maize, cassava, plantain, vegetables etc	crops under planting for F&Js per ton									
Percentage increase in yield of selected crops	Annual increase in livestock production	Outcome	12%	13% %	15%	17%	19%	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Annually	DoA, DPCU
Objective: Enhance application of science, technology and innovation										
Percentage change in organic cocoa/coffee production	Annual increase in organic cocoa /coffee production	Outcome	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Annually	DoA, DCACT, DPCU
<b>GOAL 2: CREATE OPPORTUNITIES FOR ALL</b>										
Objective: Enhance inclusive and equitable access to and participation in education at all levels										
Number of classroom blocks constructed/renovated	A measure of provision of classroom blocks	Output	5	7	9	12	15	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Quarterly	DPCU, GES
Number of Teachers quarters constructed	A measure of Teachers quarters provided	Output	2	3	5	7	10	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Quarterly	GES, DPCU
Number of libraries constructed	A measure of new libraries provided	Output	1	1	2	4	6	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Quarterly	GES, DPCU
Number of schools on GSFP	Additional schools put on the GSFP	Output	19	26	30	35	40	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Quarterly	DPCU, GES
Net admission rate in Primary Schools	Indicates primary one of people aged 6 years	Outcome	45.3	50.5	65.2	70.4	78.7	Primary Schools	Annually	GES, DPCU
Number of brilliant but needy students	A measure of students	Output	95	120	140	170	200	Male: 45% Female: 55%	Annually	GES, DPCU

benefiting from scholarship	benefiting from scholarship									
Objective: Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)										
Number of CHPS compounds constructed	A count of CHPS compounds provided	Output	4	7	9	10	12	Besease, Atibie, Bepong, Asakra, Obo etc	Quarterly	GHS, DPCU
Objective: Ensure the reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs infections, especially among the vulnerable groups										
HIV/AIDS prevalence rate	% of adult population, 15-49 yrs. HIV positive	Outcome	0.30%	0%	0%	0%	0%	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Annually	GHS
Maternal Mortality	Number of deaths due to pregnancy and childbirth per 100,000 live births	Outcome	.0002	0%	0%	0%	0%	Females	Annually	GHS, DPCU
Under five mortality rate ratio	Number of deaths occurring between birth and exact age five per 100 live births	Outcome	.0005	0%	0%	0%	0%	Male Female	Annually	GHS, DPCU
Malaria case fatality in children under five years per 10,000 population	Number of under 5 deaths resulting from malaria	Outcome	.0004	0%	0%	0%	0%	Male Female	Annually	GHS, DPCU
Objective: Improve access to improved and reliable environmental sanitation services										
Percentage of population with access to improved sanitation	Percentage of the population using approved toilets	Outcome	30%	45%	60%	80%	100%	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Quarterly	DEHU, DPCU
Objective: Ensure effective child protection and family welfare system										

Number of child maintenance cases settled	Total number of child maintenance cases settled	Output	2	10	10	10	10	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Quarterly	DSD, DPCU,
Objective: Promote full participation of PWDs in social and economic development of the country										
Number of PWDs benefiting from disability fund	Total number of PWDs supported with funds	Output	190	230	250	290	300	Male:45% Female:55%	Quarterly	DSD, DPCU
Number of PWDs trained in vocational skills	Total number of PWDs trained annually	Output	100	230	250	290	300	Male:45% Female:55%	Quarterly	DSD, DPCU
Objective: Attain gender equality and equity in political, social and economic development systems and outcomes										
Number of women in leadership trained	Total number of women benefiting from training	Output	150	200	250	280	3000	Females	Quarterly	DSD, DPCU
Number of single mothers trained and equipped	Total number of single mothers trained and equipped	Output	100	150	170	200	230	Females	Quarterly	DSD, DPCU
<b>Goal 3: SAFEGUARD THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AND ENSURE A RESILIENT BUILT ENVIRONMENT</b>										
Objective: Reduce environmental pollution										
Final disposal site acquired	Acres of land acquired for final disposal site	Output	n/a	8 acres	10 acres	12 acres	15 acres	Asikam	Quarterly	DEHU, DPCU
Length of roads maintained	Length of roads maintained / reshaped annually	Output	32km	37kn	40km	45km	50km	Urban Roads Feeder Roads	Quarterly	Feeder Roads, DWD, DPCU
Number of culverts constructed	Total count of culverts constructed	Output	3	1	1	1	1	Bepong,Obomeng, Mpraeso	Quarterly	Feeder Rods, DWD.



Objective: Support entrepreneurship and SME development										
Number of markets constructed/renovated	Total count of new markets constructed	Output	3	4	6	7	10	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Quarterly	DWD, DPCU
Number of lockable stores constructed	Total number of lockable stores	Output	1	3	5	7	9	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Quarterly	DWD, DPCU
Objective: Promote proactive planning for disaster prevention and mitigation										
Number of community sensitization programme on disaster organised	Measure of disaster-related sensitization programs	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Quarterly	NADMO, DPCU
Number of disaster victims supported with relief items	People supported in times of disaster	Output	20	30	60	70	100	Male:40% Female: 60%	Quarterly	NADMO, DPCU
Objective: Promote a sustainable, spatially integrated, balanced and orderly development of human settlement										
Number of Spatial Planning Committee Meetings organized	Number of SPC meetings organized to approve permits	Output	2	4	4	4	4	Mpraeso	Quarterly	DPP, Statutory Planning committee
Number of town schemes developed	Number of schemes	Output	0	1	3	4	5	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Quarterly	DPP
Objective: Enhance application of ICT in national development										
Number of community information centres constructed and equipped	CICs constructed and equipped	Output	1	2	3	5	7	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Quarterly	GES, MIS
<b>GOAL 4: MAINTAIN A STABLE, UNITED AND SAFE SOCIETY</b>										
Objective: Deepen political and administrative decentralization										
Number of Area Council Offices	Count of AC offices	Output	2	3	4	5	6	Obo, Atibie, Obomeng,	Quarterly	DA, DWD etc

completed/renovated	completed for use							Kwahu Praso, Bepong.		
Number of Citizens Perception Surveys conducted	Citizens perception survey used as an evaluation tool	Outcome	1	2	3	4	4	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Annually	DPCU, Consultant
Objective: Enhance capacity for policy formulation and coordination										
Number of official vehicles procured	Total number of new vehicles procured	Output	0	1	2	3	4	Mpraeso	Annually	DA, DFD, DPCU,
Number of office equipment procured	Count of new office ICT equipment	Output	4	5	6	8	10	Mpraeso	Quarterly	DA, DFD, DBU
Percentage completion of office accommodation	Completion stage of Admin Block	Output	70%	80%	100%	-	-	Mpraeso	Quarterly	DA, DFD, DBU
Number of Officers trained	Total count of Assembly Members & staff trained	Output	20	250	250	300	320	Males: 40% Females: 60%	Quarterly	HRU, DPCU
Number of DPCU quarterly meetings held per anum	Total number of DPCU meetings held	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Mpraeso	Quarterly	DPCU, DA
Number of M&E activities organised	Number of M&Es activities conducted	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Quarterly	DPCU, DA
Number of budget committee meetings held per anum	Total number of budget meetings	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Mpraeso	Quarterly	DPCU, DA
Objective: Improve popular participation at regional and district levels										
Number of Town Hall Meetings organised	Total number of public engagements	Output	4	4	4	4	4	Kwahu South (District Wide)	Quarterly	DPCU, DA

	held									
Objective: Enhance security service delivery										
Police: Citizen Ratio	Proportion of citizens per one police	Outcome	1 : 850	1:300	1:250	1:230	1:200	Male: 40% Female: 60%	Annually	Police

## **STRATEGY FOR DATA COLLECTION, COLLATION, ANALYSIS AND USE OF RESULTS MATRIX**

### **6.2.1 Data collection, collation**

Data for Monitoring and Evaluation will be collected on the basis of the indicators and activities identified in the core indicators and the results matrix for the assessment of the socio-economic impact of projects and programs initiated to improve the living standards of the people. The two main sources of data are Primary and Secondary. Non-existing data would be collected to augment existing data from primary sources. A Questionnaire would be prepared and administered to gather data on demographic, socio-economic, revenue, expenditure, gender issues, environmental concerns as well as other important data using the indicators specified in the results matrix.

Existing data to be collected from the secondary sources would primarily be obtained from various files, reports from departments, speeches, NGOs, MDAs, RPCU, NDPC, GSS among others. In most cases, secondary data required will be requested for through official correspondence while some will be sourced from the official websites of the Ministries, Departments and Agencies concerned. The primary and secondary data collected would be reviewed and validated before they are collated and analyzed. There would also be an assessment of programs and projects for their level of achievement of set goals and objectives.

### **6.2.2 M&E Information System**

Appropriate IT-based monitoring information system would be adopted to ensure effective storage and retrieval to assess the impact of programs and projects implementation in the District. The Planning Unit will collaborate with the MIS Unit to set up a functional M&E Information System with a dedicated desk officer who shall be responsible for data entry, update and retrieval.

### **6.2.3 Data Analysis and Use**

The collected and collated data will be of no use if it is not analyzed for us to draw conclusions and also used as basis for future decision making. The analysis of the available data will therefore take various forms in order to enable the general public to appreciate it. The tools for data analysis will mainly be excel and Statistical Package for the Social Scientist (SPSS). To this end, the capacity of DPCU members will be built on these tools to promote their usage.

The results of the analysis will be presented in both tabular and pictorial forms which will include graphs, maps, pie charts, bar charts tables, etc. The results will help to assess whether the target set will be achieved or not and the necessary actions needed to be taken will be prescribed. The results of the data analysis and the lessons learned will also be used to review the Annual Action Plans to reflect the reality on the ground.

#### **6.2.4 Quarterly and Annual Progress Reporting Format**

To ensure efficient and effective implementation of projects and programs in the DMTDP, the DPCU will prepare and submit situational, quarterly and annual progress reports on project implementation and M&E activities to stakeholders. The content and context of reports to each of the stakeholders will however be guided by the data needs and responsibilities of the given stakeholder. To this end, the quarterly and annual progress reports will be presented consistent with the sixth schedule of L.I 2232 as in Table 6.3.

**Table 6.2: Format for M&E reporting**

<p><b>Title Page</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Name of MMDA</li> <li>ii. Time period for M&amp;E report</li> </ul> <p><b>Introduction</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Summary of achievements and challenges with the implementation of the DMTDP</li> <li>ii. Purpose of M&amp;E for the stated period</li> <li>iii. Processes involved and difficulties encountered</li> </ul> <p><b>M&amp;E Activities Report</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Programme/Project status for the quarter or year</li> <li>ii. Update on funding sources</li> <li>iii. Update on indicators and targets</li> <li>iv. Update on critical development and poverty issues</li> <li>v. Evaluations conducted; their findings and recommendations</li> <li>vi. Participatory M&amp;E undertaken and their results</li> </ul> <p><b>The Way Forward</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Key issues addressed and those yet to be addressed</li> <li>ii. Recommendations</li> </ul>
--

#### **6.3. Dissemination and Communication Strategy**

In order to carry along all the stakeholders in the implementation, monitoring, evaluation and review of the DMTDP, a number of dissemination and communication strategies have been outlined for implementation. The strategy is intended to inform and create awareness on the plan, promote dialogue

and generate feedback from stakeholders on the performance of the Assembly. The framework of dissemination and communications strategy shall include the following among other things while the details are outlined in Table 6.4:

- i. Arrangements for distribution of the quarterly and annual progress reports
- ii. Creation of awareness:
  - a. Through announcements, discussions and broadcast in the local news media (including local FM stations) on the DMTDP, Annual Progress Reports, etc.
  - b. On the roles and expectations of the stakeholders in the implementation of the District programmes to improve their living conditions
- iii. Organisation of meetings with stakeholders who must then take messages back to their constituencies.
- iv. Holding workshops and community meetings at central locations.
- v. Use of social media such as whatsapp and Facebook as well as KSDA Website.
- vi. Strengthening of Client Service Unit to act as an interface between the Assembly and the general public in respect of complains and feedbacks
- vii. Establishment of Development Communication Committee chaired by the Presiding Member
- viii. Use of interactive radio discussions to create awareness on interventions in the Plan, their performance and seek feedback from the general public.

### **6.3.1 Dissemination of Annual and Quarterly Progress Report**

To ensure efficient and effective implementation of projects and programs in the DMTDP, the DPCU will prepare and submit demand driven, quarterly and annual progress reports on project implementation and M&E activities to Management, Development Partners, the General Assembly, RCC, NDPC, OHLGS, MDAs and other relevant stakeholders. Pursuant to the schedule fifteen of L.I 2232, the timelines for submitting quarterly and annual progress reports shall be end of April, July, October and January. The content and context of reports to each of the stakeholders will be guided by the data needs and responsibilities of the given stakeholder.

Table 17: **Communication Activity Matrix**

Activity	Target Audience	Purpose	Method/Tools	Timeframe	Responsibilities
General Assembly and Sub-Committee Meetings	Assembly members, HODs, CBOs, NGO's, Sector Agencies.	1.To create awareness of the DMTDP, AAP & Budget 2.To disseminate Government policies and gather information for planning purposes.	Power point presentations, meetings with audio-visuals	Quarterly	DCE/DCD/DPO
Public forum/Town hall meetings	Traditional authorities, citizens of the community, CBOs, Sector Agencies, Development partners etc	1.To disseminate Government policies and gather information for planning purposes. 2.To access public perception on the performance of the DA. 3. To ensure transparency and accountability.	Community durbars, drama, Radio discussions.	Quarterly	Media Group, DPCU, DCE, PRO etc
Information sharing through electronic media	All users of social media.	1.To ensure transparency and accountability. 2. To access public perception on the performance of the DA	- KSDA Facebook page, - District Assembly Web site - Radio Discussion - Notice Board - News coverage.	Weekly and Quarterly, Annually	PRO,MIS/HOD's/ DPCU
Submission of Annual and Progress reports	1.RDPC 2. NPCU 3. DPs	Reporting on the status of implementation of the DMTDP (2018-2021)and M&E activities	Submission of hard & soft copy reports through the RPCU	End of: April, July, October & January as mandated	DPCU,DCE, DCD etc
Sensitization and consultations	Assembly Members, CBO's, citizens of the communities.	To disseminate Government policies and gather information for planning purposes. 2.To access public perception on the performance of the DA. 3. To ensure transparency and accountability.	Community durbars ,radio discussions, audio visuals, power point presentations etc	Quarterly	DPCU,DCE,DCD, PRO etc.

## **6.5 Participatory Monitoring and Evaluation (PM&E)**

Participatory M&E (PM&E) refers to the practice where all key stakeholders are directly involved in the M&E design and implementation process. It is a valuable tool used to capture perceptions and assess whether interventions have met these expectations, especially of the poor and the vulnerable in society. The Assembly will provide update on the implementation of its PM&E activities in all the quarterly and annual progress reports which will be disseminated to all major stakeholders. The PM&E tools will enable the Assembly to among other things:

- Promote judicious use of resources
- Create an information base for future evaluation
- Provide for the definition of more relevant local indicators
- Identify problems and proffer timely solutions
- Maintain good standards

### **6.5.1 PM&E Tools**

The Assembly will employ a variety of Social Accountability methods such as Citizens' Report Cards and Community Score Cards to ascertain the outcome and impact of service provision that emanate out of the DMTDP. All major stakeholders will also be involved in the monitoring of ongoing physical and non-physical projects including site meetings and handing over/taking over meetings. The following are PM&E tools that will be adopted in the course of implementing the DMTDP (2018-2021):

- i. Participatory Rural Appraisal.
- ii. Citizen Report Card.
- iii. Community Score Card.
- iv. Participatory Expenditure Tracking Surveys
- v. Citizens' Perception Survey



## FINAL PUBLIC HEARING ON DMTDP (2018-2021)

**Name of District: Kwahu South District Assembly**

**Region: Eastern**

**Name of Town/Area Council: Mpraeso, Atibie and Obomeng Area Council.**

**Venue: Kwahu South District Assembly Hall**

**Date: 10<sup>th</sup> May, 2018.**

- a. **Medium of invitations:** Invitation Letters, issuance of announcements for participation by the officers of the District Information Service,
- b. **Invitees:** Assembly Members, Traditional Authorities, Representative of Market Women, Association of PWD's, members of the Atibie Zongo Community, Local Council of Churches, NGOs, Heads of Departments/Agencies, Association of Artisans, the General Public.
- c. **Identifiable Representations at hearing:** Assembly Members, Presiding Member, District Chief Executive, Local Chairman and Secretary of Ghana Federation of the Disabled, Constituency Chairmen of NPP, Representatives of NGOs, Association of Artisans, Heads of Departments, Agencies and Units, Representatives from various NGO's within the District.
- d. **Total Number of Persons at hearing:** 150
- e. **Gender Ratio/Percentage represented:** Males: 67 (45%), Females 83 (55%)
- f. **Language(s) used at hearing:** English and Twi
- g. **Major Issues at Public Hearing:**
  - High light of development programs and projects for 2018-2021
  - Spatial Distribution of development Programs and Projects
  - Estimated cost of development programs and projects, sources of funding, funding gaps and measures to address the gaps
  - Role of stakeholders in implementing the programs and projects in terms of community support in project implementation and funding.
  - Processes for community-led, self-help projects
  - Role of stakeholders in project implementation, Monitoring and Evaluation
- h. **Main controversies and major areas of complaints:**
  - Limited development of the tourism potentials of the District.
  - Inadequate agricultural development especially ineffective marketing mechanisms for agricultural produce.
  - Unbalanced spatial distribution of development projects which seem to be concentrated in the major towns such as Mpraeso, Bepong, Obomeng, Obo and Atibie.
  - Inadequate funding for the support of beneficiaries of skilled training.
  - Low patronage of market facilities due to road-side trading.
  - Poor development controls leading to unauthorized structures in major communities such as Mpraeso, Bepong, Obomeng, Obo and Atibie.

**i. Proposals for the resolution of the above controversies and complaints:**

- Regarding the issue of limited development of tourism in the District, attendees were informed about the efforts Management of the District Assembly was putting in place to attract local and foreign investors to develop that sector.
- The Government Flagship Programs such as the One District One Factory, Planting for Export and Rural Development (PERD) and so on were elaborated upon to educate the public of their importance of serving as a source of market and promotion of the Agricultural sector within the District.
- Concerns of the alleged unbalanced project distribution within the District was addressed, and the proponents were informed that all project and programmes were extracted from the priority areas identified in the District Development Plans and efforts would be made to ensure equity in the distribution of projects within the District.
- Trained artisans were assured of support be it financially or otherwise to enable them start their own businesses.
- Evacuation exercises would be organised periodically as a measure to stop traders from trading on the side of roads and also the market queens were tasked to educate their members on the disadvantages and dangers of trading along the streets and roads within the District.
- The Physical Planning Department and Works Department were going to be resourced with Motorbikes and other logistics to enable them embark on quarterly monitoring exercises to identify owners of unauthorised temporal structures who would be sanctioned and appropriate measures taken against them.

**j. Unresolved questions or queries:** All questions were duly addressed

- k. At what level are these unresolved problems going to be resolved and why: No outstanding problems and issues.
- l. A Brief Comment on General Level of Participation: The Final hearing was well attended, with attendees actively participating and making important contributions to ensure a successful public hearing.